The Commodore C-128/C-64 Home Computing Guide

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95

WIN BIG!
In RUN's Giveaway Sweepstakes
CONTEST DETAILS INSIDE

RUN

October 1986 A CWC/I Publication

A SPECIAL LOOK AT SMALL BUSINESS:

—Applications
—Buyer's Guide
—CAD Programs Reviewed
—Easy-to-Use Personal Ledger

INTRODUCING

MEGA-MAGIC, a New Column Of Useful Type-in Programs

MEET

Computing Guru Jim Butterfield

PLUS:

An Improved Puzzle Program For Find-the-Word Fanatics

0 74470 12069 10

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

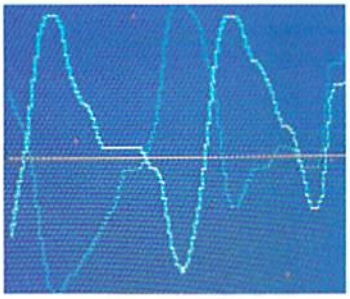
BODYLINK™

CONVERTS YOUR COMMODORE 64/128 INTO A HEALTH AND FITNESS SYSTEM.

Sports Training- A More Competitive You.

No matter what the sport, we have become a nation conscious of performing to win. We spend hours training, practicing, competing. Bodylink gives you the individual attention of the best pro—anytime you desire for as long as you wish—and at no extra cost. The Bodylink System provides instantaneous feedback on the exact manner in which your muscles are performing, enabling you to correct your swing or refine your pitch while still in motion. Bodylink allows a true two-way conversation between you and your body, giving you the winning edge.

MUSCLE COORDINATION PACKAGE—$139.95
This package includes Bodylink, Standard EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Head-Band, three electrodes and two software cartridges containing several programs.



Reducing Stress. A Healthier and More Productive You

Medical authorities now consider stress a major health risk which may result in migraines, ulcers, back pain and heart attacks. With Bodylink you have within reach a powerful stress reduction system. Bodylink allows you to focus on physical signs of stress such as muscle tension and skin temperature. By using this feedback, Bodylink quickly and effectively teaches you to reduce stress for a healthier and happier life.

STRESS REDUCTION PACKAGE—$209.95
This package includes Bodylink, Biofeedback EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Head-Band, three Electrodes, Biofeedback Temperature Sensor, and two software cartridges containing several programs.

Bicycle not included

Getting in Shape...Easier... Safer...More Effectively

Home exercise now becomes exciting and more effective. With Bodylink you can be sure you are exercising for maximum benefit. While using the aerobic exercise package, Bodylink monitors your heart rate and helps you determine the ideal level you need for aerobic gain.
With the isometric muscle exerciser and training package, Bodylink guides you to do muscle developing exercises correctly and effectively. Bodylink motivates you to work harder if you are not reaching your target level, or helps you slow down if you are working too hard.

AEROBIC EXERCISE PACKAGE—$199.95
This package includes Bodylink, Standard EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Leg-Band, Pulse Rate Sensor, and two software cartridges containing several programs.

ISOMETRIC MUSCLE EXERCISE & TRAINING PACKAGE—$139.95
This package includes Bodylink, COMET, and two software cartridges containing several programs.

BODYLINK is a peripheral that plugs into the cartridge slot of the Commodore 64/128 computer. *Knowledge of computers or computer programming is NOT necessary to use BODYLINK.* You don't even need a disk drive to save your data. Various sensors are used to record internal signals from your body and relay them to BODYLINK. You simply place the sensor against the part of your body to be monitored and watch the result on your TV screen.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

DEALERS, PROGRAMMERS AND USER GROUPS INQUIRIES WELCOME

With the BODYLINK "COMET"™ (COmputerized Muscle Exerciser and Trainer) attachment, you can build and tone the muscle groups of your stomach, chest, back, legs, and arms. COMET is a electronic muscle builder that is connected to BODY-LINK and sends a message to your TV screen when it's compressed or pulled.

Introductory Offer
Order Now and Save 20%

Offer expires September 30, 1986

DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	TOTAL PRICE
Muscle Coordination Package	$139.95		
Isometric Muscle Exercise & Training Package	$139.95		
Aerobic Exercise Package	$199.95		
Stress Reduction Package	$209.95		
	Total Merchandise		
	Deduct 20% if postmarked before end of month.		
	N.Y. Residents please add applicable sales tax.		
	Subtotal		
	Shipping (Below $200 Add 5% of Subtotal (Over $200 Add 2.5% of Subtotal) OVERSEAS OR APO ADD 5% EXTRA		
	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE		

MAIL ORDER TO:

BODYLOG, INC.
34 MAPLE AVENUE
ARMONK, N.Y. 10504

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
If you are not completely satisfied, you may return the products within 15 days for a full refund.

To purchase additional sensors and software separately

Call for More Information and our product catalogue

914-273-6480 or 1-800-233-2911.

Make checks payable to Bodylog, Inc.

Charge to my ( ) VISA ( ) DISCOVER or ( ) MASTERCARD

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Payment must accompany order. Expires _____

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors.

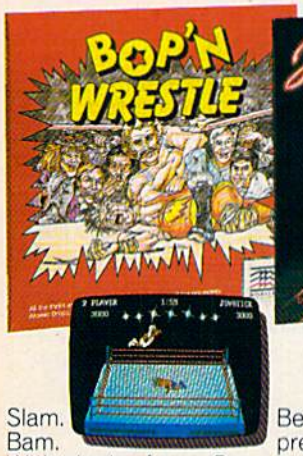
RUN 8-1-86

There seems to be some disagreement as to which one of our Commodore® programs is the most fun.

Sometimes it's tough to make everybody happy all of the time. But that's not your problem.

Mindscape makes so many great Commodore® software titles you'll surely find at least one you have to get your hands on. Maybe two. Even three.

The choice is up to you. No holds barred.



Slam. Bam. With plenty of pow. *Bop 'n Wrestle™* puts you in the ring with a crazy collection of bone crushers. For one or two players, this first truly 3-dimensional combat sports simulation lets you climb, gouge, and claw your way to the top of the heap. Drop kicks, full nelsons, and the turnbuckle fly have never been this much fun before.

Be prepared to take evasive action. In *Infiltrator™* by Chris Gray, you're Captain Johnny "Jimbo Baby" McGibbits, ace chopper jockey. Your mission is no day at the races. When you make it through hostile enemy airspace, this realistic flight simulation converts to covert ground-based animated graphic adventure. Now just destroy the mad leader and his angry troops. Thumbs up!

Get ready to work some magic. *Spell of Destruction™* makes you a wizard's apprentice inside the Castle of Illusions. You must find and destroy the Prime Elemental. You're armed with a supply of spells and fireballs, but there are plenty of lessons to learn before you pass the Loremaster's challenging trial. Music and 3-dimensional graphics of 70 eerie locations make this adventure truly awesome.

Hoist a sail on your monitor. And sit down at the keys. *The American Challenge: A Sailing Simulation™* will make you a better sailor in a few short strokes. Race against the program, another skipper head-to-head, or via modem from coast-to-coast. When you've mastered the basics you're ready to meet the Aussies and reclaim The America's Cup. Set your sails and your sights on the waters of Silicon Bay.

Without question, this quest is for you. *Fairlight™* combines magic, adventure, strategy, and action as you meet the challenge to find the Book of Light. You're in a far away and ancient land. But 3-dimensional high-resolution graphics make it all seem real. This epic will grab you. Only the strong and resourceful will conjure up the courage it takes to survive.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-443-7982 (in Illinois 1-800-654-3767) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to Mindscape, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. All of the above C64/128 products are $29.95 each.

If you're an attorney read this: Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Copyright © 1986 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. *Spell of Destruction* copyright © 1985 Softek International, Ltd. *Infiltrator* software copyright © 1986 Chris Gray Enterprises, Inc. Licensed in conjunction with International Computer Group. *Bop 'n Wrestle* copyright © 1986 Beam Software. All rights reserved. Licensed in conjunction with International Computer Group. *The American Challenge: A Sailing Simulation* is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. *Fairlight* copyright © 1985/1986 *Bo Jangeborg and the Edge*. Licensed in conjunction with International Computer Group.

October 1986 RUN Vol. 3, No. 10

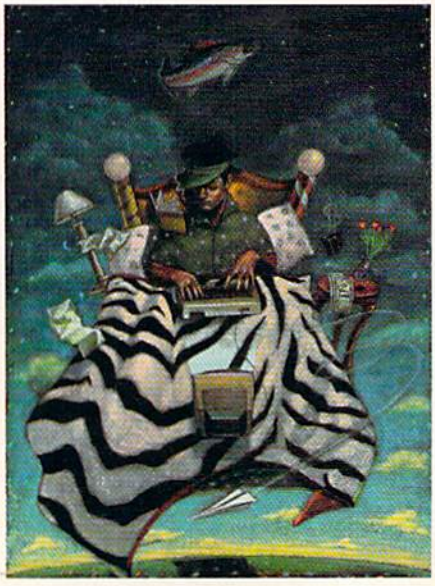
FEATURES

28 Big Software for Small Business
There's a variety of powerful software packages for the C-128 on the market that will help you run your business more efficiently.
By Louis R. Wallace, John Premack and Joseph A. Bouterse

40 Software to Improve Your Business Picture
If your business designs anything from needlepoint to computer chips, today's sophisticated computer-aided-design software can improve your product.
By Brooks H. Hunt

50 Computer Creativity
This cartoonist applies his C-64 to the practical and artistic aspects of his business.
By Jeff Karrow

58 Commodore Power
Eight C-64s are providing computer power for a generating station in Florida.
By Joseph Shaughnessy



Page 62

62 64 Personal Ledger★
Make bookkeeping for your home business or club easier with this electronic balance sheet.
By Paul Beddows

68 High-Resolution Revolution★
No more Peeks and Pokes to draw C-64 hi-res graphics when you use 64/Grafix.
By Henrik Markarian

74 As the Word Turns★
Now *RUN*'s popular puzzle program, Find the Word, is more versatile and more fun than ever.
By Gerald Caron

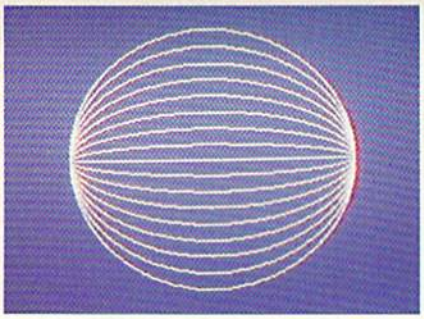
78 Making a Pointer★
Give your colleagues clear explanations of your screen displays with an on-screen arrow you control with a joystick.
By John M. Campbell

82 Jim Butterfield: The Guru Of Commodore Computing
An interview with the noted programmer, writer and teacher—and pre-eminent Commodore "watcher."
By Gail Hook

86 Double Vision★
You're in for some colorful surprises when you draw with this easy-to-type mirror-image program.
By Larry Cotton

★This program is available on the September/October ReRUN disk. See page 48 for details.

Cover photograph by Ed Judice



Page 68

DEPARTMENTS

6 **RUNning Ruminations**
RUN Subscriber Survey results.

8 **Magic**
The original column of hints and tips for performing computing wizardry.

11 **Mega-Magic★**
A new *RUN* department featuring tips and techniques that are bigger than Magic. This month: a horizontal scroller.
By Robert Bixby

16 **Software Gallery**
The Music Studio
Gato
Party Songs
Your Personal Financial Planner
Infiltrator
Fleet System 3
Super Boulder Dash
Jet
Personal Inventory; Personal Accountant; Time Manager
GBA Championship Basketball: Two-on-Two
Solo Flight

60 **Second Annual RUNaway Contest**
Here's your chance to be a winner in *RUN*'s giveaway sweepstakes, with over $25,000 in prizes. And, just for entering, you'll receive a free QuantumLink terminal program!

88 **Basically Speaking★**
An exploration of Basic programming fundamentals. This month: program chaining.
By Michael Broussard

92 **Telecomputing Workshop**
Advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards and more.
By David Bradley

95 **Q-Link Happenings**
Announcing the latest services on QuantumLink.

98 **The Resource Center**
The whole community is learning to use the C-64 at the Winchendon Public Library.
By Margaret Morabito

110 **Commodore Clinic**
Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.
By Jim Strasma

116 **Checksums for 1985 Programs**
We cover May programs this month.

120 **Mail RUN**

122 **New Products RUNdown**

126 **How to Type In Listings**

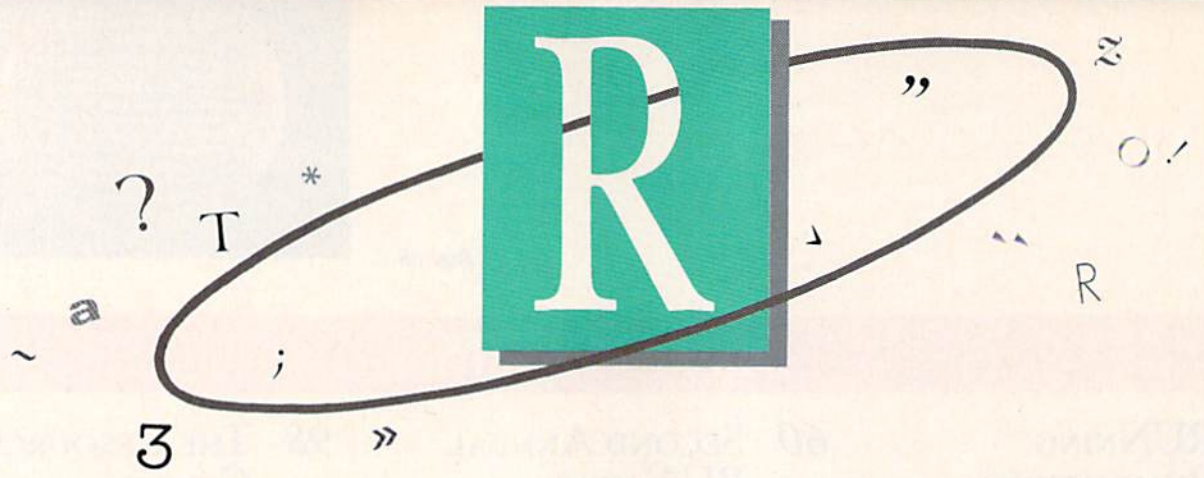
128 **List of Advertisers**

128 **Coming Attractions**

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9565.) Phone: 603-924-9471.

Entire contents copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed.

Postmaster: send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.) Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



One of the most important parts of an editor's job is to know his audience. At *RUN*, we keep in touch with our readers in several ways: through correspondence, by telephone, over bulletin boards, via focus groups and at computer shows and conferences. But perhaps the most effective way to reach the most readers is through questionnaires, surveys and research studies.

We've found that *RUN* readers are quite willing to answer questions and tell us what's on their minds—all you have to do is ask them.

We recently queried 1000 *RUN* subscribers with a seven-page questionnaire to find out about their attitudes toward the magazine, their purchasing plans and their computer applications.

One of the questions we asked in the survey was how long our readers have been involved in computing and how much money they have invested in their computing systems. The average reader of *RUN* has a substantial investment in computing—both in terms of time and money. According to the survey results, the average investment is $1139, and the average reader has been involved in computing for over four years.

These figures belie the tendency to think of the personal computing industry, and the people involved, as inexperienced. It's been ten years since the Apple, PET and TRS-80 computers were first introduced. Since that time, we've witnessed high points and low points in the industry. Many companies, systems and key players have come and gone.

But through it all, the industry has matured and learned from its mistakes. It appears that those companies and players who have survived the shakeout of a couple of years ago are here to stay. And the computer user has remained loyal to the industry and his brand of computer. In the meantime, the industry has attracted hundreds of thousands of new users.

The four years average experience among *RUN* readers is testimony to their loyalty and perseverance. This figure is all the more remarkable considering that *RUN* attracts first-time computer users daily.

Over the last year, we've witnessed a change in the home computer market: There is less demand for games and entertainment; users are more interested in applications that have more productivity and utility for the home. To address both the new and experienced audiences, *RUN* will be introducing several new columns in the coming months to meet the needs of C-64 and C-128 users.

Introducing Mega-Magic

Readers of this issue will notice a new column, entitled "Mega-Magic," on page 11. Each month this column will feature a brief, but useful, subroutine or utility.

This column is an extension of *RUN*'s popular Magic column. It features program listings that are too long to fit the format of the regular Magic column, yet are limited to less than a page. Thus, you can type them in at one sitting and add them to your software library.

If you have any programs you'd like to see in this column, let us know. We appreciate your feedback.

Don't Forget the C-128

According to our recent *RUN* Subscriber Survey, when C-64 owners were asked whether they would upgrade to a C-128, two-thirds responded that they either definitely would or were thinking about it.

The C-128 was highly acclaimed when it was first introduced, and it remains a great machine. Commodore has supported this machine with 512K memory expanders and a free subscription to QuantumLink upon purchase. And C-128 GEOS development is in the works. But some of the 600,000 users of this system are beginning to ask, "Where's the software?"

Several major software developers are supporting this system and more programs are planned. Some new C-128 owners who have been waiting for software are complaining that too much attention is being focused on the "born again" C-64 and the Amiga.

The C-128 has too large a user base and is too good a machine to go the way of the C-16 and the Plus/4. With Commodore facing stiff price competition from all sides—Apple, Radio Shack and IBM clones—now is the time to really support this system. Commodore is only tangentially involved in the software marketplace, but it surely could be more energetic in stimulating third-party developers to support the 128.

db

PUBLISHER
Stephen Twombly

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dennis Brisson

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
Swain Pratt

REVIEW EDITOR
Beth Jala

COPY EDITOR
Peg LePage

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
Harold Bjornsen

TECHNICAL MANAGER
Margaret Morabito

TECHNICAL EDITOR
Timothy Walsh

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Jim Strasma

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Stephen Robbins

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Kenneth Blakeman
Nancy Potter-Thompson

AD COORDINATOR
Heather Paquette
1-800-441-4403

MARKETING COORDINATOR
Wendie Haines

WEST COAST SALES
Giorgio Saluti, manager
1-415-328-3470
1-800-344-4636
(In California)
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER
Barbara Harris

ASSISTANT AD COORDINATOR
Sue Donohoe

SECRETARY
Laura Livingston

ART DIRECTOR
Glenn Suokko

PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
Howard Happ

EDITORIAL DESIGN
Anne Dillon
Karla M. Whitney

PRESIDENT
James S. Povec

VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy

VICE-PRESIDENT OF PLANNING AND CIRCULATION
William P. Howard

BUSINESS MANAGER
Matt Smith

EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank S. Smith

DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
Bonnie Welsh

SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
Linda Ruth

TELEMARKETING MANAGER
Kathy Boghosian

AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
Susan Hanshaw

SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIRECTOR
Jeff DeTray

SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
Craig Pierce

GRAPHIC SERVICES MANAGER
Dennis Christensen

TYPESETTING SUPERVISOR
Linda P. Canale

TYPESETTER
Doreen Means

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Susan Gross

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
William M. Boyer

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

"21 SECOND BACKUP"™ (VERSION 4-1)

The SOLUTION
TO DISK DUPLICATION FOR COMMODORE-64

FAST — Duplicates diskettes in **21-seconds** *.
SIMPLE — One keystroke provides complete backup.
RELIABLE — Error free reproduction from originals.

DUPLICATION PROCESS INCLUDES:
★ Automatic formatting and disk analysis.
★ Duplication of errors, track and sector ID's, gaps, checksums, sync bytes, address marks, clock bits, and densities.
★ Track to track synchronization.
★ Half track and abnormal track duplication.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
• Easy to follow menu driven software.
• Snap on hardware installation.
• Program designed for use with 1 or 2 1541 drives.
• Hardware is transparent when "21 second backup" is not in use.
• "Verify option" to ensure transfer of proper data.
• User provided with exact duplicate of original (will not break protections).
• "21 seconds backup" will strengthen parameter copiers.
* Heavily protected disks will take maximum 45-seconds

ANOTHER GREAT PRODUCT

SUPER FAST FILE BACKUP UTILITY

FEATURES INCLUDE:
★ Same hardware as "21 second backup"
★ Uses 1 or 2 1541 drives
★ Copy files; copies 36 blocks (9k) per-second
★ Modifies directories and adds seperators
★ Renames files, disk names, and ID's
★ Swaps, deletes, and transfers files
★ Disk analysis; verifies entire diskette
★ Validates files with accuracy
★ Formats entire diskette in 10-seconds
★ Split screen directory viewing

PLUS 15 SECOND BACKUP

Duplicates entire non-protected diskettes in 15-seconds

21-second backup (with hardware)	$39.99
Super fast file backup utility (with hardware)	$39.99
21-second backup + super fast file backup utility	$55.99
21-second backup (disk only)	$19.99
Super fast file backup utility (disk only)	$19.99

Add $7.00 shipping, handling, and insurance
All prices in U.S. currency. Quebec residents add 9% sales tax.
Always same day shipping

ORDER TODAY
Send — money order to:
VG DATA SHACK
5625 Grande Allée Blvd, Loc (5), Brossard, Québec, Canada, J4Z 3G3

Phone — (514) 445-9663, (514) 445-9598, (514) 656-8952
WE ACCEPT

$333 C-128 function key tips—The function keys can be programmed to save you time when typing in programs in Direct mode. One of my favorites is for loading programs:

```
KEY 2, "DLOAD{3 TAB KEYS}" + CHR$(27) + "@" + CHR$(13)
```

Press the F3 key for the disk directory, then position the cursor on the first character of the line containing the program you want to load. Now press F2 to load the program. If you want the program to run after loading, substitute RUN for DLOAD in the above key definition.

Programmers will appreciate this useful F-key definition that updates a program on disk from a program in memory:

```
KEY5,"SCRATCH" + CHR$(34) + "FILENAME" + CHR$(34) +
":DSAVE" + CHR$(34) + "FILENAME" + CHR$(34) + ":DVERIFY" +
CHR$(34) + "FILENAME" + CHR$(34) + CHR$(13) + "Y" + CHR$(13)
```

Pressing the F5 key will then scratch, save and verify a program!

When defining function keys, be sure to use abbreviations to keep the definitions below 241 bytes in length.

After you have all the function keys set for your use, you may want to save them. Here's how:

```
BSAVE"FILENAME",B0,P4096 TO P4352
```

To load after saving any of these redefined F-keys, type: BLOAD"FILENAME",B0.

G. L. Magus
Glenolden, PA

$334 REM Highlighter program—This program displays reversed REM statements in your Basic listings. As written, REM Highlighter resides at memory location 679 (an unused area of 88 bytes). You may want to use a different RAM location because a reset clears the memory below address 2049. If you use a higher address in RAM, you can reactivate REM Highlighter after a reset by entering a SYS to the starting address. Some suggested starting addresses are 49152 and 53221.

```
10 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}64 HIGHLIGHTER - BRUCE
   KARPE
20 DEFFN HI(X)=INT(X/256):DEFFN LO(X)=X-FNH
   I(X)*256
30 INPUT"STARTING ADDRESS 679{5 CRSR LFs}";
   SA
35 I=0:CS=I4
40 READX:IFX=256THEN ON-(CS=2643)GOTO60:PRI
   NT"DATA ERROR":END
50 POKESA+I,X:CS=CS+X:I=I+1:GOTO40
60 POKESA+25,PEEK(774):POKESA+26,PEEK(775)
70 POKESA+1,FNLO(SA+11):POKESA+3,FNHI(SA+11
   )
80 SYSSA:PRINT"REM HIGHLIGHTER ENABLED":NEW
90 DATA 169,178,162,002,141,006,003,142,007
   ,003,096,008,72,201
100 DATA143,208,005,169,018,032,210,255,104
    ,040,076,026,167,256
```

Bruce S. Karpe
Stroudsburg, PA

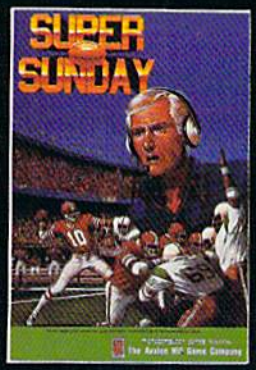
$335 C-64 graph paper—This handy program creates numbered grids for designing sprites. It prints in both standard size and double-size print.

```
10 REM TWO-SIZE GRAPH PRINTER- ADAM MILLER
20 OPEN4,4
25 INPUT "CHOOSE {CTRL 9}L{CTRL 0}ARGE OR {
   CTRL 9}S{CTRL 0}MALL";ES$
30 IFES$="L"THEN PRINT#4,CHR$(14):N=14
35 IFES$="S"THEN PRINT#4,CHR$(15):N=15
40 FOR I=1TO3:PRINT#4,"000000012";:NEXT I:PR
   INT#4
45 FOR I=1TO3:PRINT#4,"0000 1325";:NEXT I:PR
   INT#4
50 FOR I=1TO3:PRINT#4,"12486285";:NEXT I:PR
   INT#4
55 FOR L=1 TO 25
60 FOR I=1 TO 24:PRINT#4,CHR$(N);"{SHFT O}"
   ;:NEXT:PRINT#4,"{COMD G}"L;CHR$(8):NEXTL
70 FOR I=1 TO 24:PRINT#4,CHR$(N);"{COMD T}"
   ;:NEXT:PRINT#4,;CHR$(8)
```

Adam Miller
Brandon, SD

$336 Printing with C-64 sound effects—Use this routine to enhance your programs. Each time a character is printed, it is preceded by a reversed space cursor and a soft beeping sound. You can start printing at any column by changing the tab variable T in lines 120 and 140.

If you wish to customize the routine, Poking any number



SUPER SUNDAY—PLAY THE GREATEST SUPER BOWL TEAMS OF ALL TIME. Expansion season disks available separately—Apple® II series, IBM® PC & compatibles (color graphics board required) and Commodore® 64/128. $35

GUDERIAN—Simulation of the German campaign in Russia, re-creating the 1941 attack on Smolensk. For Apple II series, C64/128 and Atari 8-bit. $30

SPITFIRE '40—WWII flight game and simulator. Available for Commodore 64/128. $35

GULF STRIKE—Intense award-winning wargame of modern warfare in the Middle East. Available for Atari® 8-bit, Apple II series, C64/128, IBM PC & compatibles (color graphics board required). $30

MACBETH—Text and graphics adventures, covering four different parts of Shakespeare's play. For Commodore 64/128. $25

Straighten Up and Fly Right!

MISSION ON THUNDERHEAD—An intergalactic scavenger hunt—an arcade adventure. Available for Apple II series, Atari 8-bit and C64/128. $25

Whether you're in the cockpit of our super realistic SPITFIRE '40, matching wits with three witches in MACBETH or going for the long bomb in SUPER SUNDAY, The Avalon Hill Game Company has the games to take you and your p.c. to new heights. Available at leading game and computer stores everywhere . . . or call for ordering information: TOLL FREE 1-800-638-9292. Ask for Operator CG.

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

up to 255 into S + 1 in line 200 will change the sound, and increasing or decreasing the delay loop in line 260 changes the printing speed.

```
1Ø REM PRINT WITH SOUND EFFECTS - JOSEPH R.
   CHARNETSKI
1ØØ A$="{CTRL 2}PRINTING WITH SOUND EFFECTS
   "
11Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}"
12Ø T=6:GOSUB18Ø:PRINT
13Ø A$="{CTRL 8}BY JOSEPH R. CHARNETSKI"
14Ø T=8:GOSUB18Ø
15Ø REM CONTINUE
16Ø PRINT"{COMD 7}":LIST
17Ø REM SOUND
18Ø S=54272:FORM=STOS+23:POKEM,Ø:NEXT
19Ø POKES+24,1Ø:IFTTHENPRINTTAB(T);
2ØØ FORJ=1TOLEN(A$):POKES+1,23
21Ø IFLEFT$(A$,1)<>"{CTRL 9}"THEN23Ø
22Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9} {CRSR LF}";:GOTO24Ø
23Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR LF}";
24Ø POKES+6,24Ø:POKES+4,23
25Ø PRINTMID$(A$,J,1);
26Ø FORDLAY=1TO1Ø:NEXTDLAY:POKES+6,Ø
27Ø POKES+4,Ø:NEXTJ:T=Ø:PRINT:RETURN
```

Joe Charnetski
Dallas, PA

$337 Hi-res-sketch-128—Here's a program that will let you sketch a hi-res picture on your 128. The table below gives a brief description of each key's function.

Y = up one pixel J = right one pixel
B = down one pixel H = left one pixel
T = move left and up one pixel
U = move right and up one pixel
V = move left and down one pixel
N = move right and down one pixel
P = paint an enclosed area

```
5 REM SIMPLE SKETCH C128 - ANDY BRAILO
1Ø GRAPHIC 1,1: X=15Ø: Y=9Ø: DRAW1,X,Y TO X
   ,Y:CHAR1,11,Ø,"SIMPLE SKETCH"
2Ø CHAR1,Ø,1,"{39 SHFT Ds}"
3Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN3Ø
4Ø IFA$="Y" THEN Y=Y-1:GOTO6Ø
42 IFA$="B" THEN Y=Y+1:GOTO6Ø
44 IFA$="H" THEN X=X+1:GOTO6Ø
46 IFA$="G" THEN X=X-1:GOTO6Ø
48 IFA$="N" THEN X=X+1: Y=Y+1:GOTO6Ø
5Ø IFA$="T" THEN X=X-1: Y=Y-1:GOTO6Ø
52 IFA$="V" THEN X=X-1: Y=Y+1:GOTO6Ø
54 IFA$="U" THEN X=X+1: Y=Y-1:GOTO6Ø
56 IFA$="P" THEN PAINT1,X+1,Y,1:GOTO3Ø
58 GOTO3Ø
6Ø IF X>318 THEN X=X-1:GOTO3Ø
65 IF Y>198 THEN Y=Y-1:GOTO3Ø
7Ø IF X<Ø THEN X=X+1:GOTO3Ø
75 IF Y<12 THEN Y=Y+1:GOTO3Ø
8Ø DRAW1,X,Y TO X,Y
85 GOTO3Ø
```

Andy Brailo
Alpha, NJ

$338 Reverse append-ectomy—To combine two or three programs into one larger program takes a lot of work. An easy way is to combine them with an append routine. Load your first program and type, in Direct mode:

```
POKE 43,PEEK(45) – 2 : POKE 44,PEEK(46)
```

Now renumber the lines in the second program, beginning with a number higher than the last number in the first program. Load your second program and type:

```
POKE 43,1 : POKE 44,8
```

When you type LIST and press return, you'll find that the second program has been appended to the first. (Note: If you get an Overflow error, try adding an unnecessary line to the new program, such as 0 REM.)

Adzhar Hamdan
Syracuse, NY

$339 Quick-loading Basic 4.5 a la C-128 mode—To quickly load Basic 4.5 in 128 mode, enter these two lines and run the program. Be sure your monitor is in 40-column mode.

```
10 BLOAD"BASIC 4.5",B0,P32768
20 GO 64
```

Arhn R. Sprinty
Zumbrota, MN

$33A Converting C-64 function keys to C-128—Any C-64 program that uses the function keys can be converted to work on your C-128. This four-liner will do the trick. Just add it early in your program.

```
1Ø REM CONVERTING C128 FUNCTION KEYS - ROBE
   RT H. WADE
2Ø A=132
3Ø FORI=1TO8STEP2:KEYI,CHR$(A+1):A=A+1:NEXT
4Ø A=136
5Ø FORI=2TO8STEP2:KEYI,CHR$(A+1):A=A+1:NEXT
```

Robert H. Wade
San Diego, CA

$33B Pin the tail on the decimal point—Here's a short routine that redefines the decimal point key on the 128's numeric keypad into a comma. The routine can be used to change any key on the keyboard to another ASCII value.

```
1Ø REM COMMA FOR NUMERIC KEYPAD 128 - KEVIN
   MULLIGAN
2Ø FORI=ØTO88:POKE 6912+I,PEEK(64128+I):NEX
   T
3Ø POKE 2757,PEEK(2757) OR 128
4Ø POKE 83Ø,Ø: POKE 831,27
5Ø POKE 6912+82,44
```

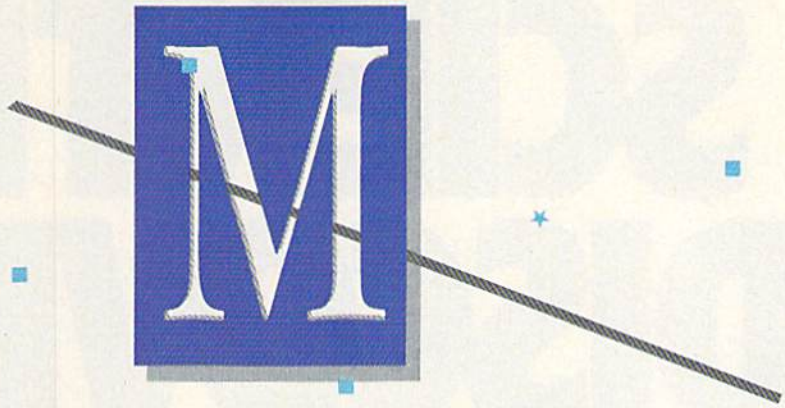
To find the key value, use this program.

```
10 PRINT PEEK(213):GOTO 10
```

Kevin P. Mulligan
Burlington, MA

$33C GET-with-flashing-cursor update—My version of trick $2F0, GET with flashing cursor, works in both 40- and 80-column modes on the C-128.

Continued on p. 100.



Easy-to-use subroutines and utilities

Mega-Magic, an extension of the RUN *Magic column, offers each month a relatively short but interesting and useful subroutine or utility program. Although noticeably longer than those in the Magic column, these listings are still short enough to type in easily and quickly.*

Scroll Left, Scroll Right—Scroller is a brief machine-language routine that turns your display into a continuous band running in either direction across the screen. Type in and run Scroller Basic (Listing 1). It automatically saves to disk a machine-language program file called SCROLLERMLA.

To access SCROLLERMLA, type in SYS828. The entire screen will move one column to the left. Type in SYS892 and it'll shoot back to where it started. You can scroll any text screen endlessly this way, using a continuous loop such as: 10 SYS892:GOTO10. If you write a program with a series of Data statements to be printed vertically on the left margin of the screen, SCROLLERMLA will scroll a message as long as the available memory in your computer.

Random Scroller (Listing 2) demonstrates a potentially valuable feature of this scrolling program. By typing lines 30–70 into your program (perhaps as a subroutine) and setting the variables to appropriate values, you can scroll any section of the screen in either direction. Set T equal to the number (0–23) of the top screen line of the section to be scrolled, B to the number (1–24) of the bottom line of the section, R to the right margin and L to the left margin.

Load and run Random Scroller to see what I mean. Enter your own values for T, B, R and L. See if you can scroll different sections of the display in opposite directions at the same time. Experiment and have fun. One note of caution, however: Scrolling lines beyond line 24 will certainly Osterize your Basic program, and setting T to a value greater than B is likely to crash the computer. R

Robert Bixby
Kalamazoo, MI

Listing 1. *Scroller Basic.*

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}SCROLLER":FORI=828TO938STEP10:FOR
   A=0TO9:READB:C=C+B:POKEI+A,B                    :REM*132
20 IFF=0THENF=1:G=G+B:GOTO30:IFF=1THENF=0:H=H+B
                                                   :REM*250
30 NEXT:E=E+C                                      :REM*144
40 READD:IFC<>DTHENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATEMENT "I"
   {CRSR LF}.":END                                 :REM*124
50 C=0:NEXTI                                       :REM*102
60 PRINT"SAVING ML":GOTO190:END                    :REM*170
70 DATA 160,0,169,0,133,251,169,4,133,252,1271
                                                   :REM*130
80 DATA 177,251,141,253,3,165,251,201,232,240,1914
                                                   :REM*182
90 DATA 42,200,177,251,136,145,251,200,192,39,1633
                                                   :REM*80
100 DATA 144,245,173,253,3,145,251,160,0,32,1406
                                                   :REM*56
110 DATA 105,3,76,70,3,165,251,24,105,40,842       :REM*24
120 DATA 133,251,176,1,96,165,252,24,105,1,1204
                                                   :REM*62
130 DATA 133,252,96,96,160,39,169,0,133,251,1329
                                                   :REM*44
140 DATA 169,4,133,252,165,251,201,232,240,239,1886
                                                   :REM*230
150 DATA 177,251,141,253,3,136,177,251,200,145,1734
                                                   :REM*130
160 DATA 251,136,192,0,240,3,76,145,3,173,1219
                                                   :REM*168
170 DATA 253,3,145,251,160,39,32,105,3,76,1067
                                                   :REM*78
180 DATA 134,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,137                 :REM*20
190 OPEN15,8,15,"S:SCROLLERMLA"                    :REM*56
200 OPEN1,8,1,"0:SCROLLERMLA,P,W":PRINT#1,CHR$(60)CH
    R$(3);                                         :REM*220
210 RESTORE:FORI=828TO947:PRINT#1,CHR$(PEEK(I));:NEX
    T                                              :REM*130
220 CLOSE1:INPUT#15,A$,B$,C$,D$:PRINTA$,B$:CLOSE15:E
    ND                                             :REM*16
```

Listing 2. *Random Scroller.*

```
1 REM RANDOM SCROLLER DEMO                         :REM*127
5 FORI=0TO26:PRINT"{CTRL 2}{COMD @}{COMD P}{COMD I}{
  SHFT F}{SHFT C}{SHFT D}{SHFT C}{SHFT F}{COMD O}{CO
  MD P}{COMD @}{COMD P}{COMD O}{SHFT F}{SHFT C}{SHFT
   D}{SHFT C}{SHFT F}{COMD I}{COMD P}{COMD @}{COMD P
  }{COMD I}{SHFT F}{SHFT C}{SHFT D}{SHFT C}{SHFT F}{
  COMD I}{COMD O}{COMD P}{COMD @}{COMD O}{SHFT C}{SH
  FT D}{SHFT C}{COMD O}";:NEXT                     :REM*47
10 T=0:B=25:L=0:R=39:N=RND(TI):IFN<.5THENGOSUB200
                                                   :REM*60
20 T=1024+T*40:T=T/256:POKE835,T:POKE899,T:T=(T-INT(
   T))*256:POKE831,T:POKE895,T                     :REM*230
30 B=1024+B*40:B=(B/256-INT(B/256))*256:POKE846,B:PO
   KE905,B:POKE829,L:POKE866,L                     :REM*184
40 POKE921,L:POKE857,R:POKE893,R:POKE933,R:GOSUB100:
   GOTO10                                          :REM*110
100 FORI=0TOM:SYS828:NEXT:FORI=0TOM:SYS892:NEXT:RETU
    RN                                             :REM*180
200 T=INT(RND(TI)*12):B=INT(RND(TI)*12+12):M=INT(RND
    (TI)*100)+1                                    :REM*250
210 L=INT(RND(TI)*19):R=INT(RND(TI)*19+20):RETURN
                                                   :REM*216
```

SCIENTISTS A
DISCOVER NE

When we started our company on the west coast, people thought we were a little spaced out. So you can imagine their reactions when we announced we'd discovered a new universe.

People laughed. People scoffed. And they really freaked out when we told them where we'd found it:

Inside a Commodore 64.

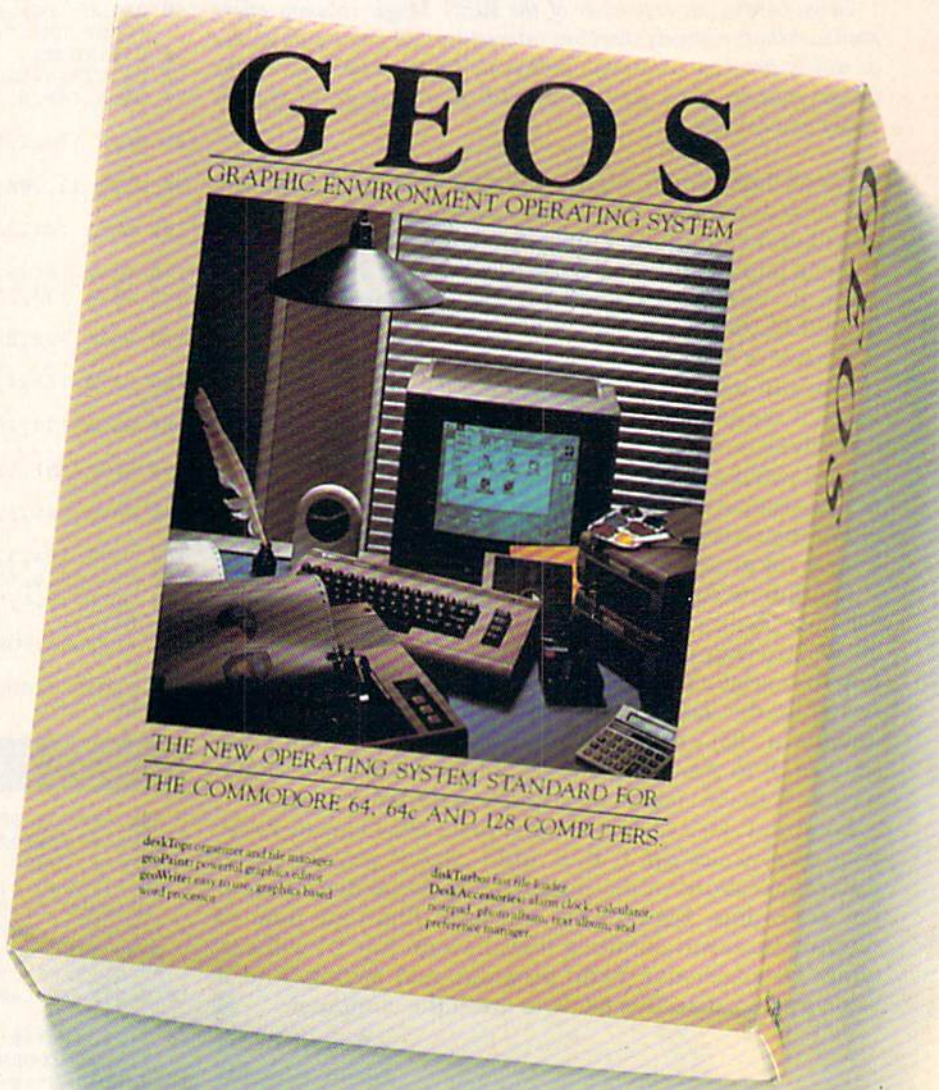
It's called GEOS. And it turns any Commodore into a powerful PC that holds its own against any computer, no matter what kind of fruit it was named after.

GEOS: The superior intelligence. Of course, we always knew Commodores possessed superior brains. It just took GEOS to discover them.

You see, GEOS opens your Commodore to a huge universe that can hold an infinite number of applications. Which means that GEOS can do just about anything the expensive PC's can do, including one thing they can't:

Add even more GEOS applications that are being developed even as you read this.

Increase your speed to warp factor 7. The first thing you notice with GEOS is how its diskTurbo speeds up your Commodore's disk loading and storing time.


GEOS
GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM
THE NEW OPERATING SYSTEM STANDARD FOR
THE COMMODORE 64, 64c AND 128 COMPUTERS.

Not twice or three times as fast. But five to seven times faster than normal. Which lets you streak through files and documents at what seems like warp speed.

And that saves you endless time.

Every universe comes complete with a desk. The way to keep order in our universe is with the GEOS Desktop. It's just like your desk at home, only without the coffee stains.

The Desktop keeps your art and documents filed, and comes

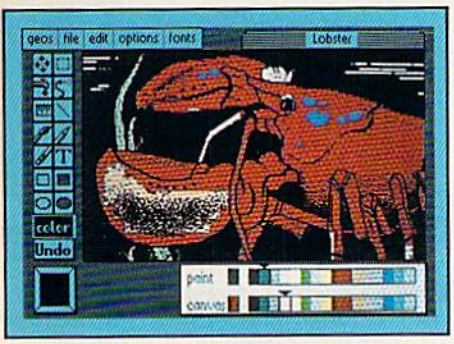
AT BERKELEY
W UNIVERSE.

with all the accessories you need to keep you organized:

An alarm clock keeps you punctual. A notepad keeps your memos. And a calculator keeps your accountant honest.

How to communicate with a new universe. With geoWrite, you can rearrange your written words. Move blocks of copy. Cut and paste. And even display your text in fonts of different styles and sizes, right on the screen.

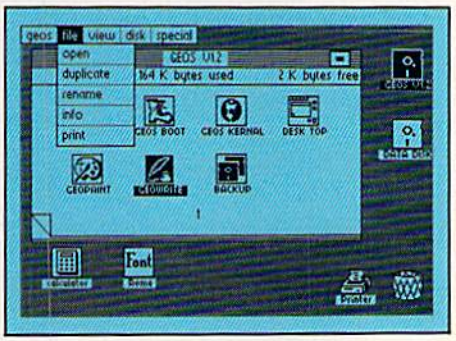
With geoPaint, you become a Michelangelo with a mouse.



Sketching and painting with all kinds of colors, textures and patterns.

You can invert, mirror and rotate images. Insert them into your geoWrite documents. And save them in your GEOS Photo Album for use later.

Finding your way through the universe. The most difficult



thing about a new universe is finding your way around. But with GEOS, you only need to remember two things:

Point and click.

When GEOS offers you options, you just point to your answers and click your mouse or joystick.

You want to draw? Point and click.

You want to write? Point and click.

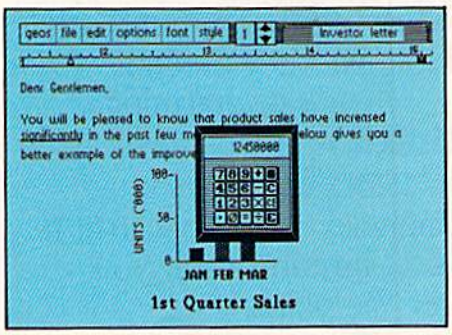
You want to fill in that obtuse rhomboid with an air-brushed geometric pattern in a lighter shade of pink? Point and click.

Easy, huh? And in case you ever do make a mistake, GEOS backs you up with an "Undo" feature that undoes the very last command you entered.

Running out of space. With GEOS, that's hardly likely. Because there's endless space in the universe for new applications.

Unfortunately, there's only so much space in this ad.

So zip down to your nearest software dealer. Tell him you want to explore the new universe in your Commodore.


geos file edit options font style
Investor letter
Dear Gentlemen,
You will be pleased to know that product sales have increased
UNITS ('000)
JAN FEB MAR
1st Quarter Sales

And if he looks at you like you're some kind of alien, well, just tell him Berkeley Softworks sent you.

The name is universally known.

To order, call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

GEOS is just $59.95

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.) $2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

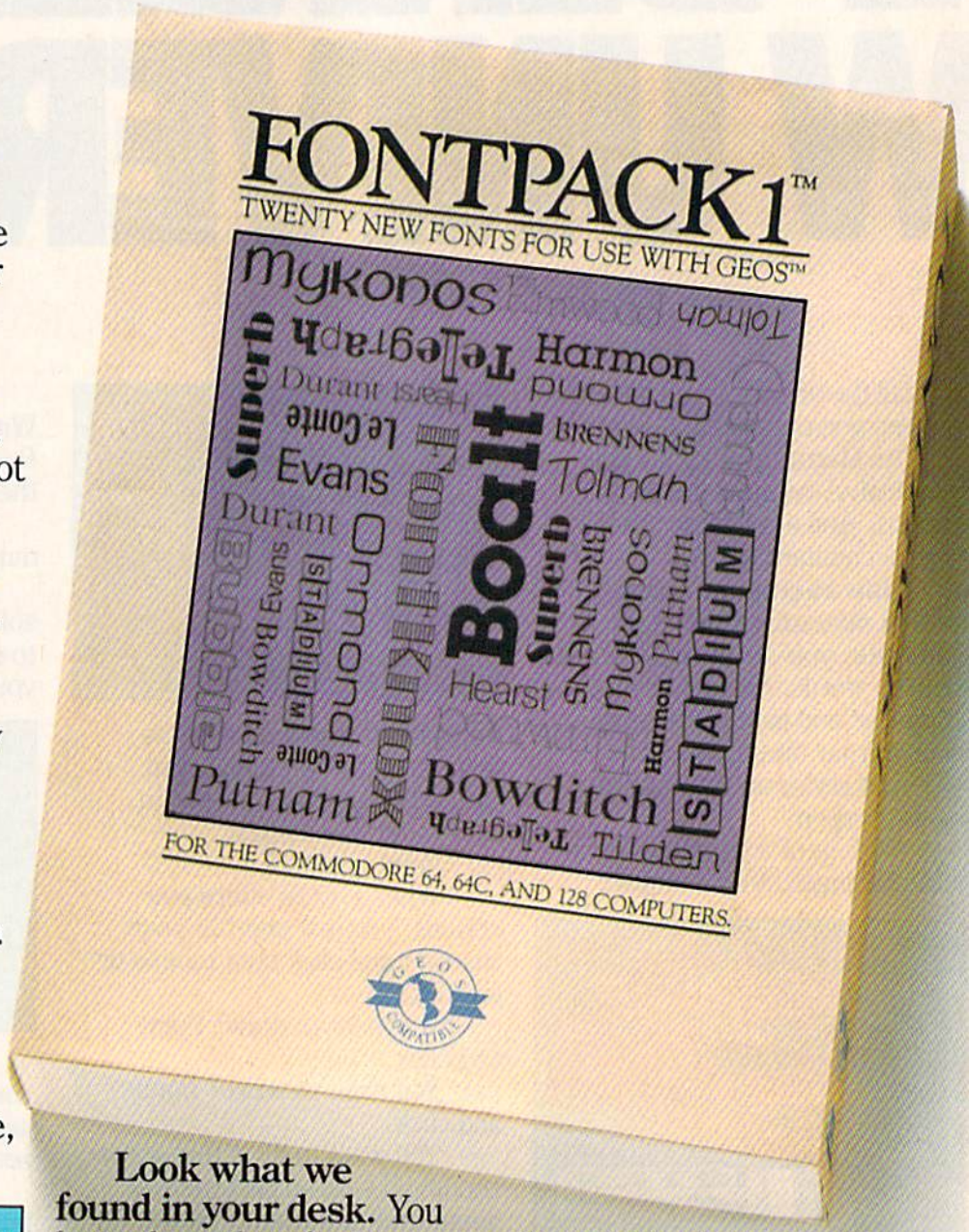
Commodore 64 and C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, GEOS Desktop, geoPaint, geoWrite, diskTurbo and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

Berkeley Softworks

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

THE UNIVERSE



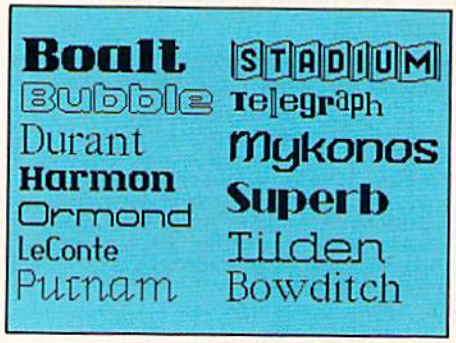
Well, we told you it wouldn't be long until the first GEOS applications were ready. And these are just the first. The number of satellites in the GEOS universe is infinite.

Judge Font Pack on looks alone. Let's face it. People judge your work not only by what it says, but how it looks.

That's why we developed Font Pack. A collection of 20 different type styles that not only say what you mean, but really look like they mean it.

Charming is charming. **Boalt** is all business. FontKnox is financial. And **Telegraph** is ... hmmm, well, you get the point.

When you combine these 20 fonts with the five you get with geoWrite, your work not only reads



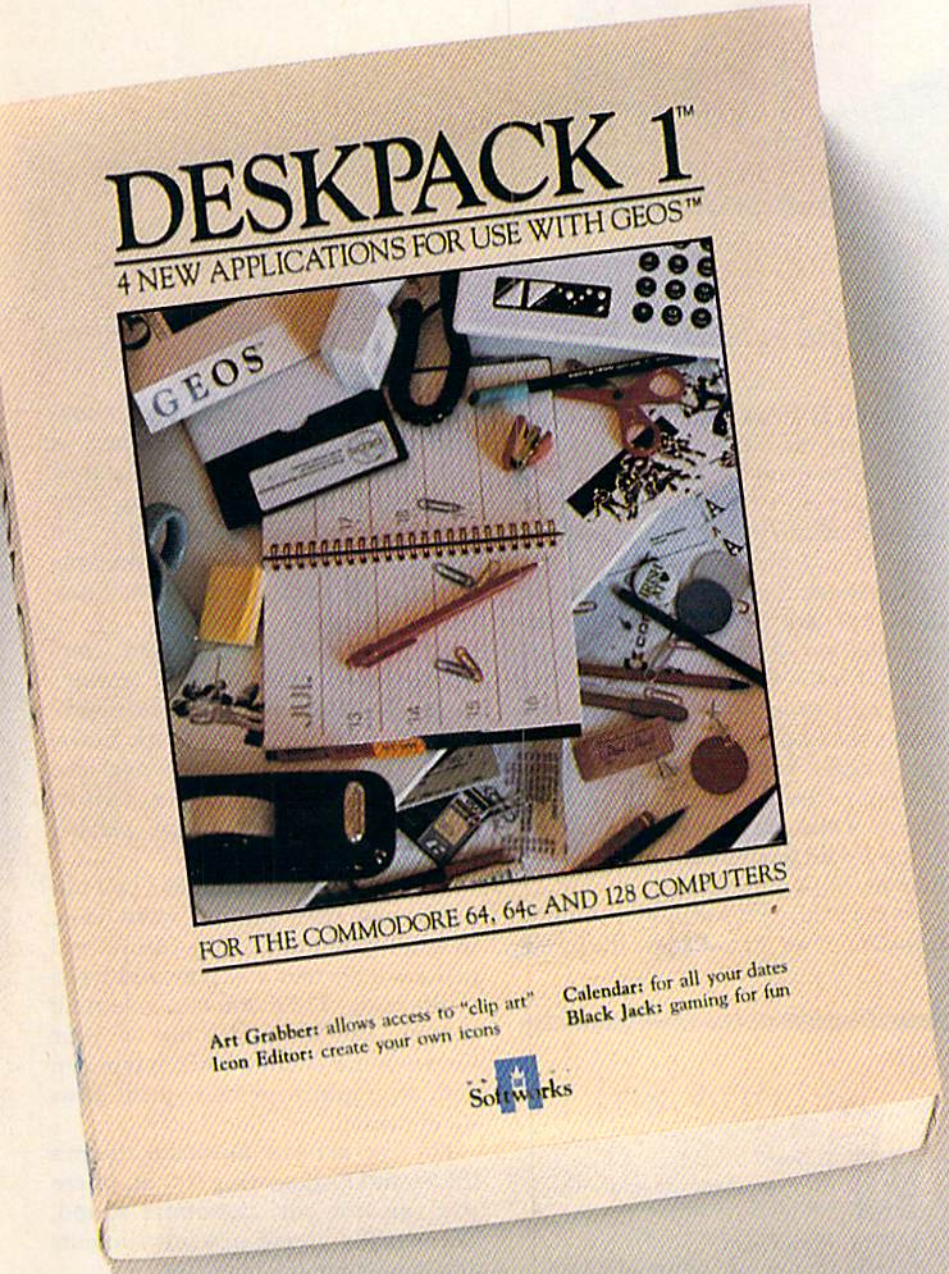
better, it practically speaks for itself.

Look what we found in your desk. You know how there's always one drawer in your desk that's filled with really neat stuff? Well, GEOS has one of those, too.

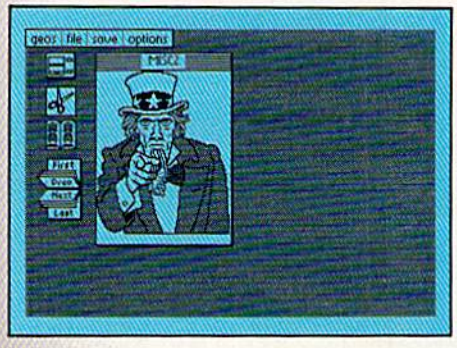
It's called Desk Pack. The ingenious Desk Pack Graphics Grabber copies graphics from clip art galleries like Print Shop, Print Master and Newsroom for use in geoWrite and geoPaint.

The Desk Pack Calendar pops up whenever you need to plan your schedule. And since it's valid until the year 9999, you'll never have to miss one of those swell family

IS EXPANDING.


DESKPACK 1™
4 NEW APPLICATIONS FOR USE WITH GEOS™
GEOS
FOR THE COMMODORE 64, 64c AND 128 COMPUTERS
Art Grabber: allows access to "clip art"
Icon Editor: create your own icons
Calendar: for all your dates
Black Jack: gaming for fun
Softworks

New discoveries reported. The GEOS universe is expanding. And we'll report each new discovery to you as it occurs.



In the meantime, add Desk Pack and Font Pack to your GEOS system. And see how much you can explore.

reunions ever again.

There's even an Icon Editor, which lets you customize your GEOS file icons with the graphic of your choice.

And when you can't deal with work, Desk Pack deals the sharpest Black Jack game this side of Vegas, complete with graphics and sound effects.

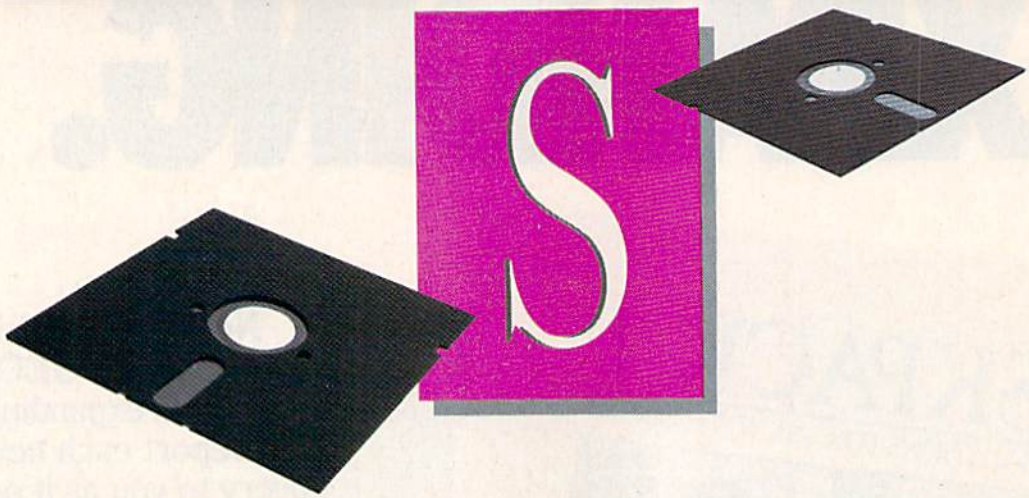
To order, call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234
Font Pack $29.95 Desk Pack $34.95
(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.) $2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore 64 and C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, GEOS Desktop, geoPaint, geoWrite, diskTurbo and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

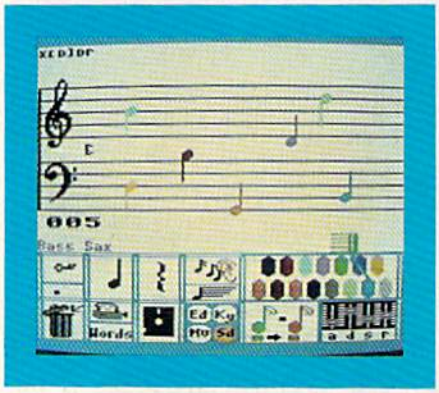
Berkeley Softworks

Circle 111 on Reader Service card.

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.



Compiled by BETH S. JALA



The Music Studio

A

It's Not the Same Old Song When You Perform With this Music Program

Amid the many music-creation programs for the C-64 computer, there is room for one more. The Music Studio from Activision seems to be it, for this program offers something for everyone without ever becoming bogged down by its own complexity.

Whether you're a heavy metal musician who has been wringing out a synthesizer for years, or a rank beginner who has only mastered the playing of a radio, you can work at your own level, setting down on disk, tape or sheet music the sounds you hear in your head.

Unlike the programs that convert your computer into a piano or synthesizer keyboard and let you play music on a real-time basis, the input to Studio is from your joystick. You must write the music, or load it from a file, before you can play it. You pick up a note or a rest, place it on the Grand Staff, do it again and again and then listen to the playback.

The Music Studio is well-suited for those who are unfamiliar with musical notation. At the beginner level, called Music Paintbox, you do not deal with notes at all. Instead, you have a menu of rectangles, the different lengths representing the durations of notes. You also have a palette of colors and patterns corresponding to the 15 different instrument sounds that are built into Studio.

In the Music Editor mode, you can translate your "painting" into real notes of various values. Here, those who have a knowledge of notes, as well as of sharps, flats, rests, and so on, can do serious composing right to the screen. With Music Editor and Paint mode, you can stop at any time to play your composition and, if necessary, change it.

In the ability to edit your compositions, Studio gives you features normally associated with word processors, such as insert, block move, delete, copy and erase. You may also use it to change the duration of a note or change the instrument playing that note.

With your score complete, you can point and click on the word icon, transforming Studio into a mini word processor so that you may add lyrics to the song. Then you can save it all to disk, use the audio out of your Commodore to transfer it to tape, or, with a graphics printer, print it as sheet music.

For the serious musician, there's the Sound Engineering Room, where you can not only customize sound, but actually create new instruments and save them for later use.

Besides playing through your monitor or stereo, you can use a MIDI interface device that lets you play your compositions through keyboard synthesizers such as those by Yamaha and Casio, thus enhancing the flexibility of the program.

Documentation is excellent, with simple introductions to all areas of music and sound, and the graphics are as sharp and colorful as anyone could wish.

This program is not a substitute for musical talent, but a tool that will ease

Report Card

A ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B ***Very Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C ***Good.*** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D ***Mediocre.*** There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E ***Poor.*** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

Make Any Computer Do Exactly What You Want With McGraw-Hill's

Contemporary Programming & Software Design Series

Make no mistake. Almost all books and courses on "programming" teach you only the final 5% of the total programming process—namely, how to code in a specific language . . . information of little value if you don't know how to reach the point in the programming process when you are ready to code.

With the Series, however, you'll learn to create your own programs from scratch, even modify off-the-shelf programs. You'll learn enough BASIC and machine language to get you started on the remaining 5% of the programming process.

From Writing Your Own Programs to Modifying Existing Software, Here's the New, Easy, and Low Cost Way to Unlock the Secrets of Your Computer

Whether you use computers for business, for personal applications, or for fun, off-the-shelf programs will never do everything you want them to do for you. That's because they were written by programmers to satisfy what they perceived as the needs of the greatest number of potential users—often missing some or many of your specific needs.

That's why McGraw-Hill's new Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series teaches you how to create your own software . . . either from scratch or by making key modifications to existing programs.

There is nothing magical about it. You learn the process of building a computer program step-by-step with McGraw-Hill *Concept Modules* sent to you one at a time, once a month. Each of the ten modules in the Series takes you through an important step in the development of the structure and detailed logic of a program, including testing, debugging, and documentation.

Unique Interactive Hands-On Instruction

Each module includes an easy-to-understand guide PLUS a 5¼" floppy disk containing typical programs and interactive instruction that you can run on Commodore 64 and 128 computers, IBM PCs and PC compatibles for hands-on experience.

In the first Module, for example, when your sample program (Declining Interest Loans) appears on your screen, you'll find errors on certain program lines. You'll also see that the program is only three-quarters completed.

Now comes the fun part. You'll discover how this program is built, and in the process you'll learn how to identify and correct errors. And by the end of Module 1, you'll actually have completed this program yourself.

But there's more. Special graphics on your screen work in conjunction with the accompanying guide to amplify, illustrate, and deepen your understanding of software design principles.

Build Your Own Personal Software Library

The sample programs you work with throughout the Series are excellent learning tools. But they're more than that. By combining the sample programs onto one master disk, you'll have the start of your own personal software library. In addition to the programs you've written and modified throughout the Series, you'll also receive dozens of the most popular public domain and user-supported programs, such as data base manager, word processor, calendar generator, appointments reminder and much, much more.

15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine the first module for 15 days and see how the Series will help you make your computer do exactly what you want it to do!

If someone has beaten you to the card, write to us for ordering information about the Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series.

The Crucial 95%—Learn the Foundation of Computer Programming

While the Series includes interactive disks that run on specific computers, everything you learn you can apply to any language or machine. Why is this possible? Because McGraw-Hill knows programming is far more than coding a program into the computer using a specific language. In the real world of computers, 95% of the programming process is carried out using design techniques that are independent of specific language or machine. It is this crucial 95% that you thoroughly understand and master in the Series.

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

the exercise of those talents, in much the same way that a word processor aids those who work with words. With that as its aim, The Music Studio succeeds very well. *(Activision, Inc., 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. C-64/$29.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

Gato

B

Seek 'n Destroy Enemy Ships in this Submarine Simulation

Gato (a class of World War II submarine) is a submarine simulation with multiple screens, good sound effects and fast action.

Your mission is to seek out—by means of charts and radar—and destroy enemy ships. You must maneuver your sub into position for a torpedo strike while keeping a close watch on your sub's dials and gauges that denote depth, speed, direction and the amounts of oxygen, fuel and battery power remaining. These are featured on the main screen, but you can access other routines on separate screens as needed.

An interesting option of this game is the teleport feature, which lets you speed up real time. If you find yourself so far from the enemy that it may take many minutes before you engage in action, you may type in new coordinates for your sub and teleport to your intercept point.

Be advised, however, that you won't want to get too close. Strategy in a sub involves standing off at a distance and firing torpedoes. Your armament consists of 24 steam torpedoes that may be fired (from the surface or while submerged) from the six forward or four aft torpedo tubes. But use them sparingly, for it may be a long way back to base for repairs, refueling and replenishment of torpedoes.

Gato does a very good job of simulating submarine warfare: Dive below 40 feet and your periscope is useless; come too close to an island and you'll be hung up on the surrounding reef; get hit by enemy depth charges and you suffer real damage that will affect your speed and maneuverability.

Gato delivers all it promises—fast combat adventure, realistic consequences of your actions, good strategy—and more. This makes Gato a game worth playing and a simulation that you wouldn't think could be crammed into a C-64. *(Spectrum Holobyte, 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

Party Songs

C

Sing Along with these Oldies but Goodies

If you're having a party, or even just a get-together, Party Songs is an inexpensive way to entertain your guests—provided you all like to sing.

This is a sing-along program that displays the lyrics to the songs it plays. Among the 18 songs included in the package are old favorites like Dixie, Yankee Doodle, My Bonnie Lies Over the Ocean and Auld Lang Syne.

With each song, there is a high-resolution picture, a few of which are animated. Most of the pictures are static, but all are about something in the song.

Documentation, a small pamphlet and a sheet of lyrics, is short, but the program is easy to use.

It begins with a menu. Control functions, some of which you can use as the songs play, allow you to vary the tempo of the music. You can select individual songs or set up a continuous play function.

The music that Party Songs plays is a bit high-pitched for singing, but otherwise it is well arranged. Features like pause and speed options let you control the way the music plays.

One thing I do not like about Party Songs is that you are not authorized to make your own backups, although the company does have a good replacement policy.

Party Songs is a good idea when your party is fading, but not until that point. If you can get your friends to sing along, this program will bring life to a dead party; but with its limited choice of music, it could kill a lively one. *(John Henry Software, 1252 Crestwood Hills Drive, PO Box 745, Vandalia, OH 45377. C-64/$15.95 disk.)*

Mike Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK

Your Personal Financial Planner

A

This C-128 Program Can Help You Achieve Your Financial Goals

With the release of the C-128 version of Your Personal Financial Planner from Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Series, Timeworks has not only added to the list of software available for the computer, but has also shown just how well-equipped the 128 is for handling a myriad of functions.

The program is divided into six sections that assist you in everything from balancing your checkbook to planning your family's financial future.

The Transaction Manager is the section you will probably use most often. It's designed to let you easily record all types of cash, credit and checking transactions as well as keep track of your account balances.

Once you begin using this section regularly, you'll find it can save you a great deal of time. Transactions that are the same each month can be saved automatically and used repeatedly without having to retype information. Another way the Transaction Manager saves time is with its statement reconciliation function: The program looks at your outstanding

IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER C64 PROGRAM WE'LL BUY IT FOR YOU!*

WORD WRITER with Spell Checker

- **An efficient professional word processing system for home and business use.**
- **All the features you'll need for every day word processing, plus most of the sophisticated features found in more expensive programs: document chaining, form letter printout, page separations, horizontal and vertical scrolling, and much, much more. Plus, you get:**
- **An 85,000 word Spelling Checker**
- **A built-in, 5-function calculator.**

GEOS COMPATIBLE
Documents from these programs can be incorporated into the GEOS environment.

DATA MANAGER 2 with Report Writer

- **A general information storage and retrieval system with report writing, graphics, statistics, and label making capabilities. Plus, you get:**
- **Quick access to important information.** Items can be easily retrieved and printed by name, index code, date range, amount range, or any category of information stored in the system.
- **Exclusive X-SEARCH, X-SORT, and X-CHART features** that allow you to cross-search any category of information; sort items alphabetically, numerically, or by date; break down statistical information into categories; and graphically view your results.

SWIFTCALC with Sideways

- **A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed for home and business use. Plus, you get:**
- **Sideways** – Prints all your columns on one, continuous sheet . . . sideways.
- **250 rows and 104 columns** provide more than 25,000 cells (locations) in which to place information.
- **Performs mathematical functions,** up to 12 digits. Allows the use of minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values, and exponential notation.
- **Performs financial analysis functions** calculates the present and future value of a dollar and the present and future value of a constant amount (annuity).

With Timeworks you get more than software. . .

You Get Our Customer Technical Support Team – free to all registered users.

With Timeworks you get our Money Back Guarantee*
If you can find anything that works better for you – and it's available – we'll buy it for you. Details inside every Timeworks package.**

You Get Our Liberal Upgrade and Exchange Policy – Details are inside every Timeworks package.

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015
312-948-9200

For the Commodore 64™ Computer***

Suggested Retail List Price
$49.95 each

Available now at your favorite dealer, or call Timeworks.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

These programs include SWIFTLOAD™ Loads up to 5 times faster!

These Programs INTERFACE with Each Other

** Offer expires 90 days after date of original purchase.
*** COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
†GEOS is a trademark of Berkeley Software, Inc.

© 1983 **Timeworks**, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

checks and calculates whether or not your account balances.

The Budget Manager takes information concerning your planned income and expenses, compares it with the actual data in your transaction file and provides you with screen and printed reports showing budgeted versus actual monthly spending. This part produces full-color bar and cross-reference charts on-screen. Unfortunately, there are no built-in provisions for printing these graphics.

A third section of the program lets you generate a detailed income and expense statement, which shows the relationship between your earnings and expenditures. Your net cash flow, which is the bottom line of this report, will tell you whether you're living within or beyond your means.

If you like to keep a close eye on your net worth, you'll appreciate Your Personal Financial Planner's Asset/Liability Manager. You can create a financial inventory record of your liquid and personal assets, marketable and non-marketable investments, and debts such as mortgages, loans and taxes. Once this is complete, you can use the included balance sheet program to produce a detailed statement of your assets and liabilities.

The final section of the package is a financial planning program that helps you determine the feasibility of specific long-term financial goals, based on your current economic situation. The Financial Planner helps you develop a sound plan to assist you in achieving your financial aspirations.

Like other programs in Timeworks' C-128 series, Your Personal Financial Planner features convenient pull-down menus. There are also other nice touches, such as an on-screen calculator and individual reminder pads for each major section.

Finally, an excellent user's manual and a great customer support plan that includes a toll-free help line all make Your Personal Financial Planner a good investment for the C-128. *(Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015. C-128/$69.95 disk.)*

Bob Guerra
Charlestown, MA

Fleet System 3 — B

Enlarge Your Vocabulary with this Updated Replacement

Fleet System 3 from Professional Software, Inc. (PSI), is a new C-128 word processor intended to replace their earlier word processor, Fleet System 2.

Fleet System 3 is a two-disk word

Circle 126 on Reader Service card.

Have your C-128* look as smart as it works...

with the Command Center, a space saving cabinet specially designed for the C-128 Personal Computer System. Just install your keyboard and disk drives, set your CRT on top, and you've got Commodore value with the look of a much more expensive system.

It will untangle your wires and unclutter your desk. And look at all it includes:

- **Built-in AC Power Strip** with surge protection and line noise filtering.
- **Built-in Drive/CPU Cooling Fan.**
- **Phone/Modem telecommunications switch.**
- **Master A.C. Switch** with power indicator light.

Free 30-day trial offer and one year warranty. Order your Command Center today. Write: KETEK, P.O. Box 203, Oakdale, IA 52319.

*Also available in a single drive configuration.

VISA MasterCard **For faster service, call 1-800-626-4582 toll-free. Or Ac319 338-7123**

*C-128 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

$149.95

KETEK, P.O. Box 203, Oakdale, IA 52319

YES! Rush me a Command Center to complete my C-128 system. I may enjoy it for up to 30 days and return it for a full refund. Enclosed is my check or money order for $153.45 ($149.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling).

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

processor designed to be used exclusively in the C-128's 80-column mode. The first disk has the word processor on one side and a spelling checker containing approximately 90,000 words on the flip side. The second disk contains a thesaurus that includes about 50,000 synonyms and acronyms referencing roughly 10,000 words.

Fleet System 3's thesaurus and word wrap for the text are the only improvements over Fleet System 2, which was reviewed in depth in *RUN* (March 1986). The new package is identical to the earlier version in both operation and command format.

Although the program operates exclusively in the C-128's 80-column mode, a 120-column, horizontally scrolling mode can also be selected.

Fleet System 3 has a unique command design that differs significantly from those found in other word processors intended for Commodores. Examples of its odd design are revealed when saving and loading files to disk.

First, rather than pressing a function key, you have to press the Shift-Clr/Home keys. Doing this calls up a prompt that displays Recall, Insert and Store. You're out of luck if you search through the manual for instructions on loading a file, for the typical terminology used to identify saving and loading files is simply not there.

These are differences that you can adjust to with practice. While the program lacks the user friendliness you might take for granted in other C-128 word processors, it's easy to learn to use. What is disappointing is the fact that Fleet System 3 doesn't take advantage of all of the C-128's features, like autobooting the program disk or activating the 1571's Burst mode.

Fleet System 3's thesaurus is an interesting software development for the C-128. It's easy to use, but, unlike a conventional thesaurus, it doesn't simultaneously display both the synonyms and antonyms of the word referenced. Instead, it references the synonyms and antonyms of words separately.

Using the thesaurus is straightforward and uncomplicated. You simply boot up Fleet System 3 in either 80- or 120-column mode, place the thesaurus disk in the drive, press F1 and a shifted-S to select synonyms or a shifted-A to see antonyms.

Next, enter the word in question, and a window appears containing a list of either the antonyms or the synonyms for that word. You can select one word from the window by using the cursor keys and pressing the return key. The word selected will then be moved to the current cursor position within the document.

It's important to note that if you choose to reference the synonyms and antonyms for a word from your

Circle 67 on Reader Service card.

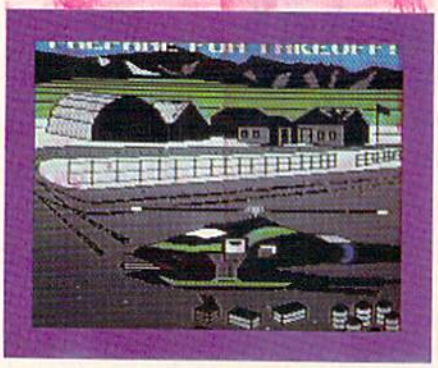
100% MACHINE LANGUAGE
Dot 'n Draw™
BUY NOW & SAVE
Now that the kids have their own computer...
Give them their own software...
$29.95
ANNOUNCING the Easiest Coloring Book Available!
• A delightful program for all ages; easy for kids and a challenge for adults.
• Draw your own pictures and save them on a disk.
• Color your own creations or any of the pre-drawn pictures included in this package.
• Coloring box with sixteen colors.
• Play Follow The Dots with your own pictures or those already on the disk.
• Play two levels of Follow The Dots: Easy, with a flashing dot leading the way, or more difficult, finding your own path through the dots.
• Printout your creations as line, dot, or hi-res screen dumps.
TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
ILLUSTRATED IMAGES
P.O. Box 25722, Portland, OR 97225
FOR INFORMATION OR DEALER INQUIRIES CALL: (503) 246-2774
Commodore 64/128 versions by Chris Scott
Apple version & concept by Don Fudge
All Rights Reserved Worldwide
ALLOW 2 TO 3 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
USES KEYBOARD, JOYSTICK, OR PADDLES

document, the word is automatically replaced. The program removes the word you referenced from the document. You'll discover that using Fleet System 3's thesaurus is noticeably faster than flipping through the pages of a conventional thesaurus.

One of Fleet System 3's strong points is that it's compatible with most printers and files created on earlier Fleet System word processors. When you save files, the Default mode creates user files in a text format unique to Fleet System 3. Creating sequential files with the text converted to either true ASCII or Commodore ASCII for use with telecommunications is also possible.

Overall, Fleet System 3 is a good word processor for the C-128. It falls short of being a top-notch program, due to a manual that's a bit confusing and the fact that the program doesn't utilize all of the C-128's features. Otherwise, it's a good choice for a word processor and one of my personal favorites for the C-128. *(Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194. C-128/$79.95 disk.)*

Tim Walsh
***RUN* staff**



Infiltrator

A

Rambo May Have Met His Equal In this Action Adventure

Few games today possess the character of some of the earlier efforts for the C-64—the kind of character that keeps drawing you back to the computer, not necessarily to better your score but to savor anew the overall construction and charm of the game.

Fortunately, Infiltrator has come along, renewing our faith in the survival of the art.

In this action game, you must pilot a state-of-the-art helicopter on three increasingly difficult missions. The first is to penetrate the stronghold of a Gadhafi-like character and steal the secret documents that contain his plans.

This helicopter simulation ranks with the best. Hands in the foreground move to correspond to your joystick moves. Use keyboard control to activate a weapon or system and see the instrument readout change. Bank the chopper and the horizon tilts realistically.

The use of multiple screens aids in accessing the on-board computer, and the screen changes to show only the computer display panel. From that first screen, you can call up specific computer and communications routines on other screens.

You encounter jet aircraft that swoop by and ask for identification. Chances are 50-50 that you'll meet an enemy. If so, you have to use your 'copter's air-to-air missiles or machine gun to fight the foe.

You also have a Whizbang Whomper Turbo Booster that will let you zip along at 900 knots—sometimes it's better to leave the neighborhood than to stay and fight.

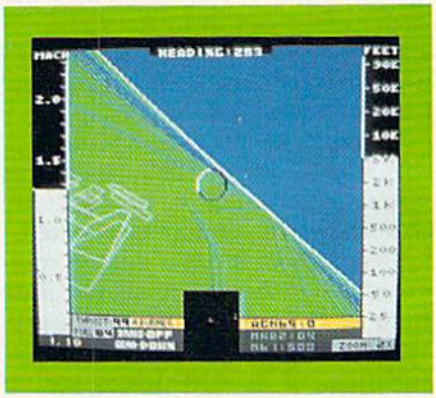
If you survive, the following action takes place on the ground. You must land at the mad dictator's compound (use Whisper mode) and, with the weapons at your disposal, avoid or immobilize the guards, gain entrance to the proper building and photograph the documents.

The level of difficulty is high, for you must pick up, drop or carry objects such as a camera, film and weapons. You must locate the key to unlock the building and you have only 20 minutes of real time to get in and get out. Upon completing this first mission, you can fly the second.

The documentation is entertaining. Like it or not, you must read it, for many controls and strategy tips are woven into what seems a silly scenario. Once you've done this, a quick-reference card will take you the rest of the way.

The graphics and sound are as good as any I've seen. That puts Infiltrator at the top of the new releases list and you in the driver's seat of a high-tech helicopter that is guaranteed not to warp, chip, rust or peel. *(Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$24.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO



Jet

C

Jet into Action With this Combat Fighter

Jet, the natural successor to Flight Simulator, is finally here, and it almost lives up to our expectations.

To evaluate any computer work, one must measure what it attempts against what it actually accomplishes. Jet does not aspire to be a real flight simulator, for accuracy is traded off in favor of some arcade action in the combat modes. SubLogic came so close to building an excellent game that one can only wonder, with some dismay, why the extra steps were not taken.

The overall concept is the stuff of which great games are made: You fly a modern jet fighter, either from a ground base or an aircraft carrier; you engage in dog fights or in target strikes over land or water and with a different set of weapons for each mission; you try to return to base for more armament after meeting the enemy; or, should the enemy score a hit on you, you may eject from the cockpit, ride to earth on a parachute, be given a new jet and a chance to fly again.

But somewhere between concept

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

The Flying Simulations Chosen by Real Pilots

The toughest evaluators of flying simulations aren't computer buffs. They're actual pilots and flight professionals. And when these flyers talk authenticity and realism, one name comes up again and again: MicroProse Simulation Software. We're used to this kind of stringent comparison; our company president is a former fighter jock with 3,000 flying hours in his logbook.

Take the evaluation of Senior Editor David Martin, in *Private Pilot* magazine's August 1986 issue. Martin, a former Navy aviator who has flown almost everything with wings, reviewed five MicroProse programs, including the bestselling SOLO FLIGHT primary flight simulator. "I'd not have believed it possible..." he wrote, "Pilots of all sorts will be fascinated by these aviation games."

Mr. Martin isn't the only pilot who's spent many of his recent leisure hours with MicroProse simulations. Comparing his experience in training real flyers with the instrument layout found in SOLO FLIGHT, Cessna Flight Instructor Mark Rice told us "the instrument flying segments are very similar to the real thing – you're up in the clouds and using your readings to guide the aircraft."

Concorde pilot and former RAF jet flyer John Hutchinson reviewed Micro Prose' sport flight ACROJET for the British press. His conclusion: "this simulation is one that really does live up to its real-life counterpart... I find ACROJET completely absorbing and very exciting." High praise, from the man who flies the world's fastest airliner...

We regularly hear from military and commercial Air Traffic Controllers who rave about our KENNEDY APPROACH simulation, and though we can't mention names (they're Federal employees), we can say that many of these professionals tell us KENNEDY APPROACH is the most accurate depiction of airport conditions you can find short of a real control tower.

The MicroProse Civilian Aviation Series includes SOLO FLIGHT, which teaches the basic flying skills associated with a single-engine propeller aircraft. ACROJET recreates the sensitive control characteristics of the world's hottest sport jet – the Bede BD-5J – and includes a wide range of multiplayer competition events. KENNEDY APPROACH allows you to guide dozens of commercial aircraft into and out of the nation's busiest airports.

From MicroProse: the flying simulators chosen not only by computer enthusiasts, but also by real pilots...

SOLO FLIGHT is available for Commodore 64*/128™, Apple II family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr., and Tandy 1000. KENNEDY APPROACH is available for Commodore 64/128 and Atari XL/XE. ACROJET is available for Commodore 64/128. All products have a suggested retail price of $24.95.

Available from your local retailer. If out of stock, contact MicroProse directly for further information on our full range of simulation software, and to place MasterCard/Visa orders.

Commodore, Apple, Atari, IBM, and Tandy are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Tandy Corp., respectively.

MICRO PROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

and execution, something seems to have gone wrong. We are left with a so-so simulator featuring action too slow to really be called arcade and harboring a few anomalies that are probably best called glitches, if not outright bugs.

Why, then, is Jet not the great game it could have been?

First, it was written for another computer and simply translated to the C-64. A computer-specific version could have used sprite graphics to give a real feeling of moving at jet speed, rather than the sluggish drifting we get here.

Also, the sound could be much better. In Jet, we hear only two sounds—the rasping engine and the tinkling that signifies a kill.

Perhaps it was a rush to market that kept beta-testers from finding the glitches. I'll opt for that idea, because it would be rude to suggest that perhaps nobody cared or thought their removal worth the effort.

Furthermore, the game doesn't play fair. The enemy seems to have countermeasures and evasive tactics that are not available to you. How else can it be explained that, when you are within range, your heat-seeking missiles cannot score a hit?

In spite of its good points, there are enough aberrations in Jet to keep it from being the top rank game it should have been. *(SubLogic Corp., 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820. C-64/$39.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

Personal Inventory Personal Accountant Time Manager

B

Cardco Meets a Market Need with CP/M Software For the C-128

You may have noticed that there are few new CP/M programs for your C-128. There is, however, a formidable array of existing CP/M software, and Cardco is taking advantage of this by licensing the rights to three programs intended for personal and small-business use and repackaging them for C-128 owners.

The three programs—Personal Accountant, Personal Inventory and Time Manager—were originally sold under the SilverSoft title and were priced at $199.95. Cardco is selling each program for $39.95, and the software is not copy protected. These programs are easy to use and give you enough latitude to become fairly complex.

Personal Accountant (formerly SilverBudget) is, as its old name implies, a budgeting program. Although the program uses a double-entry system, which makes sure that there is income to account for every expense, it is not really an accounting program. Personal Accountant basically lets you set up and follow your budget categories while helping you see how close you are to your planned budget. The program allows you to enter transactions, reconcile accounts and display or print any of seven different reports.

Personal Inventory (formerly SilverFolio) was designed to help you track and maintain your personal portfolio, including assets (computers, stocks, savings accounts, etc.) and liabilities (mortgage, credit loans, and so on). You can also depreciate your assets and keep a list of serial numbers.

The program allows you to calculate interest payments, determine payment schedules and print out relevant reports. Should you need to generate a net worth statement or file an insurance claim, the files managed by this program can come in handy, if properly maintained.

Time Manager (formerly SilverCalendar) is designed to help sched-

Continued on p. 104.

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 128 OWNERS

We'll pay you to UPGRADE your OBSOLETE 64 items!!!

***THE NEW MW-350* — Best Parallel Interface for Commodore 128 (and 64). Full 10K buffer plus switch setting for CPM to run all CPM correctly. More printer formats, too. Features include: 1) Print graphic characters, graphic repeat, normal inverse, & dot addressable. 2) Proper tabbing, cursor up/down, transparent, emulate, and CPM codes. 3) 10K buffer eliminates head shuttle. 4) Compatible with virtually all 64, 128, CPM Software . . . *ONLY* $89.95 (trade in your obsolete interface and receive $30 making the MW-350 *ONLY* $59.95) 1.8 ROMS for upgrading existing MW-350's only $9.95.**

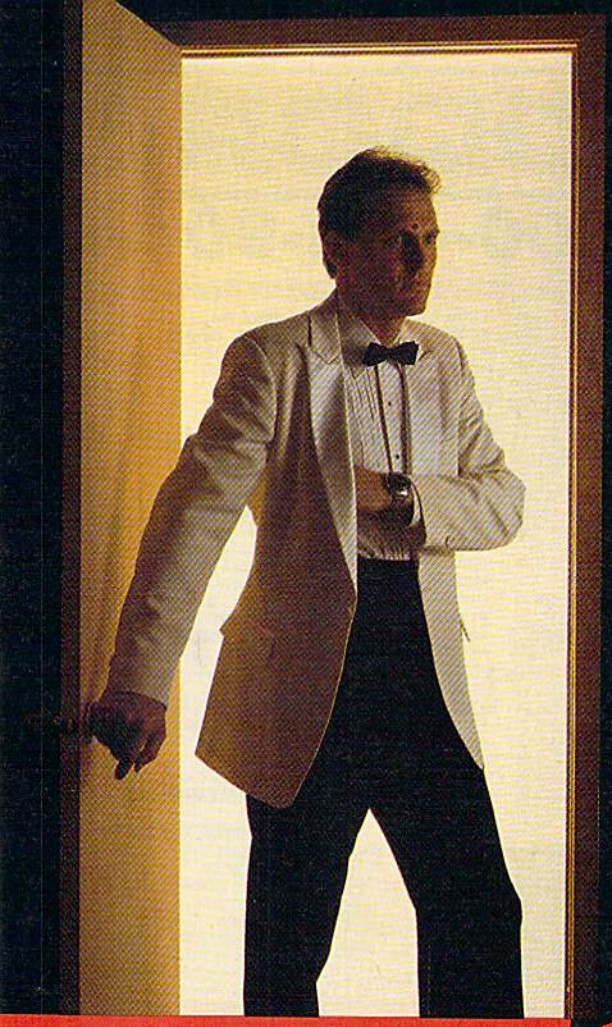
***NEW 1571 CLONE MACHINE* — 3 GCR copies, 2 dual nibble copiers, sector copier, true density utility (for multiple density changes per track), file utilities, 1541/1571 formats (including both sides of the disk), auto boot for 64 software, plus expansion utilities. Requires 128 & 1571 ONLY $49.95. Trade in any old Bomb Copy Program and get $10 off the price.**

We also carry the 128 RGB to Composite Monitor Cable ($29.95). Casio & Korg, MIDI interfaces, Casio 64 voice Memory Cartridges, QRS Music Disks, plus more.

MasterCard VISA

DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRES INVITED

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.



The very first commercially available, full graphics, modem game

Enter into the world of fast-action espionage. You are an agent for the government and you have a simple mission to perform. That mission? Save the world.

The fate of the free world hangs in balance as you face the challenge of executing Operation Terminal.

To thwart your opponent, you will be forced to make critical, split second decisions. Only your ingenuity and superior intelligence can save the world from destructive enemy forces.

The challenge is just a phone call away.

Call Your Adversary and Share the Adventure of

OPERATION TERMINAL

- Two player with modem
  One player option without modem
- Full color graphics
- The most inexpensive, practical and enjoyable way to use your modem with no monthly service charge
- No long distance telephone bills (if played locally)
- FREE bulletin board service gives you access to other players in your area
- Instruction manual included
- Requires Commodore™ 64/128 disk drive and joystick, modem optional
- Operation Terminal is compatible with most modem brands

Available on disk for suggested retail price of $39.95. Order by phone with Visa or MasterCard by calling (312) 672.4247 or 672.4248

For mail orders, send check or money order plus $2.50 for shipping and handling. Illinois residents add 7% sales tax. To:

DREAMRIDER
SOFTWARE INC.

970 North Main Street, Crete, Illinois 60417

tcp COMMODORE

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

COMMODORE 128=

ON SALE NOW !!!
1670 ... $129.95

C128
1571, 1572 DRIVES
1902A MONITOR
1350 MOUSE
1700, 1750 RAM EXPANSION

CALL NOW FOR LOWEST PRICES

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE
PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR DETAILS

NEW COMMODORE 64C

Now bundled with GEOS and Quantrum Link!!
Still compatible with all C64 programs!!

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE!!

NEW 1541C DISK DRIVE!!
OUR PRICE....$CALL

CMS

General Acct System
for the C128 in 128 mode
Includes ☐ General Ledger ☐ Accts Receivable ☐ Billing Statements ☐ Accts Payable ☐ Check Writing ☐ Job Costing ☐ Payroll

TOTAL PRICE **$129.95**

We are a Commodore Authorized Service Center

Out of warranty repair rates:
C-64 ..... $69.95
1541 ..... $79.95
C-128, 1571 ..... $CALL
1541, 1571 align $29.95

prices include all parts and labor, 30 day warranty, and UPS return ground shipping

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

For 128 in 128 or CPM modes

WORD PROCESSORS

JANE	$32.95	PERFECT WRITER	$CALL
VIZAWRITE 128	$CALL	PAPERBACK WRITER 128	$CALL
WORDPRO 128	$59.95	FLEET SYSTEM II w/speller	$47.95
PAPERCLIP	$37.95	FLEET SYSTEM III w/speller and thesaurus	$CALL
PAPERCLIP w/spellpack	$49.95	SUPERSCRIPT 128	$59.95
WORD WRITER 128 w/speller	$49.95		

SPREADSHEETS

EPYX MULTIPLAN	$44.95	SWIFTCALC 128 w/sideways	$49.95
PERFECT CALC	$CALL	PAPERBACK PLANNER 128	$CALL

DATABASES

PROFILE 128	$59.95	PAPERBACK FILER 128	$CALL
PERFECT FILER	$CALL	SUPERBASE 128	$CALL
DATE MANAGER 128	$CALL		

MISC 128 SOFTWARE

VIZASTAR 128	$CALL	DESK MANAGER 128	$34.95
MACH 128	$39.95	C POWER 128 from Proline	$59.95
MATRIX from Prog. Perph	$47.95		

GAME GALLERY

Educational Software too!
All Games stocked for quick ship!!! Games work on 64 or 128 in 64 mode

BEST SELLING GAMES

Leaderboard	$29.95
Bard's Tale	$32.95
Lord of Conquest	$24.95
Night Mission Pinball	$call
Hitchhiker's guide	$22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Karateka	$19.95
Kung Fu (Spinnaker)	$call
Flight Simulator II	$32.95
FS II Scenery disks	$15.95
Jet	$29.95
Microleague Baseball	$27.95
Microleague general manager disk	$27.95
Microleague 1985 teams	$15.95
Hobbit	$call
Sargon III	$37.95
Fight Night	$21.95
Carmen Sandiego	$CALL

ACCESS

Beach Head	$24.95
Beach Head 2	$29.95
Leader Board Tourn	$16.95

ACCOLADE

Dam Buster	$22.95
Fight Night	$22.95
Hard Ball	$22.95
Law of the West	$22.95
PSI 5 trading co	$22.95

ACTIVISION

Alcazar	$19.95
Borrowed Time	$19.95
Computer Fireworks Celebration	$19.95
Countdown to shutdown	$19.95
Fast Tracks Slot Car Const	$19.95
Garry Kitchen's Gamemaker	$24.95
Ghostbusters	$24.95
Great Amer RR	$24.95
Hacker	$19.95
Little Computer People	$24.95
Master Of Lamps	$19.95
Mindshadow	$19.95
Pitfall II: Lost Caverns	$19.95
Space Shuttle	$19.95

AVALON HILL

Superbowl Sunday	$26.95
Team Disk for SS	$16.95

BRODERBUND

Championship Lode Runner	$24.95
Lode Runner	$24.95
Music Shop	$29.95

BLUE CHIP

Baron	$24.95
Millionaire	$24.95
Tycoon	$24.95

COMMODORE

Sky Travel	$27.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Adventure Constr	$27.95
Archon	$18.95
Archon 2	$27.95
Boulder Dash	$18.95
Carriers at War	$37.95
Europe Ablaze	$37.95
Hard Hat Mack	$13.95
Heart of Africa	$24.95
Mail Order Monsters	$24.95
Movie Maker	$27.95
Music Const. Set	$17.95
Pinball Contr. set	$16.95
Racing Destr	$24.95
Reach for the Stars	$32.95
Realm of Possib	$16.95
Seven Cities of Gold	$24.95
Sky Fox	$24.95
Software Golden Oldies	$16.95
Touchdown Football	$22.95
Ultima IV	$45.95
1 on 1/Dr. J-Bird	$24.95

DATA EAST

Karate Champ	$26.95
Kung Fu master	$26.95

EPYX

Summer Games	$26.95
Summer Games II	$26.95
Temple Trilogy	$29.95
Winter Games	$27.95
World's Greatest Baseball	$24.95
World's Greatest Football	$28.95
World Karate Cha	$22.95

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER EPYX PRODUCTS

INFOCOM

Cut Throats	$22.95
Deadline	$25.95
Enchanter	$25.95
Infidel	$29.95
Planetfall	$25.95
Sorcerer	$29.95
Spellbreaker	$29.95
Suspect	$29.95
Wishbringer	$25.95
Witness	$25.95
Zork I	$22.95
Zork II	$26.95
Zork III	$26.95

INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME $6.95

MINDSCAPE

Bank Street Music Writer	$27.95
Bank Street Storybook	$27.95
Castle Clobber	$18.95
Halley Project	$27.95
Indiana Jones	$22.95
Quake minus one	$17.95
Shadowfire	$17.95
The Perfect Score: Prep for Sat	$49.95
The Lords of Midnight	$17.95

CALL FOR PRICING ON OTHER MINDSCAPE PRODUCTS

MICROPROSE

Acrojet	$24.95
Crusade in Europe	$27.95
Decision in the Desert	$27.95
Gunship	$24.95
Conflict in Vietnam	$call
Hellcat Ace	$21.95
Kennedy Approach	$24.95
NATO Commander	$24.95
Silent Service	$24.95
Solo Flight	$24.95
Spitfire Ace	$21.95
Top Secret	$24.95

RADARSOFT

Maps USA	$34.95
Maps Europe	$34.95
World Maps	$34.95

RANDOM HOUSE

Garfield	$17.95
Garfield Double Dares	$17.95
Snoopy's reading machine	$17.95
Snoopy's sky writer	$17.95
Snoopy's writer	$17.95

SIMON & SHUSTER

G.I. Paper Airplane const	$call
JK Lasser's Income Tax guide	$39.95
Kermit's Story Maker	$19.95
NY Times Crossword Puzzle Vol. 1 or 2	$14.95
Spy Hunter	$31.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi alt	$29.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Gato	$call

SPINNAKER

Adventure Creator	$22.95
Alphabet Zoo	$16.95
Cosmic Combat	$call
Delta Drawing	$19.95
Facemaker	$19.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	$16.95
Homework Helper	$call
In search amazing thing	$18.95
Snooper Troops I or II	$18.95

SPRINGBOARD

Early Games	$26.95
Easy As	$29.95
Piece of Cake Math	$26.95

CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL STRATEGIC SIMULATION GAMES

WICO
Boss $13.95
Bat Handle $18.95
Three Way ..... $CALL

SPECTRAVIDEO
Quick Shot $6.95

JOY STICKS

C-64 BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

C-64 WORD PROCESSORS

Paperback Writer	$call
Paperback Writer Dictionary	$19.95
Bank Street Writer	$call
Bank Street Speller	$34.95
Cut & Paste(EOA)	$17.95
Font Master II	$34.95
Wordpro 64	$36.95
Spellpro 64	$32.95
Wordpro 3+/64	$14.95
Fleet System II	$call
Paperclip	$37.95
Paperclip w/spellpack	$49.95
Mirage Prof WP	$36.95
Trio	$call
Word Writer 64 w/speller	$34.95
Kid Pro Quo	$32.95

C-64 DATABASES

Bank Street Filer	$34.95
Consultant	$39.95
Mirage w/Report gen	$36.95
Profile 64	$36.95
Data Manager	$19.95

C-64 SPREADSHEETS

Paperback Planner 64	$call
Vizastar 64	$79.95
Pracitcal(d) or (t)	$call
Calkit	$39.95
Hes Multiplan	$29.95
PS. The Programmable Spreadsheet	$19.95
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways	$39.95
Sideways	$19.95
Calc Result Adv (d,c)	$67.00

CARDCO

Freeze Frame	$39.95
Numeric keypad	$34.95
5 slot cart. exp	$54.95
S'more Basic	$49.95

PROLINE

GT4 fast save, fast load cartridge	$22.95
C Power, C compiler	$call
CADPIC	$36.95
Cashbox	$36.95
Wordpro 64	$36.95
Spellpro 64	$32.95
Profile 64	$32.95
PAL 64	$32.95
POWER 64	$32.95
TOOLBOX 64	$49.95

UTILITIES

Merlin 64	$34.95
Fast Load	$24.95
Vorpal fast loader	$call
Quest Stat manager	$34.95
Pal 64	$32.95
Power 64	$32.95
Toolbox 64	$59.95
CSM 1541 align	$34.95
Mach 5	$24.95
Mach 128	$call
C Power	$69.95
Simon's Basic	$39.95

C-64 INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Vizastar 8K	$79.95
Trio	$call
Homepack	$39.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Estate power supply for C-64	$54.95
Koalapad	$59.95
Koala Gibson Light pen	$49.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander	$27.95

GRAPHICS

Print Shop	$25.95
Print Shop Companion	$24.95
Graphics Library I, II, III	$16.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Clip Art I	$19.95
Clip Art II	$call
CADPIC	$32.95
Screen Dumper 64	$19.95
Newsroom	**$34.95**
Graphics Expansion	**$CALL**
Clip Art I	**$19.95**
Clip Art II	**$CALL**
CADPIC	**$32.95**
Screen Dumper 64	**$19.95**

Financial & Accounting

Softsync Pers.Acct	$32.95
Cont.Home Acct	$46.95
Timewks General Ledger, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Invent	$40.95/EA
Cashbox	$36.95
Timewks.Elect Chkbk	$19.95
Timewks Money Mgr	$19.95

Typing Aids

Typing Tutor III	$29.95
Keys to Typing	$19.95

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

CLASSIFIEDS

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

OPEN 9-8 Mon-Fri; 10-5 Sat EAST COAST TIME

GEOS
C64 COLOR VERSION
$CALL

PRINTERS

Epson Printers 1 yr warranty

LX-80	$229
Homewriter 10	$CALL
FX-85	$359
FX-286	$CALL
RX-100	$299
DX-10	$CALL
HS-80 INKJET	$CALL

PANASONIC
2 YR WARRANTY
1091 . . . $229.00
1080 . . . $199.00
1092 . . . . . $CALL
1592 . . . . . $CALL
3131 Daisywheel . . . . . $CALL
3151 Daisywheel . . . . . $CALL

JUKI

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER
2200 . . . . . $264
Daisywheel Printer, Portable Typewriter, Built in Correction Tape

PRINTERS
6000P . . . . . $CALL
6100P $344

star MICRONICS INC

NX-10
call for price and details
NL-10C . . . . . $CALL
SL-10C or
SG-10C $226
Commodore ready
SG-15 . . . . . $364
SD-10 . . . . . $323
SD-15 . . . . . $449
POWERTYPE $229
18cps daisywheel
SR-10, SR-15 . . $CALL

PRINTER PACKAGES
all packages work with C64 or C128

star
NX-10 & Xetec Supergraphix . . . $289.95
NX-10 & Xetec Supergraphix jr. . $269.95

PANASONIC
1091 & Xetec Supergraphix $289.95
1080 & Xetec Supergraphix jr. $239.95

Packages Available! All printers/interfaces. . . call for details!

SEIKOSHA
2 YR WARRANTY
SP-1000VC $179.00
SP-1000A or SP-1000I . . $199.00

Printer Closeouts!

NEC 8027A
105 CPS, Friction and tractor feed Works with Print Shop!
$139

COMREX
COMREX 220 ...$119.95
Commodore Ready ... 3 month Warranty from Epson

PRINTER INTERFACES

G-WIZ	$49.95
MW-350 w/4K Buffer	$CALL
Cardco Super G	$CALL
Xetec Supergraphix	$CALL
Xetec Jr.	$46.95
Grappler CD	$87.95
Tymac Connection	$67.95

Xetec Inc
SUPER GRAPHIX interface w 8K buffer, down loadable fonts
$ lowest price
SUPERGRAPHIX jr printer interface . $46.95
Font Master II . $34.95

Unison World
Printmaster..... $29.95
Art Gallery..... $CALL

SOLUTION UNLIMITED
Icon Factory.....$29.95
Billboard Maker.....$29.95

ENHANCER 2000
$159 DISK DRIVE
1 YEAR WARRANTY

The Print Shop
Broderbund Print Shop $25.95
Print Shop Companion $22.95
Graphics Library I, II or III $16.95
120 sheet color paper refill 1/3 red, 1/3 blue, 1/3 gold . . $8.95

SAT Preparation With HAYDEN
Prepared by Professionals
SAT Score Improvement System $59.95
Includes Preparation for Math, Reading comp., Vocabulary, Quantitative Comparisons, and Word problems
SAT Practice Test $17.95

MODEMS - MODEMS

VOLKS 6480 300/1200 BAUD	$124.95
WESTRIDGE 6420	$59.95
6480 300/1200 BAUD	$139.95
MESSENGER	$42.95
1670	$157.95
1660	$CALL
MITEY MO	$59.95
VIP TERMINAL	$34.95
VIDTEX TERMINAL	$23.95
Compuserve Starter Kit	$19.95
Playnet Starter Kit	$14.95
MASTER MODEM	$39.95

Includes Dow Jones, Compuserve Time

DISKS
per box of 10

BONUS DISKS	
SS/DD	$7.45
DS/DD	$7.95
NASHUA DISKS	
SS/DD	$8.95
DS/DD	$9.45
TUSSEY DISKS	
SS/DD	$8.45
DS/DD	$8.95

80 Column Board for the C-64
Only $39.95
The Data 20 XL-80 is an 80 column card that plugs into the back of your C-64. Recommend use with monochrome monitor.

INFO DESIGNS SALE!!!
General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory, Communication Edge, Management Edge, Negotiation Edge, or Wordpro 3+/64
$19.95/EA

MONITORS

COMPOSITE COLOR

COMREX 6550 (with sound & 2 yr warranty)	$149.00
SAKATA SC-100	$149.00
TAXAN 220 (14" Separated Video; mono mode)	$169.00

MONOCHROME

ZENITH 1220 12" flat amber	$94.00
ZENITH 1230 GREEN	$94.00
GOLDSTAR 12" medium res amber or green	$79.95
PANASONIC 120 12" amber	$79.95
NEC1205 amber w/sound	$89.95
CARDCO 128/80 cable (C128 to 80 composite monochrome adapter)	$ 9.95

RGB/COMPOSITE for the 128

MAGANAVOX 8562 (2 yr warranty, monochrome mode)	$287.00
THOMPSON 36512VC (monochrome mode, separated video)	$274.95
PANASONIC DT1300 (Great price & Panasonic reliability)	$259.95

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (yes, even with *these* prices)
You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.*

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Computerized order entry, processing and status allow TCP to serve you faster and better!

- If through some oversight we don't have the the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can, you will get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $100.00.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders.
- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.

VISA MasterCard

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

tcp

BIG SOFTWARE FOR SMALL BUSINESS

Business applications continue to grow as an area of interest for C-128 users, and in response to this, we bring you this overview of software that's currently available. Four in-depth reviews are supplemented by a table of other packages, many of which were previously reviewed in RUN.

For C-128 owners who have been wondering where the 128-mode software is, we've concentrated on several of the most recently released small-business applications for this sophisticated computer. These include the powerful Vizawrite and Vizastar series, Superbase 128 (see the August 1986 issue of RUN *for a review of Superscript 128) and the CMS General Accounting System. We look forward to bringing you more reviews of business-related software in upcoming issues.*

Vizawrite and Vizastar

By Louis R. Wallace

The Vizawrite word processing/Vizastar database system for the C-128 has been eagerly awaited. The author is Solid State Software's Kelvin Lacy, the programmer behind Omniwriter and Vizastar for the C-64, both of which are considered to be among the finest software available for the 64. You'd expect that any program that was great on the 64 would be even better on the 128, and that has indeed turned out to be the case.

Vizawrite

Vizawrite Classic for the C-128 is the direct descendant of Solid State's Omniwriter 64. Many of the command keystrokes are the same, and the general feel of the program is similar. However, Vizawrite has been enhanced to offer new and more powerful features that take advantage of the C-128's new capabilities.

Employing the increasingly popular pull-down menu approach, Vizawrite is much more user-friendly than Omniwriter, while at the same time it has more word-processing power. It uses the 128's 80-column RGB display with vivid colors to create a readable and pleasing text screen. Moreover, the special printer modes, like bold text and underlining, appear on the screen exactly as they will on paper when printed.

The program also lets you define ESC commands to turn on and off special functions specific to your printer. You can access these user-defined characters within a document by pressing a single key, making them easy to use.

The pull-down menus make it unnecessary to learn complex keystrokes or cryptic commands in order to perform elementary functions like formatting a disk or copying blocks of text. Also, you control these functions with the cursor keys, so they couldn't be easier to use. Pressing the help key enables you to quickly get information on a number of topics without recourse to the 100-page manual. The help screens are displayed as windows over your text and resemble those you find in far more expensive computer systems.

Vizawrite has many exciting new features, such as the ability to produce text output in columns, like a newspaper or magazine, and even to include columns of data within a document. If your business produces a newsletter, you'll surely enjoy this feature.

The program allows proportionally spaced characters as well as pitch control, and there's a near-letter-quality font built into the software. The package also includes a 30,000-word spelling checker that will help you proofread your documents, and a built-in calculator that can be very helpful for business applications.

Most of the standard and advanced word-processing functions are included in Vizawrite—and the program is constantly being improved. Some of these modifications were to correct bugs, but most offer enhancements. For example, version 1.5, the fifth release and the one I'm using, supports the 1700 and 1750 RAM expansions for the 128 as long as you have the proper extender board so the cartridge and RAM expansion units will work together.

Vizawrite Classic may well be the best word processor

Here's an overview of some Commodore 128 programs that can be mighty helpful in streamlining your small-business operations.

yet created for a Commodore computer. It offers virtually all the features of professional packages designed for other machines, and includes many features that they do not. If your business needs a word processor for advanced text manipulation, and yet you want one that's easy to use, I think Vizawrite is for you.

Vizastar

Vizastar is Solid State's new productivity package for the C-128. Adapted from its C-64 counterpart, it's a greatly enhanced version that, like Vizawrite, requires the 80-column screen and otherwise exploits the power of the newer machine. It's designed for an RGB monitor, but will work with a monochrome system or even a 1702 with an 80-column adapter cable (though this option produces no color).

Vizastar is billed as an information processor, an apt description. It's an integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics system that enables you to define, manipulate and store information about your business.

For those who might be unfamiliar with these terms, a spreadsheet is the computer version of an accountant's paper ledger sheet. You can enter numbers into its columns and rows and then direct the program to use its built-in formulas to calculate whatever additional information those numbers may produce. This arrangement enables you to get answers to "what if?" questions about financial matters.

Suppose, for example, that your business needs a new delivery van, you want to pay for most of it on time, and you're concerned about monthly payments. A spreadsheet calculation can help you compare the monthly payments resulting from any number of combinations of principal amounts, interest rates and time periods. Armed with printouts of this information, you can shop around and tell at a glance whether a dealer's offer falls within your payment requirements.

Of course, numeric data is not the only type of information a businessperson needs to manipulate and store. Textual material, such as item descriptions or inventory data, often must be handled in similar ways. Vizastar's database functions offer this type of information processing. The database is also very useful for storing customer information—names, addresses, orders, purchases, and so on. You can then easily retrieve, sort, amend or delete this data as required.

As far as capacity is concerned, Vizastar offers a fairly large spreadsheet format—64 columns by 1000 rows, for a total of 64,000 cells. Of course, the actual number of spreadsheet cells you can use depends on their contents: each character entered uses additional memory, and it's not unlimited. Each cell can contain up to 120 characters, with a maximum of 75 displayable on the screen at any one time.

Vizastar's database can accommodate up to 2400 records per disk on a 1571 disk drive, and up to 1200 on a 1541 drive. You can have up to 64 fields per record, while the maximum number of records depends on the size of each field within the record (as well as the drive you're using).

The database and the spreadsheet can share data, and, since they reside in memory at the same time, this feature is relatively easy to use. In fact, up to nine windows can be open at once in a worksheet, enabling you to see and use different parts of the spreadsheet and database simultaneously on one screen.

In addition to the spreadsheet and database, Vizastar can produce several types of graphs. These can be simple bar graphs of data from the spreadsheet or database, or the more complex multibar graphs or pie charts that take full advantage of the C-128's 80-column color and high-resolution capabilities.

I suspect Vizastar will become the system with which other integrated C-128 packages are compared. While spreadsheets and databases can be difficult to learn to use, Lacy has made every effort to ease you into his package. The software comes complete with an extensive 100-page manual and a separate 50-page tutorial that allows you to start using the main features right away.

By itself, Vizastar is a powerful data-manipulation system. Combined with Vizawrite, I think it's the equal of any

C-128 Small-Business Software

Business Pro-Pak—A business statistics package for the C-128 (in CP/M mode), this product performs four functions: averaging, regression and future analysis, inventory and determining economic order quantity. Source View Software International, 835 Castro St., Martinez, CA 94553; 415-228-6288; $99.

Chartpak 128—Creates charts and graphics. Abacus Software, 2201 Kalamazoo SE, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510; 616-241-5510; $39.95.

The Consultant—A C-128 database management package that offers all of the C-64 version's features and makes use of the C-128's enhanced hardware capabilities. See the review in *RUN*, March 1986, p. 30. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5; 416-881-9941; $79.95.

Data Manager 128—A general information storage and retrieval system with report-writing and label-making capabilities. See the reviews in *RUN*, March 1986, p. 34, and October 1985, p. 56. Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015; 312-948-9200; $69.95.

dfile128—A database for inventories, mailing lists, financial reports and calculations. Michaelsoft, 4821 Harvest Court, Colorado Springs, CO 80917; 303-596-4243; $24.95.

Fleet System 3—A word processor, spelling checker and thesaurus. See the review in this month's Software Gallery. Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont St., Needham, MA 02194; 617-444-5224; $79.95.

Ghost Writer 128—An 80-column word processor that makes use of the C-128's enhanced hardware features. Human Engineered Software, 390 Swift Ave., South San Francisco, CA 94080; 415-871-0570; $39.95.

Jane 2.0—This package is made up of Janewrite (word processor), Janecalc (spreadsheet) and Janelist (database). Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380; 215-431-9180; $49.95.

Microsoft Multiplan—A productivity tool including templates that allow you to analyze data and plan budgets for your small business. Epyx, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; 408-745-0700; $59.95.

Paperback Writer 128; Paperback Planner 128; Paperback Filer 128—This is a line of word processing, database and spreadsheet applications for your C-128. See the review of Paperback Writer 128 on p. 18 in the May 1986 Software Gallery. Digital Solutions, Inc., PO Box 345, Station A, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N 5S9; 416-2221-3225; $49.95.

PaperClip II—This enhanced version of the C-64 program offers an 80-column screen, expanded memory capacity, word wrap and chaptering. See the review article in *RUN*, July 1986, p. 56. Batteries Included, 30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4B 1B5; 416-881-9941; $89.95.

Partner 128—A cartridge-based desktop accessory package with eight convenient features that work concurrently with most other C-128 programs. Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015; 312-948-9200; $69.95.

Swiftcalc 128, with Sideways—With this system, you can print an entire spreadsheet vertically and have control over margins and spacing. See the reviews in *RUN*, March 1986, p. 34, and October 1985, p. 56. Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015; 312-948-9200; $69.95.

WordPro 128—An 80-column word processing program that takes advantage of the C-128's speed and memory. See the review on p. 14 in the April 1986 Software Gallery. ProLine Software, 755 The Queensway East, Unit 5, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5; 416-273-6350; $99.95.

Word Writer 128—This utility program includes an 85,000-word spelling checker, document chaining, form-letter printout, page separations and horizontal/vertical scrolling. See the reviews in *RUN*, March 1986, p. 28, and October 1985, p. 54. Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015; 312-948-9200; $69.95.

productivity software available today. If you're shopping for a good professional system for business or personal use, make sure your dealer shows you these programs.

You can get further information on Vizawrite and Vizastar by writing or calling Solid State Systems, 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104, Foster City, CA 94404; 415-341-5606. Vizawrite Classic lists for $89.97; Vizastar 128 for $119.97.

Superbase 128

By John Premack

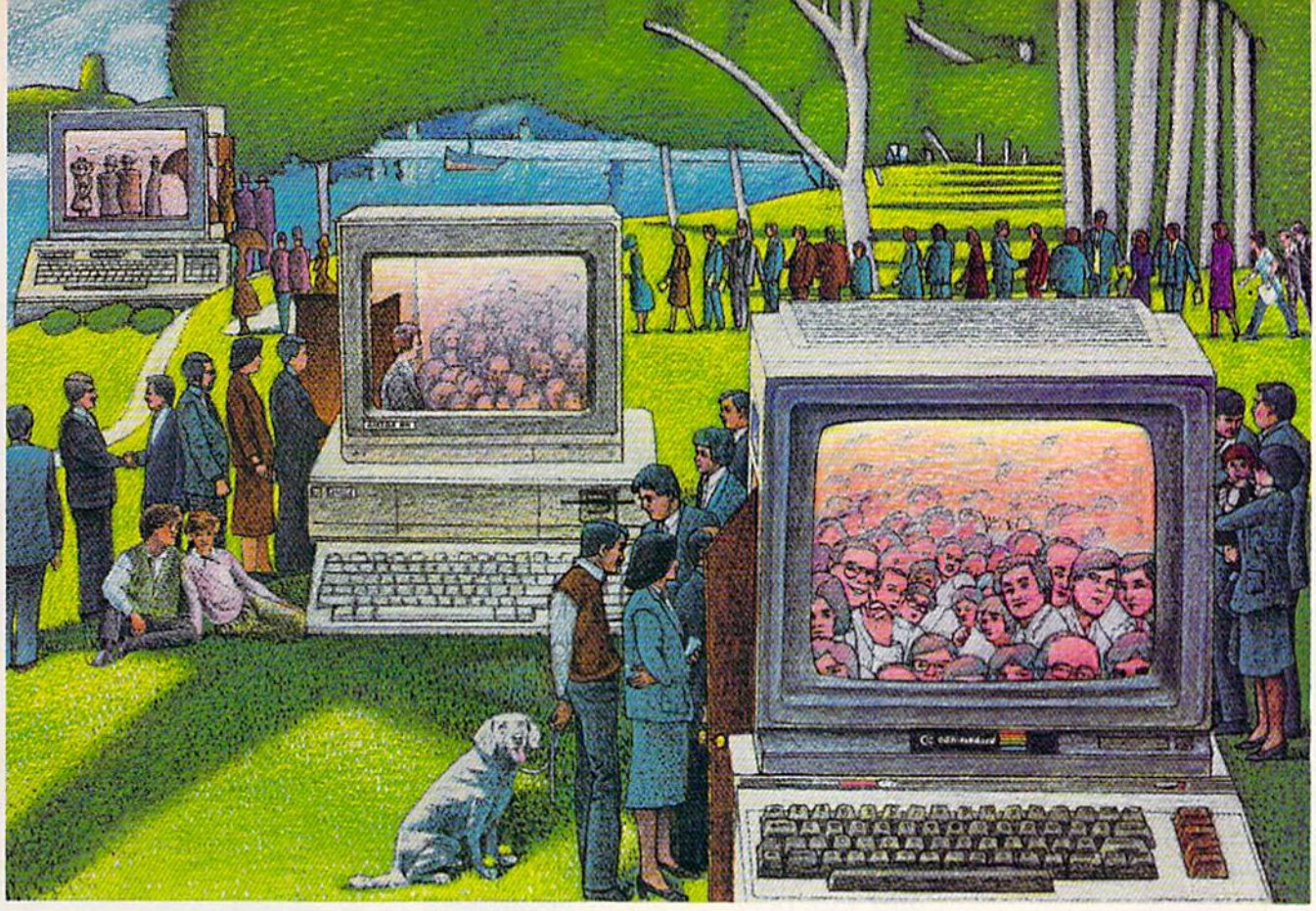
If you're looking for a database program that is easy for a novice to use, yet offers enough power to keep most small-business users happy, Superbase is a candidate.

Long a standard for the C-64, Superbase is now available for the 128. Anyone currently using the 64 version will be happy to know that this latest release has no problem reading datafiles written by its 40-column predecessor. Owners of the 128 can convert files created on the C-64 to an 80-column format and also take advantage of the increased storage capacity and speed of the 1571 disk drive.

Superbase is designed to reside in your 128's memory at the same time as its cousin, Superscript 128. Without rebooting, you can call the word processor from within Superbase in order to merge data into Superscript documents. Data can be exchanged between programs with relative ease by means of previously created lists or ASCII disk files.

A software patch allows Superbase to drive printers equipped with a standard Centronics parallel interface directly from the user port without additional hardware. Superbase also has a built-in calculator and the ability to password-protect files. Results from the calculator can be used to amend individual files.

Aside from all the usual sorts, searches, written reports and sequential disk files, Superbase has extraordinary ability to perform complicated tasks under the control of



USE THE BRAINS YOUR COMMODORE WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at Your Fingertips in CompuServe's Commodore® Forums

Our Commodore Forums involve thousands of Commodore users worldwide. These Forums show you just how easy and fun it is to get the most from your Commodore Computer.

The Commodore **Communications Forum** provides the latest news on communications software and advice on how to effectively use your machine for online computing.

The Commodore **Programming Forum** supports programmers and developers of Commodore 8-bit computers.

The Commodore **Arts and Games Forum** is for all Commodore 8-bit computers. Compose or play music, create or retrieve colorful graphics, and download games software.

The Commodore **Amiga® Forum** is the national resource for all business and entertainment applications in the Amiga community.

Easy access to free software.

- *Download first-rate, non-commercial user-supported software and utility programs.*
- *Take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates (when Forums are most active, and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute).*
- *Go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call.*
- *Receive a* ***$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit*** *when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.*

Information you simply can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum *Message Board* to exchange mail with fellow members. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum *Conference*—with Commodore luminaries like Jim Butterfield, Jim Gracely, Bob Landwehr and Steve Punter. Scan Forum *Data Libraries* for free software, documentation and contributions from Commodore enthusiasts.

Enjoy other useful services, too. Like electronic editions of your favorite magazines, newsletters and articles, including Family Computing, OMNI Online and the Electronic Gamer.™

All you need is your Commodore computer and a modem...or almost any other personal computer.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO CBMNET (the Commodore Users Network) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

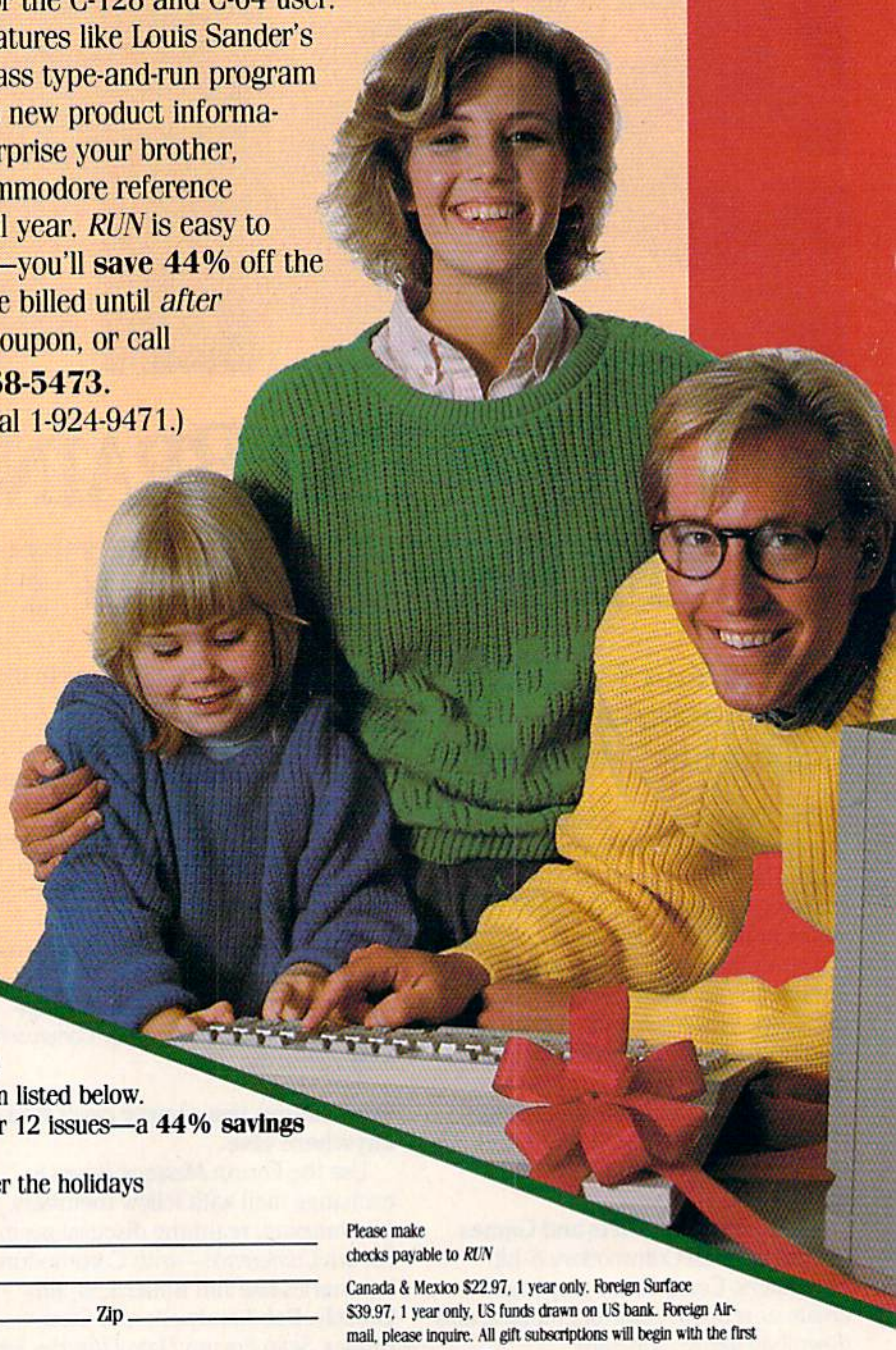
An H&R Block Company

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

Give A Gift That Will Be Opened Every Month.

It doesn't plug-in, hook-up, or add on. But a *RUN* gift subscription is still one of the most valuable accessories you can give your favorite Commodore user this season. That's because *RUN* will be opened every month of the year—each issue revealing fresh and exciting operating hints and programming tips for the C-128 and C-64 user. And no accessory can match *RUN* for features like Louis Sander's incomparable "Magic" column...first-class type-and-run program listings for every application...thorough new product information...and candid reviews. This year, surprise your brother, your mother, or a friend with a great Commodore reference library for which they'll remember you all year. *RUN* is easy to give, and easy on your shopping budget—you'll **save 44%** off the newsstand price. Best of all, you won't be billed until *after* the holidays! To order, simply fill in the coupon, or call

1-800-258-5473.
(In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)



YES. This Year,
I Want To Give The Ideal Commodore Accessory!
Please send a *RUN* gift subscription to the person listed below.
I'll pay the special holiday rate of just $19.97 for 12 issues—a **44% savings** off the newsstand price.
( ) Payment Enclosed ( ) Bill me after the holidays

Name of Gift Recipient _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

66AB3

Please make checks payable to *RUN*

Canada & Mexico $22.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1987.

MAIL TO: RUN • PO BOX 954
FARMINGDALE, NY • 11737

a program written by the user. Using the built-in program editor, you simply write your own application, much as you'd write a simple Basic program. Utilizing a series of linked commands, Superbase can search, sort, calculate, update, print reports, create lists and essentially put Superbase through its paces automatically, without operator intervention.

Thirty-two Basic commands, such as Loop, Trap, List and End, can be combined with another 32 operators and expressions (including sine, tangent and CHR$) in writing custom applications. Over 50 special commands are also available to direct data entry, file manipulation and output. In fact, advanced users can teach Superbase to do practically anything except type in new data, all at the touch of a key.

While this potential is certainly enough to stimulate the imagination and whet the programming appetite of experienced database users, it shouldn't be allowed to scare off the uninitiated. Superbase can also be easily operated by novices via a series of simple-to-understand menus.

To make things as simple as possible, the program comes with a well-written, spiral-bound instruction manual, one-fourth of which is devoted to a series of tutorials that lead you through the steps of creating a database, designing an empty record form, and entering as well as storing, sorting and recovering data.

Superbase for the 128 can spread individual records over as many as four screen "pages." Each record can contain up to 127 fields with a maximum of 1107 characters. The total number of records for a given file is limited only by the capacity of your disk drive.

If your application requires a large number of entries, you'll be pleased to know that in addition to the 1541 and 1571, Superbase also supports the high-capacity SFD 1001 and dual drives such as the CBM 8050 or 8250 and MSD. On the other hand, users with two single drives will be disappointed to learn that they can use only half of their system, since only device number 8 is supported.

While I experienced no difficulties, some users are apparently having problems accessing records on certain 1571 drives. It appears that 1571s with version 2 DOS contain a ROM problem that is prone to report disk errors when you're sorting an extremely large file, thus crashing the program and trashing the file.

A check with the folks at Progressive Peripherals revealed that the only solution is to replace the original socketed ROM with a new one, put out by Commodore, and available from Progressive Peripherals, Commodore or other authorized service centers.

Aside from this problem, Superbase's biggest flaw may be that few users will ever have the satisfaction of outgrowing its capabilities. (Manufacturer: Precision Software, Ltd.; Distributor: Progressive Peripherals & Software, 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204. C-128/$99.95 disk.)

CMS General Accounting System

By Joseph A. Bouterse

The CMS General Accounting System for the C-128 is an easy-to-use, full-featured accounting package for small to fairly large businesses. It's an excellent package for the serious businessperson who wants a program that provides full audit trails and who is willing to spend some time learning the system.

The equipment required to operate the General Accounting System includes a C-128, an 80-column Commodore or compatible printer, an 80-column monitor and, to avoid possible problems, two disk drives—either 1541 or 1571 or a combination of the two. The best system would contain a hard disk drive.

The version of CMS General Accounting that I reviewed was written in Basic, so it was rather slow, even running in the C-128's Fast mode. However, future versions will be compiled to overcome this problem. The program is not copy-protected, so you can make backups of your files.

The General Accounting package includes five disks and complete documentation. There's a disk for each module—General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Billing, Accounts Payable/Job Costing and Payroll—as well as a sample data disk. If you want to handle only one disk when making working copies, you can combine the General Ledger and Payroll programs on a disk using a file copier such as the DOS Shell that comes on the 1571 demo disk.

The sample data disk contains a business accounting system that involves all the modules. The sample will give you a quick feel for the program when you first get it and later help you clarify some of the finer points of program use.

This is a thirteen-month accounting system, which means that you don't have to close one month's books before working on the next. It functions according to the date you enter into the general information file, so you can change the month you're working on by changing this date. The system will automatically group transactions according to month, which is especially handy if you have an employee entering information on a daily or weekly basis and you take care of the monthly closeouts.

The CMS system is totally integrated. At your option, it will automatically post to the general ledger any transactions entered into accounts payable, accounts receivable, job costing or payroll. Also, since you can use one data disk for all the modules (as long as your business isn't too large), you don't have to continually switch disks.

This is another reason to use the 1571 drive with its increased storage capacity. I have a professional portrait photography studio, and I can keep all the data for 256 general ledger accounts and 14 vendors in accounts payable, as well as the payroll, on one 1571 disk.

There are many niceties concerning data entry with the CMS system. For instance, when it prompts you to enter data with a line of asterisks, you needn't press return if your entry takes up all the spaces. Also, it's not necessary to enter trailing zeroes with dollar amounts or account numbers. For example, if the account number is 11300.00, you only have to type 113 and press return.

The escape key returns you to the previous procedure. During the entry procedure, the F1 key saves time and promotes accuracy by recalling the last item you entered in a particular field. The F1 key also means "all" when you're prompted for a range during a printout. Pressing F7 or F8 at almost any time advances the paper in the printer one page and one line, respectively.

Another advantage of the CMS system is its ability to print all reports, except those generated during an update operation, to either the screen or the printer. You can halt the printing at any time by pressing return, then C to

continue or S to stop. These features are handy when you're looking for the balance in a given account, the amount you've ordered from a particular vendor or the balance owed by a certain customer.

The General Ledger

The General Ledger module contains programs that post and maintain general and cash journals, print financial reports and maintain account and general ledger information files. Also included in the package are utilities to back up and recover data files.

The first step in using the General Ledger module is to initialize a data disk with the file utilities option. Since most data is stored in relative files, you must do this before using the program.

You can then begin entering your chart of accounts. If you don't have an accounting background, your accountant can help you complete this step. The manual is well-written and will guide you through the process, but your chart of accounts is the backbone of the accounting system and must be carefully thought out.

Once the chart is set up, you can post data to the journals. Thanks to the way the program prompts you for information, this is a straightforward process. After you've entered your data, you can print the journals. Be sure you have either a Commodore printer or an interface that emulates one, because, unfortunately, this program sends Commodore ASCII rather than true ASCII to the printer.

Accounts Payable and Job Costing

The data entry and output procedures for the Accounts Payable module are similar to those of the general ledger. By interfacing the Accounts Payable and Job Costing modules, you can assign each purchase (or portion of each purchase) to as many as 15 jobs during invoice entry. The Job Costing module will then produce a detailed report showing the estimated cost of a job, the cost to date and the purchase record, with invoice numbers and other information.

Job costing and accounts payable can also be used independently of one another. The Accounts Payable module will print checks: CMS can provide these forms or you can get them elsewhere.

Accounts Receivable and Billing

The Accounts Receivable module provides full tracking, including invoices, credit memos and deposits, as well as full, partial and time payments. Like the other modules, you can set this one up to automatically update the general ledger or to operate independently. You can distribute each invoice or credit memo among up to nine general ledger accounts and maintain a journal of sales and cash receipts by invoice and date, with daily subtotals.

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

GREAT PRODUCTS FOR YOUR COMMODORE

promenade C1™

The Eprom Programmer. Thoughtfully designed, carefully constructed, the *promenade* C1™ is respected around the world for quality and value. The original software controlled programmer does away with personality modules and switches. Intelligent programming capability can cut programming time by 95%! With Disk Software ..... still just $99.50

CAPTURE™

Take control of your '64 or '128* with this easy to use cartridge. Lets you make a back-up disk of your memory-resident software. Your program is then fully accessible to you and your program can be re-booted from your disk 3-5 times faster. Or make an auto-starting cartridge using the *promenade* C1 and a CPR cartridge kit. Its magic!

CAPTURE™ is a bargain at 39.95

CARTRIDGE MATERIALS:

CPR-3 - Three socket board, case and 3 eproms, for use with **CAPTURE™** 29.95
PCC2 - Two 2732 (4K) or 2764 (8K) eproms. For '64 or '128 in 64 mode 4.95
PCC4 - Four sockets for 2764, 27128 or 27256 (32K) eproms. Bank switching 17.95
PCC8 - Like the PCC4 but twice the capacity. For multiple programs 29.95
PRB4 - Four sockets, eprom & battery backed RAM combination 24.95
PTM2 - Basic 128 mode cartridge board. Two 2764 or 27128 eproms ..... 5.95†
PTM4 - Four sockets, 27128 & 27256 eproms. 128 mode bank switcher ..... 19.95†
PCCH2 - Plastic case for above cartridges (except PCC8) 2.25
Eproms - Always in stock at competitive prices.

†available June '86.
*when in 64 mode.

EPROM ERASERS:

Datarase - Hobbyist eprom eraser, 2 at a time, 3 to 10 minutes 34.95
PE14 - Industrial quality eraser, 7 to 9 at a time 79.95
Starter Set - **CAPTURE™**, *promenade* C1 and one CPR3 kit 149.95
Deluxe Set - **CAPTURE™**, *promenade* C1, Datarase and two CPR3 kits 199.95

SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA - UPS SURFACE $3.00 FOREIGN (AIR MAIL ONLY) $13.00

JASON-RANHEIM
1805 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
AUBURN, CA USA 95603

TO ORDER TOLL FREE 800-421-7731
FROM CALIFORNIA 800-421-7748
TECHNICAL SUPPORT 916-823-3284
FROM OUTSIDE USA 916-823-3285
MC, VISA, AMEX WELCOME

NEW

PARTNER 128 T.M.

THE 1ST DESKTOP ACCESSORY THAT WORKS "CONCURRENTLY" WITH OTHER C128 SOFTWARE.

PARTNER! A cartridge-based program with eight convenient memory-resident desktop "accessories" that operate "concurrently" with other C128*TM software programs.

Like Sidekick*TM, PARTNER automagically suspends the existing program in your computer while you use the PARTNER accessories. When you are through, press a button and PARTNER returns you to the point in your program where you left off.

Accessories at your command:

- **Appointment calendar and date book:** Keep track of appointments and deadlines. At the press of a key, you'll be able to review your appointments for a day, week, or month. Months may be viewed in their entirety in a traditional calendar format, and then printed out.
- **Memo pad:** Write yourself important notes. Print them out on paper or save them onto disk.
- **Name and address list:** Keep track of important names and addresses. Available instantly, any time you are using your computer.
- **Calculator:** A multi-function calculator with an optional "paper tape" that prints out your calculations on your printer.
- **Typewriter:** Turns your computer and printer into a traditional typewriter.
- **Envelope addresser & label maker:** Use this feature and your name and address list to address envelopes or create mailing labels – quickly, without leaving the software you are working with.
- **Phone list & auto dialer:** Keep track of important phone numbers. At your command, the computer will search through your list for the number you want, and automatically dial the number for you.**
- **Screen print:** At the press of a key, the contents of your computer display will be duplicated on your printer.

Other features:

- **SwiftDOS:** Allows you to access Commodore disk drive commands any time.
- **SwiftLock:** Enter your secret code before you leave your computer. The keyboard will be locked until you re-enter your code.
- **Extended Printer Control:** Allows you to send commands directly to your printer at any time.
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your Commodore 1541 disk drive to load as fast as the Commodore 1571 disk drive.

Suggested Retail Prices:
C128 (128K, 80 column):
$69.95
C64 (64 K, 40 column):
$59.95

Available at your favorite Dealer, or call Timeworks today.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

CUSTOMER TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE – Toll-Free

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Details on every package

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

** An auto-dial modem is required to use the phone-dialer feature.

*Commodore 128TM is a trademark and Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.

© 1985 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

Now Shipping!

GUARANTEED SOFTWARE

VIZASTAR for the C128

Vizastar, the integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics program that has the Commodore 64 world raving, is now available for the C128. It boasts 80 columns, and has over 40K of free memory in the spreadsheet. Those who already own Vizastar 64 will be pleased to know that your existing files can be read by Vizastar 128. Also, you can upgrade to the 128 version. Call us for details and pricing.

"The only other comparable product would be Lotus 1-2-3 for the IBM PC; nothing in the C64 world comes even close to the features of Vizastar."
AHOY July 85

"I found Vizastar would do anything Lotus 1-2-3 could, and then some. It's my Commodore choice to become the standard against which the others will be judged."
INFO 64 Magazine, Issue #7

"Vizastar is an exceptional package that rivals the features of programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and offers C64 owners the kind of integrated software previously only available for higher-priced systems."
RUN Magazine, June 1985

"I scrutinized, tested and experimented with Vizastar extensively, but could find no weaknesses whatsoever. It is the most comprehensive, most flexible, most powerful and easiest to use integrated software package I've worked with."
Commodore Microcomputer, Sept/Oct 1985

"I use an IBM PC at work with Lotus 123. I feel Vizastar is just as good and in someways better than 1-2-3."
Steven Roberson, NC. End User

"I have used Multiplan and Superbase; both are good pieces of software, but are inadequate when compared to Vizastar."
Jim Mathews, WA. End User

"So good, I bought a second C64 and Vizastar for my office. A wild bargain! You've saved me from having to buy IBM and Lotus."
Philip Ressler, MA. End User

VIZAWRITE CLASSIC for C128

This is the new word processor from Vizastar's author, Kelvin Lacy and is the successor to Omniwriter, which he also wrote. All the features of Omniwriter are there, plus many significant enhancements, like auto pagination, on-line help, pull-down menus, full-function calculator and more. Up to 8 'newspaper-style' variable-width columns can help with newsletters.

Three different proportionally-spaced "near letter quality" fonts are also built-in for use with Commodore or Epson compatible printers. You can merge almost any other word processor file directly into Vizawrite, including Paper Clip and Omniwriter. Naturally, it is also compatible with Vizastar. At all times, what you see on the screen is exactly the way it will be printed out. Vizawrite can do mail-merges and has an integrated 30,000 word spelling checker that you can expand yourself.

PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS

Both Vizawrite and Vizastar are written in 100% machine language and run in the 128's FAST mode, making it lightning fast. They require a C128 with 80 column color or monochrome monitor. Both come with a cartridge, a diskette, and a reference manual. Vizastar also includes a 50 page tutorial book. Both work with 1541 or 1571 disk drives.

RISK-FREE OFFER

Vizastar 128 is priced at **$119.97.** Vizawrite's price is **$89.97.** Vizastar 64 XL8 is now available for **$119.97.** We are so positive you will be satisfied with our programs that we offer a 15-day money-back guarantee. Try it Risk-Free. Call us today or send a check or money order. VISA/MC accepted.

Offer valid only when bought through Solid State Software or participating dealers.

Calif. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.
Add P&H: UPS-$4; COD/Canada-$7.

SOLID STATE SOFTWARE

1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404-1609
(415) 341-5606

• Dealer Inquiries Welcome •

Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development
Commodore 64/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft

It's also possible to add a standard minimum or finance charge to invoices. The program will process invoices containing up to 50 line items, with a different sales-tax rate applied to each, if needed, and print these on standard forms from CMS or other vendors. It will also print statements, including a special message if desired.

This module will figure commissions, based on gross sales and receipts, for up to 99 salespersons. When sales commissions are not involved, it will track sales and receipts on up to 99 products, regions or other classifications. The program will also print mailing labels from the customer file.

Payroll

The Payroll module is another example of the General Accounting System's versatility. It's complex, yet flexible. For instance, it will process pay for weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and monthly employees from all 50 states. Employees can be on regular, overtime, holiday or vacation hours, and the program provides for piece-rate pay. This module can stand alone or be interfaced to the general ledger.

You can make up to seven miscellaneous payments and deductions for each pay period, for the following pay period only, or for the first pay period of the month. It will print checks using forms from CMS or elsewhere, as well as all information necessary to complete federal and state quarterly reports and W-2 forms. In the process, you can enter or change withholding rates when needed.

Possible Improvements

The CMS General Accounting System is a comprehensive and logical system for business purposes, but there are a few things I think could be improved upon.

First, the general ledger cash journal contains too much detail for my liking. I realize that more detail is better in accounting, but this turns out to be confusing in the journal's "print across" display format.

There's a different problem in an entry function in the Accounts Payable module. The program prompts you for the invoice date, discount percentage and discount date. When you enter a zero for the discount percentage, the discount date automatically becomes the same as the invoice date. If you want to use the discount date as a payment-due date, you must go back and change that line after you've entered all the data on that record.

Finally, the Payroll module has no way to override the FICA deductions. This is not a problem with normal use of the General Accounting package, but it is if you want to use it to pay independent contractors. Granted, contractors are not technically on the payroll, but it's nice to be able to keep track of their payments, too.

All things considered, the CMS General Accounting System is the finest accounting package I have seen for the C-128. The 128 is capable of being a serious entry-level business computer, and this is one piece of software that allows it to be just that.

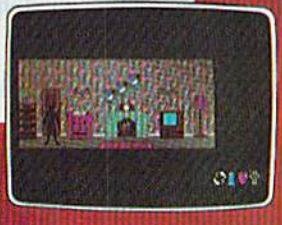
The C-128 General Accounting System is available from CMS Software Systems, Inc. (2204 Camp David, Mesquite, TX 75149), for $179.95. The System is also available for the C-64 for the same price. CMS also offers an Inventory module that can either be used alone or with the accounting package. Cost is $79.95. R

Circle 104 on Reader Service card.

"BEST ADVENTURE GAME 1985" COMMODORE COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL

CHARTBUSTERS

FRANKIE GOES TO HOLLYWOOD



Frankie have sent you over 60 tasks in your journey from Mundanesville through the Pleasure Dome. Tasks ranging from the trivial, to heroic feats of skill and intelligence. Whenever you complete these challenges a bar-chart will show your increase in the various elements of your personality and Pleasure points will be awarded.....

This combination awards you the minimum requirement (99% a *complete person*) to search for the Special Door – the Door to the Ultimate Experience – the heart of the Pleasure Dome.
Your goal is to become a *complete person* and to achieve this you must reach the top on the Bar Charts (when the word BANG will light up above the personality factors) and achieve a score of 87,000 Pleasure Points.

"Best adventure game 1985" Commodore Computing International

GOLD DISK COMMODORE 64/128K

FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. P.O. BOX 49, RAMSEY, N.J. 07446 FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373

COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

PRO-TECH TRONICS

MONITORS

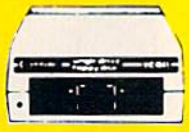
RETAIL $120
$59
GREEN SCREEN

RETAIL $299
$99
FULL COLOR

RETAIL $400
$238
RGB

DISK DRIVE

1541
COMMODORE



$139

MODEMS

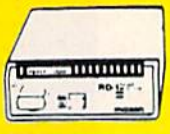
300
BAUD
$28

1200 BAUD
HAYES COMPATIBLE

$88

RADAR DETECTORS

HIGH
PERFORMANCE



SUPERHET

RETAIL
$249
NOW
$78.00
FREE HOME TRIAL

VIDEO

VHS-HQ
CAMERA
& VCR
ALL IN ONE!

- LOW LIGHT
- LIGHT WEIGHT

$1299
$1600
RETAIL

CABLE TV?

NO
PAY TV?
CONVERTERS/
DECODERS
- JERROLD
- OAK
- HAMLIN

CALL TODAY FOR PRICE

COMPACT DISC PLAYER

"TOP OF THE LINE"

RETAIL
$289
$169
FREE HOME TRIAL

CALL TODAY **1-800-345-5080**

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE

C-64 COMPUTER

NEW UNITS

$99

*WITH PURCHASE OF OUR SPECIALLY PRICED SOFTWARE

COMPUTER

128k

INCLUDES DISK DRIVE

$395

Laser 128

FREE HOME TRIAL

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

RETAIL $200

$69

COMMODORE

FREE HOME TRIAL

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

$149

POWER SUPPLY

$39

C-64

CAR STEREO

FM/AM CASSETTE

$39

FREE CAR TRIAL

QUICK-DELIVERY

MasterCard VISA C.O.D.

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6870 Shingle Crk. Pkwy. #103
Minneapolis, MN 55430
(612) 560-6603

Software to Improve Your Business Picture

Computer-aided-design programs come with a host of features for processing the images you need to help your business.

By BROOKS H. HUNT

Computer-aided-design (CAD) programs do the same thing for images that word processors do for letters and words, or that spreadsheets do for numbers. With a CAD program you can create and edit images, cut and paste to combine portions of different pictures, save them in whole or in part for later use and make hard copies of them with a dot-matrix printer or a plotter.

CAD software has been around for a long time, used mostly on mini-computers and mainframes for designing everything from furniture to automobiles to computer components. These programs enable designers to make modifications quickly, without having to do a complete new drawing each time. In the last decade, as personal computers have become more powerful, CAD programs have migrated down to the smaller machines. Now there are several CAD programs that run on the C-64.

As distinguished from CAD programs, microcomputer graphics packages have been available since about the time the C-64 appeared. The least sophisticated of them, drawing programs, enable you to draw on the screen using a high-resolution display. Additional features may include saving the images to disk or tape and printing them on paper.

Most commercially available drawing programs go beyond this. Some provide color or instructions for using your drawings in Basic programs. Many include predefined shapes, such as circles and rectangles, to aid in creating a drawing. However, drawing programs are generally recreational in nature. They don't produce a graphics product suitable for business purposes.

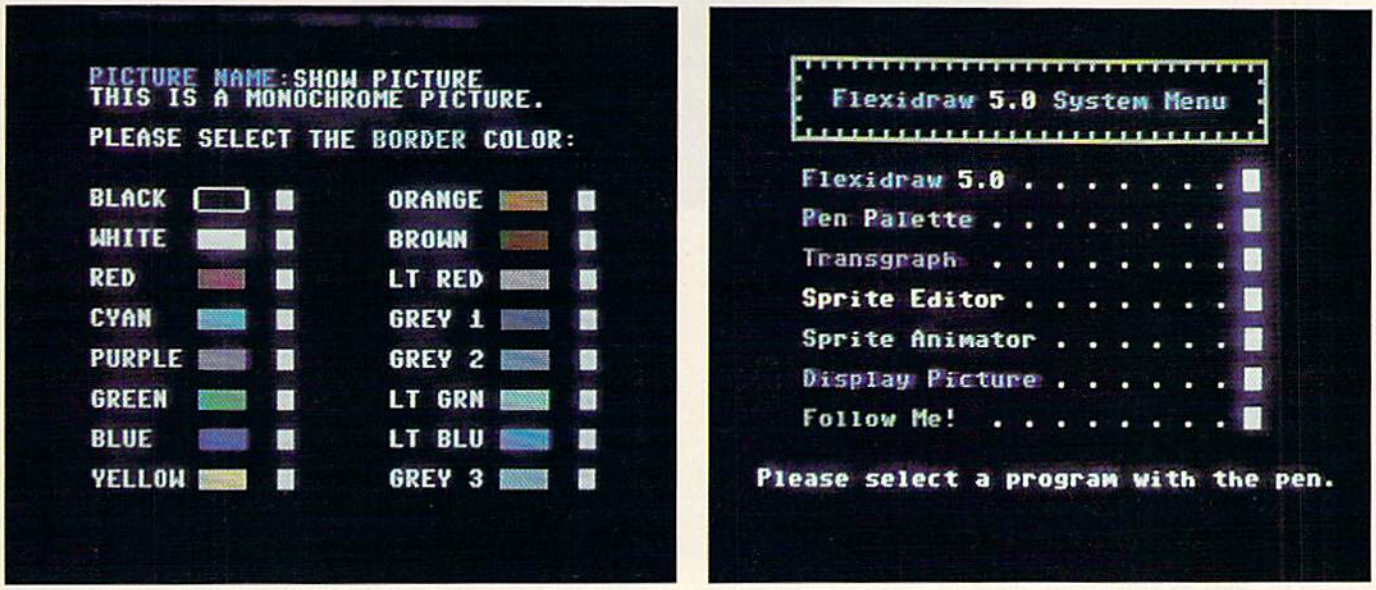
Proportional Precision

CAD programs not only enable you to draw, but also give you the greater degree of precision businesses need. With one of these packages, you can ensure, by using a built-in ruler or grid, that all the parts of a drawing are in correct proportion. You can also size each new addition to the screen accurately in relation to what's already there.

CAD programs are also precise in transferring a display to paper. Most graphics programs can't do this accurately, because a pixel is twice as wide as it is tall. Thus, an oval that appears approximately circular on the screen will print out as an ellipse, unless a correction is written into the printing routine.

CAD programs will save and retrieve portions of drawings, so you can combine them in different ways. This feature makes it possible to create libraries of shapes to use in many different drawings. Each type of business can have its own library of symbols or shapes, such as electrical components for an electronics engineer or architectural symbols for an architect.

With CAD programs, you can include text, often in more than one size, with a drawing. Layouts or blueprints are of no use if there's no printed information to tell the reader the scale and orientation of the drawing, who did the design and when, and so on.



Inkwell Systems' FLEXIDRAW lets you make menu selections with a light pen.

These packages are of greatest use for businesses that need to produce quality graphics, and possibly several versions of the same basic drawing. The versions may represent progressive improvements in a design, or provide several options to a client. Examples of such business users include artists and illustrators, architects, landscape designers, interior decorators, fashion designers, craftspeople, store owners and educators. The list is endless.

Each of these has a special need that can be satisfied by at least one of the CAD programs currently available for the C-64. I'll illustrate with a survey of six of them.

Table 1 lists printers and interfaces that, according to the product literature, are compatible with each program. Table 2 presents product information, including names, addresses and phone numbers of manufacturers, as well as prices.

FLEXIDRAW

FLEXIDRAW is a light-pen-based, menu-driven program that's been available for several years and is currently in its fifth edition. A high-quality precision light pen comes in the package. You make menu selections and draw by pointing this pen at the screen, a process almost as comfortable as using a pencil on paper. Flexidraw is compatible with many printers.

The package's main program features a menu on the right side of the display, next to the high-resolution screen. Menu selections include drawing predefined shapes, filling areas with one of 32 patterns, using one of a dozen type fonts (some in two sizes), and freehand drawing.

FLEXIDRAW offers a convenient two-screen option where you can move images from one to the other with the copy and paste commands. The pasting operation is set up for accurate positioning of the image, and it lets you decide whether the block you're pasting will overwrite the background on the drawing screen.

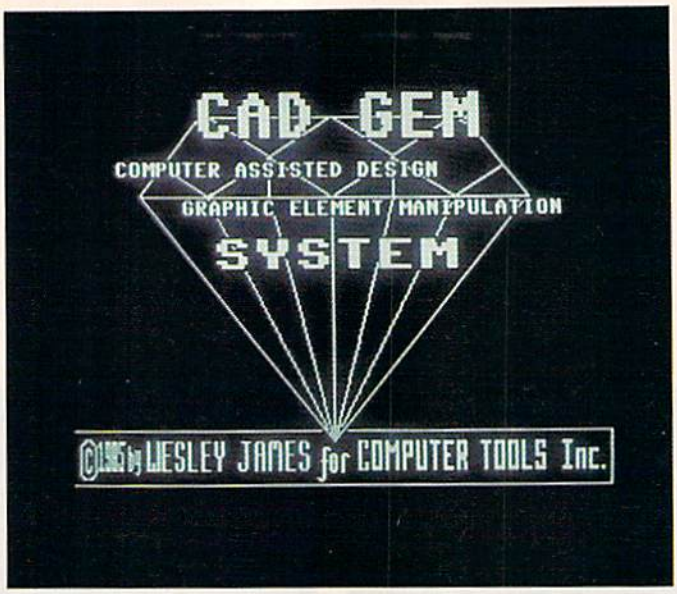
There are two techniques for doing the accurate positioning. The first is based on crosshairs—vertical and horizontal lines of regularly spaced dots that always intersect at the cursor location. You position the crosshairs with either the light pen or cursor keys. The second technique uses a grid that appears as a checkerboard or as dots spaced at the corner of character cells.

FLEXIDRAW comes with several symbol libraries—including pictures and electrical, architectural and mathematical symbols—that you load onto the second screen. You can create as many additional library files as you wish.

The program prints pictures in two sizes: quarter-page or full-page. The printed image is wider than the displayed image, which may be a problem for some applications.

With some printers (see the list in the manual), you can print both screens side by side. This makes it possible to assemble up to six images on an 8½-by-11 page.

FLEXIDRAW seems best suited to those who need to create easy-to-read images where the proportions are not



Title screen from Micronic Interface Technologies' CAD GEM.

critical in the hard-copy form. The documentation is complete and easy to understand, and the program is easy to learn and to use.

CADPAK

CADPAK is a menu-driven program that produces accurately scaled printouts from drawings you create on the screen. Two versions of the program are included in the package. One uses a light pen as the input device, and the other uses the keyboard. The light-pen version also accepts numerical input from the keyboard for specifying the length of lines as you create them. A light pen does not come in the package.

CADPAK's main menu offers a choice of two high-resolution screens. The auxiliary screen is for bringing libraries of objects or specially created fonts into the program, where you can copy them to the drawing screen. The main menu also enables you to create various geometric shapes, freehand drawings and text, to zoom, to erase, to measure the distance between points, to fill an area with a supplied pattern or one you create, to clear the screen, to try again or to print an image.

Accurate printouts are CADPAK's main distinguishing feature. To effect this accuracy, when you first start to use the program, you have to run a sizing routine that writes correction ratios into the main program. You also have to specify the units of measurement and the scale for the final printout, both at the beginning and each time the screen clears. All subsequent measurements and numerical input are in these units.

CADPAK's documentation is complete and clear. In addition to a detailed description of each function, it includes three tutorials that lead you through the basic and the advanced functions of the program.

The program is aimed at those who need to turn out accurate, scaled drawings. The menu makes it easy to learn and to use.

CAD-3D

CAD-3D is a program for drawing three-dimensional "wire-frame" objects that can rotate about an axis. It uses Cartesian coordinates to operate within a display field of 256 × 256 × 256 units. To create an image, you define the end-points of the lines that form its edges. The image can be viewed in perspective or as an orthogonal projection in two dimensions.

CAD-3D is controlled by 56 keyboard commands and a joystick. To draw a line, you use the joystick or the keyboard to position the end-points of the desired line. When the points are properly positioned, as indicated by the coordinates displayed on the command line, you draw the line. You continue this process, drawing each line until the image is complete. The coordinates of all the end-points of the lines in an image are stored in a matrix that defines that image.

CAD-3D has three modes of operation—edit, translate and rotate—all accessed through the keyboard. In translation mode, you can relocate an image that was drawn in edit mode along any combination of axes. In rotation mode, you can rotate the image about a point or axis. One keystroke changes the display between an orthogonal view, which is the default, and a perspective view. You can save all your creations to disk or tape.

After an image is complete, you can merge it with others to make a more complex drawing, or translate or rotate a portion of it independently of the rest. You can place your images in a print file for use in other programs.

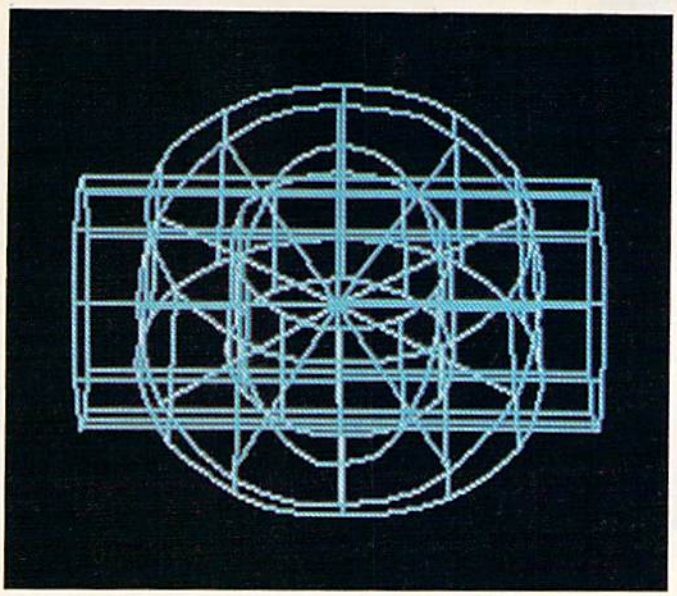
You can produce hard copies directly from CAD-3D or through a program such as Doodle. If you're adding text to the printed image, you must use Doodle or an equivalent, because CAD-3D has no text-creating capability save actually drawing the letters.

CAD-3D should be of interest to anyone who needs to make drawings showing spatial relationships—engineers, draftsmen, inventors and educators, for example. The documentation is brief but readable. A demo program in the package illustrates things you can do with CAD-3D, although it doesn't step you through the various commands. A summary of the 56 commands appears in the back of the manual.

CAD GEM

CAD GEM creates three-dimensional wire-frame designs that can be moved anywhere within a 64K × 64K × 64K virtual screen. (The visual screen is, however, limited to 320 × 200 bits.) You define the images by the lines that make up their edges.

Before you use CAD GEM the first time, you must run



An example of CAD GEM's 3-D wire frame designs.

an installation program that configures it for your preferences. You can set it up to accept input from the keyboard, a joystick, a trackball, a Koala Pad, paddles or a light pen. Once you've made the selection, the program will always expect that input until you change the device designation by running the installation program again. The installation program also configures CAD GEM for your printer.

Like most CAD packages, CAD GEM is menu-driven. The main set of commands includes create, edit, view, disk and restart. Each of these branches to other commands.

The edit menu options are points, lines, list, add and delete. The disk options are load, save, scratch, master and files, the last two of which enable you to copy either the entire disk or individual files.

The view options include rotate, shift, scale, distort and move. This key set of commands enables you to place properly sized images anywhere in a huge graphic area of 65,535 pixels on each edge. With the move command you can move one image at a time or all the images at once.

The view options offer complete freedom in arranging a number of images in a display. Some ready-made images, called primitives, are included on the disk, and additional architectural and electrical primitives are available from the manufacturer.

You can print CAD GEM images from the screen or load the image file into one of the graphics programs listed in the manual. Although the screen print may include text, image files that are exported to other programs cannot. However, you can use the text capabilities of the other program to add the text.

CAD GEM would be an appropriate package for educators, scientists, engineers, architects and landscapers. The documentation is easy to understand and complete, and it includes explanations of the exporting program and techniques for capturing images using a camera or VCR.

Next I'll survey two other graphics programs that don't claim to be CAD programs, but can be useful in the world of business.

GEOS

GEOS is a new icon-based operating system for the C-64. The package includes a number of programs, among them a graphics program called GeoPaint, a word processor called GeoWrite and a program for selecting a mouse, joystick or trackball as the input device.

GeoPaint includes disk commands, built-in shapes and provision for creating a library of shapes. It lets you import shapes into your drawing from its scrapbook, and you can also add text to the graphics screen. In addition, it has a measuring function that displays the distance between two points in pixels or in inches on the final printed page. Although some translation is necessary, you could use either of these scales to make scaled drawings. The same scale is displayed during the line-drawing mode.

You can copy and paste portions of a GeoPaint drawing to different parts of the page, which is important because only about one-eighth of the page is available to work on at any time. The preview command displays a less detailed view of the entire page.

Almost any type of business could make use of GeoPaint, especially those that need to combine large text areas with the graphics in such things as signs, graphs, diagrams, reports or newsletters. The word processor in the package makes this easy.

CADPIC 64

CADPIC 64's manual characterizes it as a computer-assisted drawing program, but it actually consists of two programs—PaintPic, for creating a picture, and PrintaPic, for printing it out. This program has some unusual features.

PaintPic accepts input from a joystick, graphics tablet, paddles, mouse, trackball or the keyboard. Two accessory programs convert Koala, Doodle, Peripheral Vision and Hires pictures to the CADPIC 64 format and display the pictures without loading CADPIC 64.

PrintaPic offers five printout options. The gray-scale option transforms colored screen images into shades of gray. Plot printing produces black-and-white images that are especially good for line drawings, silhouettes and graphs.

"Paint-by-numbers" produces image outlines that can include numbers to show what color to fill in each space. This option produces a double-size 11 × 17 line drawing that is a proportionally accurate reproduction of the screen. Any full picture that PrintaPic displays can be transformed into a paint-by-numbers print.

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

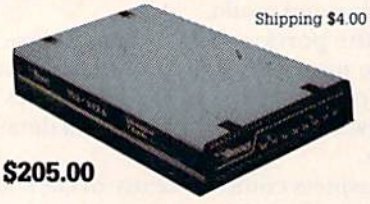
MAC INKER™
Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon
Automatically for less than 5 cents.

Dedicated Units Start at **$54.95**
Universal Cartridge MAC INKER **$68.50**
Universal Spool MAC INKER **$66.95**
shipping $3.00

Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink $3.00, bottle available in black/brown/red/green/yellow/purple/orange/gold and silver.
Over 50,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field.
Over 7500 printers supported.

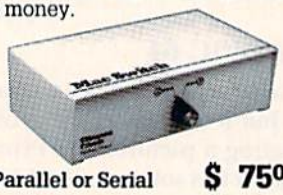
MERCURY MODEM
Really 100% Hayes* Compatible.
- 300/1200 baud.
- audio monitor/front panel lights.
- 18 months warranty.

Shipping $4.00



$205.00
*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES
All types, all lines switched, all metal, heavy duty switch, elegant design, best value for money.



2 Ports Parallel or Serial **$ 75.00**
4 Ports Parallel or Serial **$150.00**
2 Computers/2 Printers Parallel or Serial **$150.00**
We have cables too. Please inquire or specify at time of order.

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-297-2321 (24 hours line)

Computer Friends®
6415 SW Canyon Ct., #10, Portland, OR 97221,
telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CAD GEM
C. Itoh 8510; Commodore 1525; Epson; Gemini; Okidata.

CADPAK
Standard printers: C. Itoh Prowriter 8510A; Commodore 1525, 1526 and MPS-801; Epson FX and MX; Okidata Microline; Siemens PT88 and PT89; Star Gemini series.
Color printers: C. Itoh Prowriter 8510SC; Okidata Okimate 10.
Interfaces: Cardco 64 to Centronics model A; ECX Inc C-6401; Microworld Electronics MW-302; MSD Unc CPI.

CADPIC 64
Standard printers: Commodore 1515, 1525, 8023P and MPS-801; Epson; Gemini 10.

CAD-3D
Commodore printers and plotters.

Flexidraw
Standard printers: Commodore 1525, 1526, MPS-801, MPS-802 and MPS-803; C. Itoh Prowriter 1550, 7500 and 8510; Epson FX, MX and RX; Ergo Systems Hush 80; Legend 880; Mannesmann-Tally Spirit 80; Okidata Microline 84, 92 and 93; Panasonic 1091 and KX-P1090; Radix 10; Riteman and BMC; Siekosha GP550; Smith-Corona D100 and D200; Star Gemini 10, 10X and 15X, and Star STX-80.
Color printers: C. Itoh Prowriter 8510SC; Canon PJ-1080A Inkjet; Diablo C150 Inkjet; Okidata Okimate 10; Quadram QJ-9000 Quadjet.
Plotters: Commodore 1520; Enter Computer Sweet-P.
Interfaces: Cardco A, B, G and +G; Data 20; Microworld MW302 and MW350; Orange Micro Grappler; Progressive Peripherals & Software Easy Print; Skyles Electric VicTree; Turbo Print; Uniprint; Xetec.

GEOS
Standard printers: BlueChip M1220; C. Itoh 8510; Commodore MPS-801 and MPS-1000; Commodore compatibles; Epson FX-80 and MX-80.

Table 1. *Printers, plotters and interfaces compatible with the surveyed CAD programs.*

CAD GEM
Micronic Interface Technologies
Computer Tools Division
159 W. 53rd St., Suite 15B
New York, NY 10019
212-245-5718
$89.95

CADPAK
Abacus Software
PO Box 7219
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
616-241-5510
$39.95 for the C-64
$59.95 for the C-128

CADPIC 64
Pro-Line Software, Ltd.
755 The Queensway East, Unit 8
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L4Y 4C5
416-273-6350
$49.95

CAD-3D
iht Software
2269 Chestnut St., Suite 162
San Francisco, CA 94123
415-441-1607
$49.95

FLEXIDRAW 5.0
Inkwell Systems
PO Box 85152, MB290
7677 Ronson Road
San Diego, CA 92138
619-268-8792
$149.95

GEOS
Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415-644-0883
$59.95

Table 2. *Product information.*

Tokyo for $19.95

東京

In the continuing evolution of scenery, SubLOGIC introduces the Japan and San Francisco Bay Area Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator II and Jet.

- Tokyo to Osaka is a comfortable 240-mile flight. The natural beauty of the Japanese coastline and mountain ranges complement the standard cross-country details.

- The beautiful San Francisco Bay Area "Star" Scenery Disk is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing.

- For the cross-country adventurer, our standard Western U.S. scenery (Disks 1-6) contains major airports, nav-aids, cities, highways, rivers, lakes, and mountains.

SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. See your dealer, or write or call SubLOGIC for more information.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

THE AMAZING
VOICE MASTER®
SPEECH SYNTHESIS—VOICE RECOGNITION
plus a whole lot more!

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk. Speech Editor program alters or improves sounds.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. Speech playback and word recognition can work together. **Have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the **complete system** Includes a host of sample programs! In addition, you will receive periodic information about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the Commodore 64, 128, Apple IIc, IIe, II+, and Atari 800, 800XL, 130XE. Specify model when ordering. Apple II+ (with 64K) owners must have joystick adapter. Available from Covox at only $9.95.

Apple IIe and II+ owners: Enhance speech quality and music capabilities with optional Sound Master hardware card. Installs in slot 4 or 5. Available separately for $39.95 with demo software, or order with Voice Master for only $119.95 (saves $10 when ordered together).

DEMO SPEECH DISK AVAILABLE New! An introduction to Covox speech. The $5 disk gives several general vocabularies that you can use in any of your own programs. Sample programs include a talking keyboard, calculator, clock, and more. English, French and German selections. Samples of level 1 and 2 speech editing. 28 page booklet included. Price is $5 including postage ($7 outside North America). Check, money order, or cash only. SPECIFY COMPUTER BRAND.

For telephone demo, additional information, or prompt service for credit card orders (except $5 talking disk).

VISA **CALL (503) 342-1271** MasterCard

Call or write today for complete product information.

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

The fourth option produces tapestry and hook-rug designs. The printout is a row-and-column layout of the block or picture that identifies the color of each stitch or piece of yarn. The display includes the number of stitches or pieces of yarn of each color in each row, plus the total amount of thread or yarn of each color that you'll need to complete the project.

The last CADPIC 64 printout option separates a colored picture into its components—red, blue, yellow and black. The result is similar to the separations done for magazine pictures, although the resolution is lower. By printing the four colors separately, or by combining colored acetates of each printout, the complete color picture can be reproduced.

PaintPic, the portion of CADPIC 64 devoted to creating pictures, is a full-featured graphics program with a couple of unusual twists. It includes memory-resident help screens on the various commands that remind you how to draw freehand, enter text on the screen, create primitive graphics shapes, fill areas with colors and patterns, and load or save the entire display or just sections of it.

Another helpful feature of PaintPic is the status screen, which tells you which pixel the cursor is on, the current color of that pixel, the color of the cursor, the four controlling colors in that area, and the brush size and shape. When you're doing extensive detail work, this information can eliminate considerable confusion.

Drawing with PaintPic is one way to provide PrintaPic with pictures to print out. The other is to use a MicronEye camera, sold by Micro Technology of Boise, Idaho. PaintPic converts the gray-scale pictures produced by the MicronEye to PaintPic and PrintaPic format, to be used by either program.

CADPIC 64 should be useful in many types of small businesses, especially those that are craft- or art-oriented or involved in color printing of artwork. The documentation is somewhat lengthy, but complete.

C-128 Versions

A C-128 version of CADPAK is currently on the market, and C-128 versions of Flexidraw and GEOS are being developed and should be available soon. No 128 versions are planned for CAD GEM or CADPIC 64. Information was unavailable for CAD-3D.

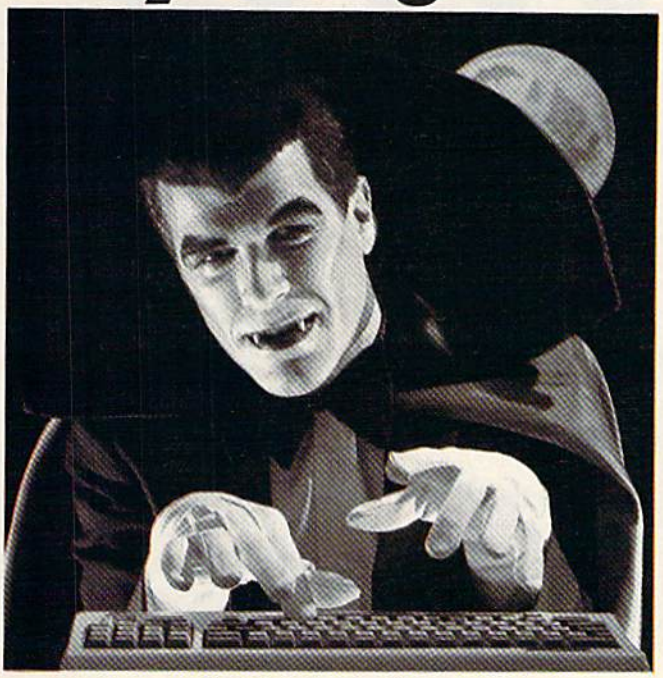
Which Program for You?

Each of these programs offers special features. Which is best for your business? To answer that question, you must analyze your requirements. Do you need a library of shapes to call on? Do you want to work in two dimensions, three dimensions or both. Must your printouts be exactly to scale? Does text have to be included with the graphics? Can you use the program without getting a different printer or interface? Are you comfortable with the input mode the program calls for. How many people will be using the program, and how much time do they have to learn it?

Check the packages out. I think you'll find one to suit your needs. R

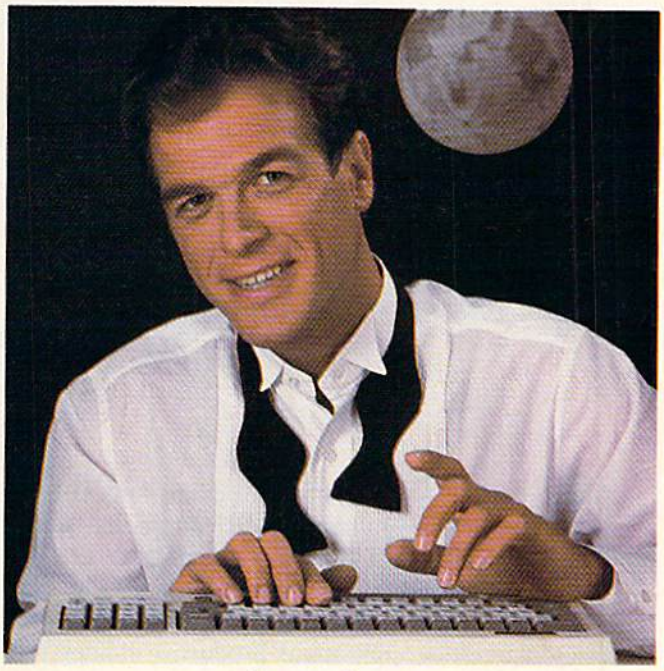
Address all author correspondence to Brooks H. Hunt, 6818 Stoneybrooke Lane, Alexandria, VA 22306.

"Computing at night bit into my budget..."



$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I get more bytes online for less."



$5 per hour

Most online information networks can drain your resources faster than you can say *"Vampire."* Not with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie won't bite into your budget.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's *Flagship* Commodore† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Commodore products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™*** CB simulator or exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with the ***online travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's*** electronic encyclopedia.

Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare & Save	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*Electronic Mail*	*CB Simulator*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	no	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Rates and Services shown in effect 6/86. Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

With services and savings like these, now you can get more bytes online without incurring blood-curdling costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11937,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

† *Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.*

ReRUN • SPECIAL OFFER • 30% off!

ADD POWER, ADD VALUE

TO YOUR C-64 OR C-128* by adding *all* the top rated programs from RUN!

Get business and home applications . . . telecommunications . . . utilities . . . games . . . graphics . . . music . . .

All on ready-to-run quality disks!

Now you can get *all* the valuable programs—not just selected programs—published in RUN magazine with Bi-Monthly ReRUN. Each super disk is packed with two months' worth of top rated programs for your Commodore. Here is a low-cost treasure trove of helpful and interesting applications, productive utilities and enjoyable, challenging games, all ready-to-run on quality disks you can just load and go!

YES! I want to add power and value to my Commodore. Send me:

- ☐ Full year (6 issues) subscription to ReRUN for $89.97—a full 30% off the single issue price.
- ☐ May/June ReRUN (11 programs) just $21.47.
- ☐ July/August ReRUN (9 programs) just $21.47.
- ☐ September/October ReRUN (10 programs) just $21.47.
- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

Foreign airmail, please add $1.50 per item or $25 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. May/June Edition Available in June 1986.

Pre-payment orders *only*!

Mail to: ReRUN • Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

10-86

Exclusive, BONUS PROGRAM, too!

As an extra BONUS, each ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk features a previously unpublished program, specially selected by RUN experts to update your Commodore software library. The high-quality program is included FREE on every ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk.

Put RUN Quality Programs to Work for You, INSTANTLY!

Here's the ideal way to multiply the value of RUN magazine to you, while you increase the value of your Commodore for your business, home, education and entertainment computing needs. No need to spend hours keyboarding RUN program listings, and fixing your typing errors. Now the programs you want are all right here on bug-free disks, ready to run! Each issue comes with its own color documentation booklet, so you can boot up in just minutes!

Get All Six Bi-Monthly Disks and SAVE 30% OFF!

Enter your subscription now to receive all six ReRUN Bi-Monthly disks, and you'll *save a full 30% off* the single issue price, making this one of the best software bargains in the industry! You'll get all six disks for just $89.97, including postage and handling. Or, order ReRUN disks individually at $21.47 per disk.

Top rated programs . . . plus 30% savings off the single issue price. Two good reasons to get ReRUN Bi-Monthly working for you all year long! Complete the coupon and mail today or call ☎ 1-800-258-5473 (in NH, Dial 1-924-9471).

*Includes 128 Mode programs

COMMODORE CLASSICS!

PAPERCLIP WITH SPELLPACK
for the Commodore 64

"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package."
— BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHART

"Superb . . . the most sophisticated to date."
— COMPUTE MAGAZINE

"The best professional word processor available."
— RUN MAGAZINE

- *Fast: Insert/Delete, Move or Copy words, phrases, sentences or entire blocks of text.*
- *Easy: save up to 52 repetitive words or phrases, then enter them with just two keystrokes.*
- *Sophisticated: Global Search and Replace changes every occurrence of a wrong word or phrase.*
- *Works with the Consultant Data Base Manager for the C64.*
- *Personalized form letter, mailing list and mailing label functions.*
- *Built-in Spellpack with Dictionary for fast error checking.*

THE CONSULTANT
for the Commodore 128/64

Database management made easy!

"Combines simplicity with speed and gigantic records."
— COMMODORE MAGAZINE

- *Built-in templates for the most-needed database functions: Inventory, Budgets, Mailing Lists, Catalogs and many more.*
- *Extensive macro capability*
- *Keyed field access speed — 1/10 second; sorting speed — 4 seconds per 1000 records.*
- *Six search operators — Equal To, Greater Than, Less Than, Not Equal To, Match Anywhere, Wild Card.*
- *Totally flexible relational reporting — insert any Consultant datafile in a report.*
- *Works with PaperClip Word Processor.*

KEYS TO TYPING:
for the Commodore 64/128

40 words a minute in 32 easy lessons — or less!

Learn to type at your own pace!

- *32 step-by-step lessons to reach at least grade 10 proficiency!*
- *Lessons based on proven instructional techniques used by typing teachers.*

PAPERCLIP II:
for the Commodore 128

"An exceptional value . . . one of the best software investments now available for the C128!"
— RUN MAGAZINE

The #1 best-selling word-processor, re-designed to take full advantage of the C128's increased memory, speed and power. Compatible with C-64 PaperClip text files.

- *Integrated 38,000-word spelling checker to give you error-free documents.*
- *Built-in telecommunications module to access on-line services — one toggle moves you between word processor and terminal.*
- *Works with* **THE CONSULTANT** *for the C128.*
- *New editing features include multiple columns, reverse video scroll and chaptering, with maximum document size now expanded to 999 lines.*

CALKIT
for the Commodore 64/128

". . . the very best program of its type . . . a powerful tool that's not overpowering . . . the perfect spreadsheet for the home user."
— COMPUTER ENTERTAINER NEWSLETTER

- *Simplified, streamlined spreadsheet program with "What If?" capability for projections and estimates.*
- *Built-in application templates: Check Book, Budget, Installment Payment, Income Tax, Balance Sheet, Stock Portfolio, Materials Estimator, and many more.*
- *Formats are already set up, calculations are pre-programmed — all you need do is enter data.*
- *Design your own customized worksheets to solve specialized problems.*

HOMEPAK
for the Commodore 64/128

". . . inexpensive, powerful, integrated software. As such, HomePak is the winner of InfoWorld's Best Buy Award."
— INFOWORLD MAGAZINE

. . . one of the finest values on the market. Performance: excellent. Value: excellent."
— FAMILY COMPUTING MAGAZINE

Three easy-to-use programs on one disk:

1. HOMETERM TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- *Powerful Macro facility — log on to your favorite bulletin board or database with one command.*
- *Flexible data handling — save incoming text to disk, edit it, print it.*

2. HOMETEXT WORD-PROCESSOR

- *Over 20 full-screen editing and formatting features: move & copy, word-wrap, justification, automatic paging and many more.*

3. HOMEFIND DATABASE MANAGER

- *Natural English-language data entry/retrieval system, for simplified electronic filing.*

All three HomePak programs work together so it's easy to transfer data and perform integrated tasks.

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5 (416)881-9941, Customer Information (416)881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). For most Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS.

©1986 Batteries Included. APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Computer Creativity

There are creative ways of running a business; and then there are businesses that are creative. This artist-businessman does it all with his C-64 system.

By JEFF KARROW

As a cartoonist trying to sell my work, I also have to be somewhat of a businessman. The bane of every artist running a business is paperwork, financial management and other non-creative pursuits. The trick is not to let the practical aspects sidetrack you too much from your creative work.

When I bought my C-64 in June 1985, I saw it only as a low-budget word processor and a great game-playing machine. I didn't realize that it could not only shoulder the greater burden of running a business, but also enable me to create my comic strips more easily, and then to animate them for promotional purposes.

Within a few weeks of getting my C-64, I added two disk drives (a Commodore 1541 and a Cardco CSD-1), a 1702 color monitor and an Okimate-10 color printer.

To help me with paperwork, I use the Timeworks' Word Writer word processor; it's easy to use and even merges with Timeworks' Sylvia Porter's Your Financial Planner, which I also have. Once a week I enter my records into the program. I have lists of different categories of customers, and I can reach dozens of them at a time with a single letter and the push of a key.

It used to take me three or four days to mail out samples of my work. I'd have to type up several cover letters and press releases, and now I can accomplish this chore in a single evening. I can even save time by printing out mailing labels and return addresses to glue onto the envelopes.

I also had no idea the computer was such a natural for animation. When, late in 1985, Electronic Arts released Movie Maker for the C-64, I found that I suddenly had a way to animate my sales presentations for comic strip ideas.

Since the program makes cartoons that run for 70–75 seconds, I can create short commercials for an incredibly low cost. After videotaping the animation, voice-overs can be dubbed onto the videotape along with the computer's musical sound track. And my target audience does not have to have a C-64—just a video machine—though it's more economical to send out floppy disks.

Computer for Artistic Purposes?

Using a computer to draw has both pluses and minuses. A computer is naturally good at rubber lines, ready-made circles, boxes, fill commands, and so on. There are also functions a computer can perform that no other tool can do, such as resizing a shape, creating mirror shapes, expanding in X or Y directions and zooming.

However, there are some obvious limitations, such as size and resolution. Every art form has its weaknesses and strengths, though, and computer art is still in the birthing stage. I expect it will eventually generate a renaissance of artistic creativity and new markets for its results.

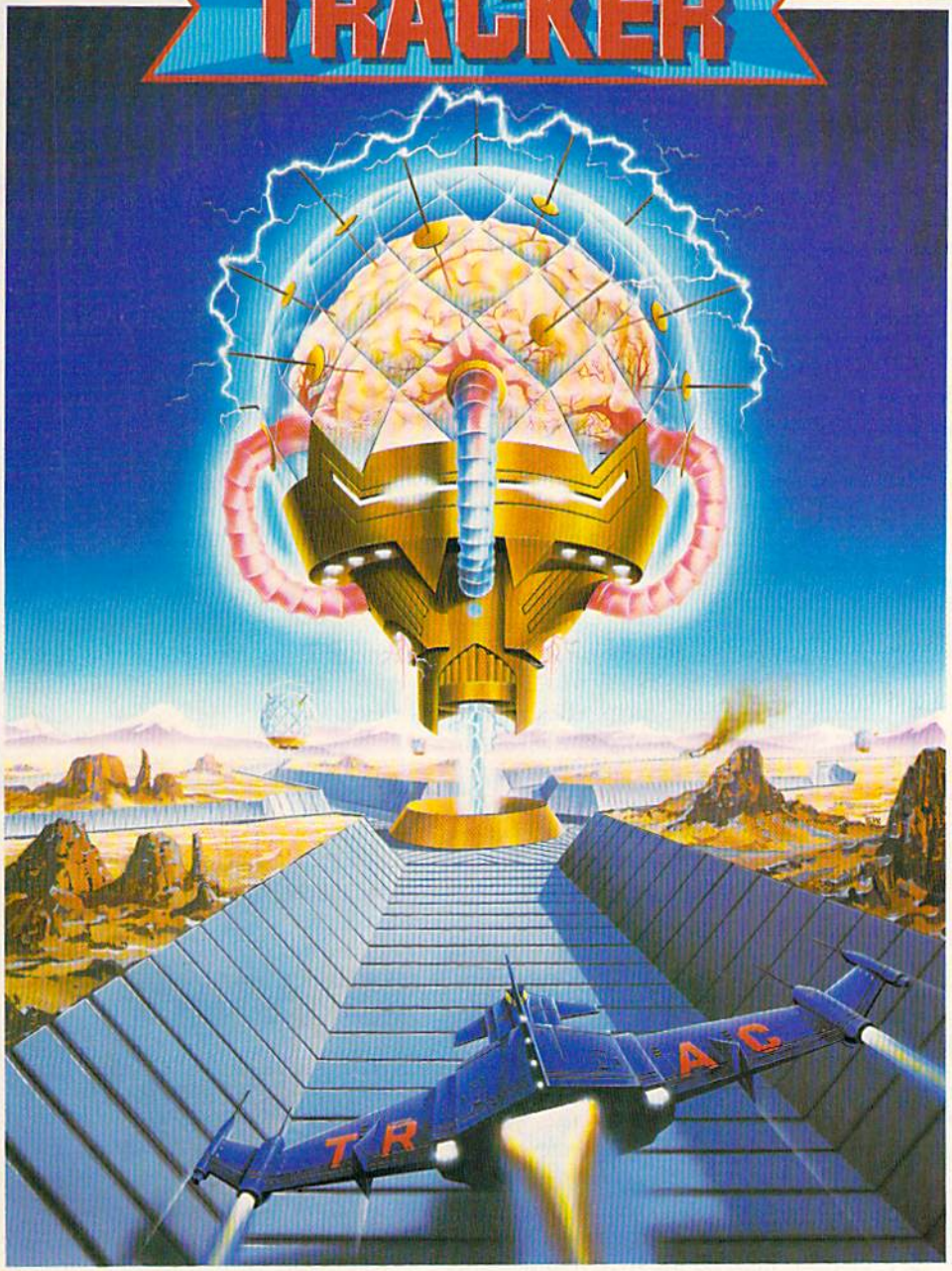
Computer-Generated Comic Strips

When I saw the KoalaPainter pad and cartridge software, I was duly impressed with its power. I was even more excited when I booted up the Design Lab software that came with Suncom's Animation Station. However, I prefer the Koala's harder surface, even though the text and drawing features of Design Lab are more powerful.

Before I load any drawing programs, I sketch out my ideas on paper to resolve any dialogue and space problems. For example, in a comic strip, the character who speaks first has to be positioned to the left, since people read from left to right. I can sometimes resort to trickery by crossing the tails of the dialogue balloons, by allowing only one character to speak in that panel, or by using a top-to-bottom sequence. The major con-

Circle 104 on Reader Service card.

TRACKER



SOPHISTICATED COMBAT SIMULATION FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64/128™

THE MISSION – Terminate renegade artificial intelligence

THE BATTLE – Tactical Remote Assault Corps VS Cycloid AL Resistance

TRACKER

THE STORY – The World could never be the same. An artificial intelligence superior to man set loose to learn, to grow, to control. A computer with sophisticated defense forces which must be beaten. A complex battle zone too dangerous for man, where crucial remote units must survive to conquer. The remote army is led by Chandos, supreme space conflict veteran, determined to avenge the death of his son.

THE GAME – TRAC forces landed in safe outer zones must sever communication links between the central computer and its slave outposts. The battle area is made up of trackways joined together by over 2000 nodes to form a complex web. Opposing forces will judge your strength and agility and deploy its Cycloid forces accordingly. Controlling up to 8 skimmers at one time, you must move strategically around the terrain to knock out slave computers and communication links and gradually gain control of the zones. On encountering Cycloid fighters you pilot a skimmer by remote control and chase, fight, dodge or retreat accordingly. The one to one fighting action is displayed on screen in fast 3D and requires arcade skills to succeed.

RAINBIRD 68000 RANGE

firebird

CHARTBUSTERS

FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. P.O. BOX 49, RAMSEY, N.J. 07446

COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

COMB
Authorized Liquidator

Commodore Compatible Total Telecommunications™
MODEM

Factory New! First Quality!

FCC Approved

- **Access the stock market, take college classes, do your shopping and more.**
- **For Commodore 64K or SX64.**
- **Has modular jacks for quick, easy hookup to your phone system!**
- **Works on TouchTone™ and Rotary (pulse) dialing (not PBX).**

Overstock liquidation. Simple communications package connects 64K or SX64 for on-line telephone use. No special computer knowledge required. This super-intelligent software is completely menu-driven and easy to understand.

Features: 30K software buffer. 300 Baud. Auto-dial simplifies complex modem steps. Upload, download of text, programs, data files. Captures and displays hi-resolution, mapped graphics files. Color selection menu. **Equipment needed:** C64, monitor, and disk drive or SX64.

NOTE: Price includes trial subscription to over 52 data base services for vast information. Initial sign-up fee is FREE. All you pay is the on-line time you use, plus monthly rate.

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty.

Mfr. List: $109.95
Liquidation Priced At $19
Item H-1636-3646-007 Ship, handling: $4.00

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-1636
1405 Xenium Lane No./Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ **Modem(s)** Item H-1636-3646-007 at $19 each plus $4 each for shipping, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

Charge: ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (___) _____

Sign Here _____

COMB Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441-4494

GLADYS GLAZE
by JEFF HARROW
TODAY I'M GIVING OUT AWARDS FOR STUDENT PROJECTS!
TOP PRIZE GOES TO ETHEL FIRESTAIN FOR THE MOST SKILLFUL DECORATING OF A CERAMIC PROJECT !!
JUST DON'T LEAVE ANY OF HER CERAMIC TACO SHELLS LYING AROUND IN THE KITCHEN !!

sideration is that the reader should get the message I intend to convey.

Next, I set up some files with blank panels on them and count the number of pixels that will give me a certain proportion to my panel size. I like to work as large as possible so as to improve the resolution. I draw each panel in two sections, then paste the printouts together before reducing them on my litho camera.

For these reasons, most cartoon art is drawn at twice its final size. To pack in as much detail as possible, I draw my comics at *three* times normal size. I have some ready-made logos, names and comic strip titles to save me from having to constantly redraw them. KoalaPainter lacks a text feature, so I learned to draw my own alphabet and fit it into the available space. One of the reasons I bought Newsroom (from Springboard Software) was to experiment with the text and the higher resolution drawing program that it features.

When I begin drawing, I use the circles, boxes and consecutive-line features to create the basic shapes in each panel. Then I go back and erase pixels where they're in the way or create confusing line intersections.

The next stage involves filling in the shadowed areas with gray and black in various patterns. I draw my Gladys Glaze comic strip in black and white, but I use the Okimate-10 color printer to produce the hard copy that's pasted up.

This means that I use a colored ribbon and a color-print program that creates black by running the red, yellow and blue on top of each other in consecutive passes. I could print the entire strip in red, since the litho camera sees it as black; this would save a little wear and tear on the printer.

When drawing in color, it's best to start with the lighter shades, then add the darker ones. The computer doesn't always cooperate when I'm attempting to use several different colors in a small area.

If I reach a point where I'm not sure what to do next, I save my work to disk. I do this because, generally, I can only erase the last thing drawn. Once returned to the Command menu, the only way I can erase is with different sizes of the cursor pen, one pixel at a time. I occasionally take the liberty of adding a few tiny details to the hard copy with my ink pen, as an afterthought.

Another trick is to draw the fine details on a separate shape page, print them out, reduce them on the litho camera and paste the reduced copy onto the full-sized printout of a cartoon.

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404

Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015

Koala Technologies Corp.
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Suncom, Inc.
260 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090

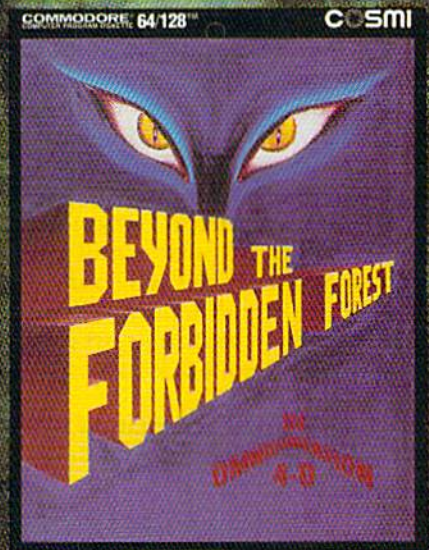
Springboard Software
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Table 1. *Manufacturers mentioned in this article.*

Creating animation isn't any more complex than drawing a cartoon. Movie Maker includes a separate shape page and background page on which to draw. The shape page has some useful commands, such as zoom, duplicate, insert color, mirror, trade colors and text. All of the drawing and text functions work on both the shape and background pages.

BEYOND THE FORBIDDEN FOREST

IN OMNIDIMENSION 4-D



AMAZINGLY PRICED AT $19.95

"Designed to be not only a game with newer and deadlier challenges but to showcase Paul Norman's latest trick called OmniDimension 4-D. You play the game in four dimensions"
Erv Bobo, Commodore Microcomputer Magazine

COSMI

415 NORTH FIGUEROA STREET, WILMINGTON, CALIFORNIA 90744 • (213) 835-9687

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

COPY II 64/128™

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

From the team who brought you COPY II PLUS (Apple), Copy II PC (IBM) and COPY II MAC (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies many protected programs—automatically. (We update Copy II 64/128 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)
- Copies even protected disks in under 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in under 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12-second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

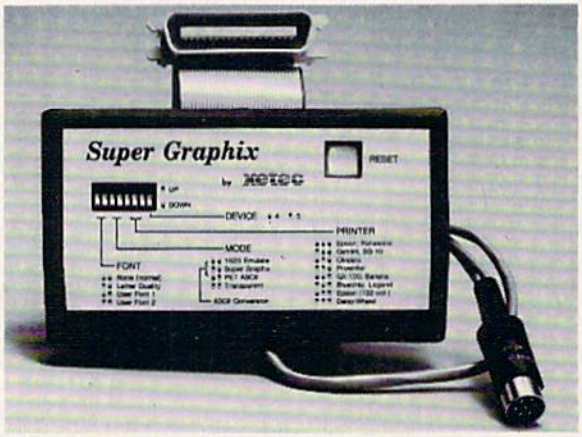
Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Macintosh and Atari ST.
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

Super Graphix



Includes: Utility Disk With 27 Fonts And Font Creator

GRAPHICS and FONTS plus an 8K BUFFER for the ultimate in performance and speed. The XETEC Super Graphix interface for Commodore Computers now offers a new high in technology with these features:

- 8K Buffer Standard
- 10 Printing Modes
- 3 Internal Screen Dumps
- Extensive Command Channel
- Reset Button to Halt Printing from Buffer
- Switch Settings on Label for Quick Reference
- Correspondence Quality Font Built-In
- Capable of Storing 2 Additional Fonts
- Correct Graphics/Text Aspect Ratio for all Major Printers
- 8 Active Switches with Changes Constantly Monitored
- Internal Fonts Support Super-script, Sub-script, Underlining, Bold-face and Choice of 9 Pitches

Suggested list $99.95 • ***Includes Lifetime Warranty***

XETEC, Inc. / 2804 Arnold Rd. / Salina, KS 67401 / 913-827-0685

I draw the shapes in several different positions and sequence them to be shown consecutively. I then record each track separately, until as many as six separate animation tracks are laid down. It's possible to record different characters on any given track so as to create a multi-character effect. I'm limited only by the size of the shape page and my imagination.

My computer is on for about ten to 12 hours a day. I used to worry that it would burn out from excessive use, but after eight months it's still going strong.

The Mind's the Limit

The limits to any creative process are mainly in the mind, and lack of vision is the biggest handicap to an artist or writer. The debate about computers and creativity will continue until everyone understands what the machines are and what they are for.

If you enjoy doing something, the chances are you'll do it often and get better at it. The creative process is not an accident. There are ways to enhance it—by creating a pleasant work environment, having a consistent time when you work, writing down ideas when they occur and eliminating distractions.

I see my C-64 as another tool for creating new art forms, just as the camera, airbrush and Rapidograph technical pens changed the way art is created in the 20th century.

The results of the computer's effect on our social structure may not be apparent until the next century, but its immediate effect on our art, architecture and design is visible already. Someday, electronic art galleries may be commonplace and accessible to all.

Ultimately, experimentation is the key to creating new art forms. It's the key to the future. R

Address all author correspondence to Jeff Karrow, 3344 N. Miami Ave., Fresno, CA 93727.

Circle 27 on Reader Service card.

It's Absolutely Shocking!!!

After all these years, CMS Software Systems is still the only company providing professional quality accounting software for the complete line of Commodore business computers.

Whether you own an 8032, 8096, SuperPET, B-128, C-64, or the new C-128, we have a professionally written, fully integrated Accounting System designed especially for you.

Introduced in 1979, the **CMS Accounting System** was the first Accounting System available for Commodore computers. Not satisfied with just being first, we have continued to update, expand, and improve until today, the **CMS Accounting System** is widely recognized as one of the finest Accounting Systems available for any computer.

Now Available for the Commodore C-128

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Billing
- Accounts Payable
- Job Costing
- Payroll

$179.95
Complete Price

For more information see your Commodore dealer or call Cathy York at 214/289-0677.

CMS Software Systems, Inc. • 2204 Camp David • Mesquite, TX 75149

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants, Inc.

America's Mail Order Headquarters!

NEW HOURS

Mon-Thur—9 AM-8 PM
Fri—9 AM-6 PM
Sat—10 AM-6 PM

COMMODORE

1571	CALL
C-64	CALL
1541	CALL
128	CALL
C 1902-A	CALL
C 1350 Mouse	39
C 1700 128 K RAM	145
C 1750 512 K RAM	269
Jane	35
GEOS	CALL
Perfect Writer	45.95
Perfect Calc	45.95
Perfect Filer	45.95

EPYX-64

Movie Monster	24.75
Vorpol Kit	22.75
Fast Load	24.75
Summer Game II	24.75
Super cycle	24.75
World games	24.75
Football	24.75

XETEC

Font Master II 64	32.95

COMMODORE

1571	CALL
1541	CALL

SPRINGBOARD (C-64)

Newsroom	32.75
Clip Art 1	18.75
Clip Art 2	24.75

HI TECH

Cardware	8.95
Partyware	8.95
Heartware	8.95
War With All	12.95
Holiday Paper	8.95

ACTIVISION

Alter ego	28.75
Hacker	18.75
Little People	20.75
Game Maker	24.75
Borrowed Time	18.75
Space shuttle	18.75
Music studio	22.75
Mind shadow	18.75
Road Race	18.75
Fast Tracks	22.75
Count down	18.75
Basketball	18.75

FIREBIRD (C-64)

Elite	22.75
Tracker	28.75
The Pawn	CALL

MICROLEAGUE

ML Baseball	24.95
General Manager	24.95
85 team disk	14.95
Franchise	19.95
Stat Disk	16.95

BRODERBUND

Print Shop	24.75
Graphics Lib I, II, III	15.75
Karateka	17.75

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	32.95
Paperclip w/spell pk	48.95

COMMODORE

1902 color	CALL
1802	CALL

ACCESS (C-64, Amiga)

Leader board	24.75
Leader board Amiga	24.75

TOLL FREE 1—800—233—8760

TIMEWORKS (C-64)

Data Manager-128	42.95
Swiftcalc-128	42.95
Wordwriter-128	42.95
A/Payable-128	38.95
A/receivable-128	38.95
General Ledger-128	38.95
Inventory-128	38.95
Payroll-128	38.95

SUB LOGIC

Flight Simulator	29.95
Jet Simulator	29.95
Football	25.95
Scenery Disk . . . EA	14.95
Set 1-6	69.95

ACTIVISION (Amiga)

Hacker	26.75
Mind shadow	26.75
Music studio	34.75
Borrowed Time	26.75

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-N-File 10	2.49
Flip-N-File 25 Lock	10.95
Flip-N-File 50 Mini	10.95
Flip-N-File 50 Lock	15.95
Flip-N-File ROM	7.99

REDIFORM PAPER

Qty 1000 9½x11 white lazer	19.95
Qty 200 9½x11 white lazer	5.95
Qty 3000 9½x11 white	29.95
Qty 1000 9½x1,1 white	16.95
Qty 1000 Mailing labels 1x3	6.95

JOYSTICKS FROM WICO & SUNCOM

Bat Handle	16.75
Boss	11.99
Super 3-way	19.99
TAC 3	9.95
Slik stik	6.95
Economy	5.95

DUST COVERS

Atari

520ST	11.95
130XE	6.99
800XL	6.99
1050	6.99
1025	7.99

Commodore

C128	7.99
1571/1541	6.99
1902	10.95
1702	8.99
C64/Vic20	6.99

Panasonic

1090/1091	8.99
1092	8.99
1093	9.99

XETEC

Super Graphix 64	64
Super Graphix Jr 64	45
Xetec AT	39.95

DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT
$8.95

With Software
$17.95

NAME BRAND VIDEO TAPES from $4.49
Qty. Discounts Available

"WE MAKE YOUR COMPUTER FUN TO USE!"

Buy Lyco and Enjoy

★ THE LOWEST PRICES ★ TOLL FREE ORDER LINE ★

★ Free shipping on prepaid cash orders in U.S. ★ All Merchandise Factory Fresh ★ Fast Service from one of the oldest and most established Computer Supplier ★ 24 hrs. shipping on in-stock product ★ Access to our Multi Million $ inventory ★ No deposit on UPS C.O.D. orders ★ Orders outside PA Save state sales tax ★ Air freight service available ★ Full Manufacturer's Warranty apply! ★ Full accessory line in stock ★ Purchase orders Accepted from educational institutions! ★ We check for stolen credit cards! ★ We ship to our servicemen overseas! ★ You'll love our Courteous Sales Staff! ★ We satisfy more customers monthly than most of our competitors combined ★

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants Inc.

America's Mail Order Headquarters

PANASONIC

1080	195
1091	225
3131	249
1092	309
1592	419
1595	595

DIABLO

D25	549
P-32 CQ1	699
635	1029
P-38	1749
D-80 1F	2395

BROTHER

HR-15XL-P	359
1509	409

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 VC (C-64)	165
SP-1000 A Centronics	185
SP-1000 IBM	185
SP-1000 As Rs-232	185
SP-1000 AP, APIIc	185
BP-1300	469
BP-5200	649
BP-5420	999
Color Kit	119
BP-5420 ribbon	12.50
SP-1000 ribbon	8.50

JUKI

Juki 6100	CALL
RS-232 Serial board	55
6100 tractor	119
6100 sheet feeder	209
5510 Juki	CALL
Juki 6300	CALL

LEGEND

808	148
1080	199
1380	229
1385	289

OKIDATA

Okimate	199
292	499
293	599
120 NLQ	205
182	214
192	348
93	CALL

1080 . . . . . $195

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

NX-10 . . . . . CALL

TOSHIBA

321 P/S	495
351 sheet feeder	529
P 341P	969
P 341S	999
P 351+	1149

SILVER REED

EXP 420P	209
EXP 600P	489
EXP 800P	649
EXP 770	740

CITIZEN

120-D	179
MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
MSP-25	485
Premier 35	469

EPSON

LX80	CALL
FX85	CALL
DX10	CALL
DX20	CALL
DX35	CALL
HI80	CALL
HS80	CALL
FX286	CALL
LQ800	CALL
LQ1000	CALL

C. ITOH

1550 SP+	CALL
D 1040	CALL
Prowriter Jr	CALL
Prowriter 8510 SP+	CALL

STAR MICRONICS

LV 12-10 (New)	CALL
NL-10	CALL
NX-10	CALL
NB-15	CALL
SB-15	CALL
SG-15	367
SD-10	319
SD-15	438
SR-10	469
SR-15	578
SB-10	589

MONITORS

PANASONIC

TR-122 MYP 12" Amber TTL	139
TR-122 M9P 12" Green TTL	139
TX-12H3P 12" RGB	369
DT-H103 10" RGB	349

NEC

Multisync	CALL

TEKNIKA

MJ-22	249
MS-305 RGB	309

ZENITH

ZVM 1220	89
ZVM 1230	89
ZVM 1240	149

THOMPSON

365 12 RGB	CALL

HITACHI

MM-1218 12" Green	99
MM-1220 12" TTL Amber	129
CM-1406C 13" color w/cable	179
CM-1409 13" RGB	305
CM-1216 D 12" RGB	385
CM-1455 S 13" 720x350	525
CM-1457 A 13" RGB 720x460	679

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	175
HX-12 RGB	458
SR-12 RGB	575

INTERFACING

XETEC

Super Graphix 64	64
Super Graphix SR 64	45

TYMAC

Connection (C-64)	49

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler CD (C-64)	79

PPI

C-64	49

DISKETTES

5¼" DISKETTES

MAXELL

SSDD	9.99
DSDD	12.99

BONUS

SSDD	6.99
DSDD	7.50

SKC

SSDD	8.50
DSDD	9.50
DSHD 96 TPI	19.50

3.5 DISKETTES

3M

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

MAXELL

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

VERBATIM

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	24.99

DRIVES

COMMODORE

1571, 1541	CALL

COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (C-64)	149

INDUS

GT Commodore	179

MODEMS

SUPRA

1064 Modem (C-64)	49.95
Supra 300	39.95
Supra 1200	149.95

COMPUSERVE . . 18.95

COMMODORE

1670	155

DSI

Messenger 64/128	39.95

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

In PA **717-494-1030**

Customer Service 717-494-1670

MasterCard VISA

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO. FPO. and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We do not guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.

Commodore Power

The C-64 and VIC-20 are really proving their power in this electric generating plant.

By JOSEPH SHAUGHNESSY

The city of Fort Pierce is located by the Intracoastal Waterway and the Atlantic Ocean, about two-thirds of the way down the Florida coastline. It has an interesting blend of tourism, agriculture and high tech.

Scattered among the marinas, hotels, fruit processing plants and shopping malls, you can find satellite dish stores, electronics shops and the computer stores that are so much a part of the American scene these days. Except for the ever-present palm trees and refreshing sea breeze, this town could be mistaken for any small city in America. It's a nice place to visit, and a nice place to live.

Electric power for the town is provided by the Henry D. King electric generating plant, which is owned and operated by the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority. In the parlance of the electric industry, this type of plant is called a municipal. The plant superintendent is Fred Brock, and he is responsible for both administration and operation.

The view from Brock's office window shows a marina and the wide expanse of the Intracoastal Waterway. In front of the window is a table, and on it a Commodore 64 computer system. Interspersed throughout the plant are eight other C-64 systems. What is our trusty "home computer" doing in this setting?

Commodore 64s are used in this Fort Pierce power plant because they can do the work and have the lowest price tag, considering the performance required. The plant uses nine Commodore systems, which were purchased for about the same price as two or three of the rival systems.

How They're Being Used

The C-64s in this plant are mainly used with both word processors and spreadsheets for recording hundreds of in-plant meter readings and for generating summaries, calculations and reports of plant operations. These reports may be for daily, weekly, monthly or even yearly plant activities and operations.

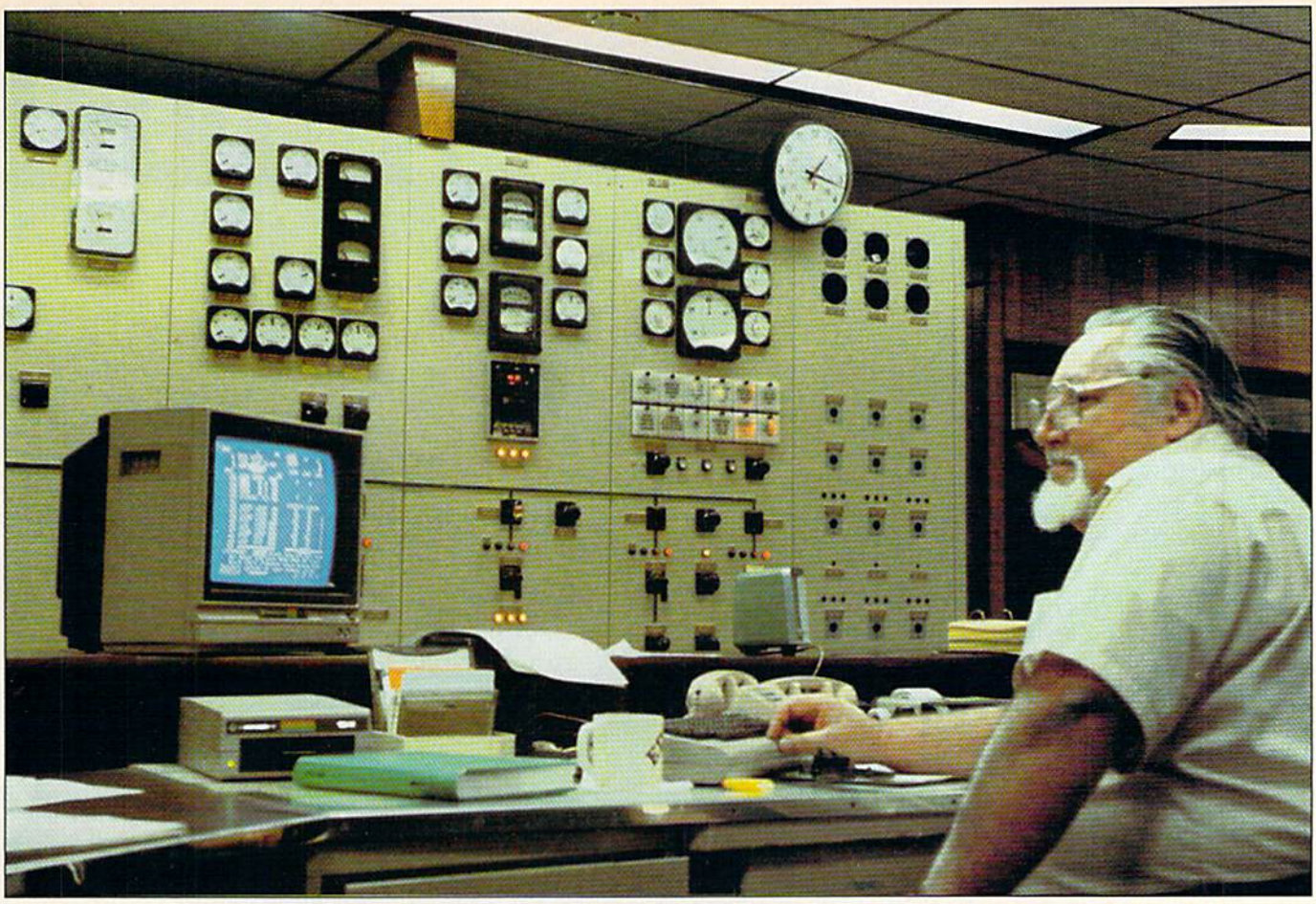
The computers are also used to monitor Fort Pierce's participation in the regional energy grid, an interconnected complex of many different power stations in Florida. The grid is really an exchange where utilities can buy or sell excess power.

Each plant's dispatch center must keep records, both for comparison with the grid's records and as a tool for evaluating different options for plant operation. Before the computers arrived, report forms were all filled out by hand, and projections and calculations were all done with calculators, a slow and error-prone process.

Now, the meter readings and other information are still gathered by hand, but they are entered into preformatted spreadsheet templates, and the calculations and projections are done automatically. This is all handled by the dispatchers and their Commodore 64s in the plant's dispatch center.

To give you some idea of the amount of paperwork being turned out, Brock handed me 20 separate spreadsheet outputs for various reports and records used by the plant, and he had more. In addition to the records, there were several "what if" analysis-type templates that the management and dispatchers use when making buy-and-sell decisions for power on the grid.

With all this support in the dis-



Dispatcher Ed Giannotti in the dispatch center of the Henry D. King electric generating plant.

patch center, the people in Fort Pierce can be assured that their power plant is always getting the best deal possible on electric power, which in the long term means lower rates for them.

Equipment and Software Used

The typical system consists of a Commodore 64, 1702 color monitor, one or two 1541 disk drives and an Epson printer. Some of the disk drives have the Skyles' 1541 Flash! installed. The most widely used spreadsheet in the plant is Multiplan; VizaStar was recently purchased and is being evaluated. The plant's principal database is Superbase64; the word processor, Speedscript. And I saw some notices posted that I'm sure came from The Print Shop.

Room for the VIC

The VIC-20 is still being used, and in a novel way. The plant's resident hacker, Kent Lawson, is using the VIC's I/O ports to read the gas company's meter and the plant's own Watt meter (using an LED pickup). Basically, this gives the operators the input and the output for two of the plant's generators. By using the appropriate formulas, they can then figure out the heat rate, a measure of fuel-using efficiency, for each generator.

The VIC-20 takes the data from the gas and Watt meters, performs the calculations and displays the output on six different monitors throughout the plant, including Brock's office and the fire room. The information is displayed in large custom characters and shows the heat rate, generator load and station service (electricity used by the plant itself) for two generators.

This monitor display is on continuously, and the information is updated every four seconds. By watching the monitor display to see whether or not the heat rate has improved, an operator can make a fuel or air-flow adjustment and see immediately if that was the right thing to do. He can then fine-tune the generator's performance at any level of capacity. Pretty impressive for a VIC-20!

Other Developments

Besides helping to run the power plant more effectively, the Commodore computers have taken Brock and some other plant personnel out into the community. Brock is the president and treasurer of the St. Lucie (county) User's Group (SLUG). The club started in the plant in March 1984, with about seven people. It was advertised twice in the local paper and now has 136 members. Meetings are held every other Wednesday at Indian River Community College.

The plant does have one IBM-PC in the dispatch center, but it is only used for telecommunications with the grid's mainframe computer. Does Brock see other IBMs in the future? Possibly, but if and when he decides to upgrade, he'll go with the manufacturer that offers the best performance for the price. For now, the Commodore 64s are doing the job just fine. R

Joseph J. Shaughnessy is an engineer with Reynolds, Smith & Hills, Inc. Address all author correspondence to him c/o that company, PO Box 4850, Jacksonville, FL 32201.

"The Second Annual

OVER $25,000 IN PRIZES!
ENTER AND WIN!

Great RUNaway"

List of Contributors

Abacus Software	$309.50
Abby's Software	35.00
Access Software Inc.	199.75
Applied Technologies, Inc.	100.00
Aprotek	1375.00
Arrays, Inc.	574.45
Avante Garde Software	350.00
Batteries Included	1500.00
Bowater Computer Forms, Inc.	250.00
Central Point Software	239.70
Cheatsheet Products, Inc.	124.90
Clockwork Computers	228.95
Comal Users Group, U.S.A. Limited	125.00
Crystal Computer	329.50
DataShare, Inc.	150.00
Digital Vision	649.75
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.	199.75
Emerald Components Int'l	139.00
Epyx, Inc.	749.25
Firebird Software	342.00
Free Spirit Software, Inc.	224.25
Future Age Computers	179.70
Gamestar	249.50
GE Ridge Services, Inc.	150.00
Great Game Products	229.80
Hi-Tech Expressions	59.75
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.	279.25
iht Software	199.75
Infinity Software	750.00
Innovative Software	50.00
Intelligent Software	149.75
Kingswood Software Associates	99.75
Kyan Software	69.95
Lambs Information Systems, Inc.	1607.32
Lotic Enterprises Quality Assurance Software	106.00
Master Software	249.75
Mastertronic International Inc.	95.94
Michaelsoft	274.50
Micro Computer Games, Inc.	100.00
MicroLeague Sports Association	199.75
Microlit	260.00
Microprose Simulation Software	359.50
Mimic Systems Inc.	300.00
Mindscape, Inc.	248.50
Minnesota Educational Computing Corp.	1200.00
North Ohio Firmware	174.75
Passport Designs, Inc.	449.85
PlayNet, Inc.	99.75
Polarware/Penguin Software	524.25
Prism Software	599.00
Professional Handicapping Systems	259.90
Progressive Peripherals & Software	2365.55
QuantumLink	Free Gift To Everyone Who Enters Contest
Radarsoft	420.50
R.J. Softshop	369.00
RUN magazine	400.00
Scholastic, Inc.	419.50
Serendipity Software	399.50
Shannon Software	89.85
SM Software, Inc.	500.00
Softlore Corp.	399.50
Softsync, Inc.	750.00
Springboard Software, Inc.	499.50
Star Software Company	97.50
StatSoft, Inc.	495.00
Strategic Simulations, Inc.	199.75
Sunburst Communications, Inc.	295.00
Tab Books	101.60
TENEX Computer Express	119.00
Timeworks	569.50
Tussey Computer Products	736.80
Ultrabyte, Inc.	199.75
Value-Soft Inc.	304.60
Weekly Reader Family Software	149.75
Wilserv Industries	100.00
Xetec, Inc.	1049.75
X*Press Information Services	100.00
X-10 USA	300.00

ALL RUNAWAY ENTRANTS WILL RECEIVE A FREE BONUS FROM QUANTUMLINK!*

RUN magazine is sponsoring ***The Second Annual Great RUNaway***—the only Commodore software/hardware sweepstakes of its kind.

Last year's *RUNaway* was so successful, we're doing it again. Our readers sent in over 90,000 entries! The five lucky winners walked away with thousands of dollars worth of software, hardware peripherals and supplies. This year we will pick 20 winners. Your chances of winning are even better!

To enter, just fill out the attached coupon, send it in an envelope to: The Second Annual Great RUNaway, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. The entry must arrive by October 31, 1986. On November 3, 1986, we will randomly draw the names of 20 winners.

How can you pass up this opportunity to win thousands of dollars worth of Commodore products? This is your one and only chance to enter a sweepstakes of this kind. Don't hesitate—*MAIL YOUR ENTRY IN TODAY...*

QuantumLink is the on-line service that will help you get much more out of your Commodore computer. When you connect to "Q-Link," you'll be able to meet people, exchange programs, access information, and have a lot of fun. You'll also be able to participate in the on-line version of RUN's popular Resource Center.

Send coupon to:
The Second Annual Great RUNaway
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

Name _____
Please Print
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Phone _____

Do you want to subscribe to RUN?

☐ **YES,** I want 12 issues of RUN for the low subscription price of $19.97—a savings of 44% off the cover price. (We will bill you.)
Subscription will start with the Jan. 1987 issue.

☐ **No**

* By special arrangement, everyone who enters the RUNaway will receive a free bonus from Q-Link. (Offer limited to one Q-Link bonus per household.) Q-Link subscribers have access to a wide range of services for a monthly fee of $9.95. The Q-Link bonus will be delivered after the November 3rd drawing.

☐ I don't yet subscribe to Q-Link, but I want to try it. Send me a free Q-Link disk and users guide.

Type of Modem: ( ) 300 Baud ( ) 1200 baud ( ) Don't yet own one

☐ I already subscribe to Q-Link, so send me a free gift instead.

Q-Link USER NAME: _____

Rules

To officially enter the ***Second Annual Great RUNaway***, fill out the attached coupon or facsimile. Entries must reach the RUN offices by October 31, 1986. **Your entry must be in an individual postage paid envelope.** Only one prize will be awarded per household. The odds of winning a prize will depend on the number of entries received. Taxes and duties on all prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any of the prizes. All prizes will be awarded. In the event that all prizes are not claimed, random drawings will be held from all entries received to award unclaimed prizes. All federal, state and local laws apply. Void where prohibited by law. Contest is open to residents of the U.S., its possessions, Canada and Mexico. All winners will be notified by phone and mail. Anyone of any age may enter, but prizes won by a minor must be claimed by a parent or legal guardian. A complete list of winners will be published in RUN magazine. Employees of CW Communications, Inc., its affiliates, subsidiaries, advertising and promotion agencies and the families of each are not eligible to enter. Entry constitutes permission to use winners' names, photographs, or other likenesses for promotional purposes without further compensation to the winners. Winners will be selected in a random drawing held on Monday, November 3, 1986. RUN magazine will not be responsible for lost, misdirected or late mail.

64 Personal Ledger

By PAUL BEDDOWS

Keep a check on your cash flow with this easy-to-use home-finance program.

A program that keeps track of savings accounts or transactions involved with running a small business out of the home can be useful. And if you're the treasurer of a club or organization, it can take a lot of the drudgery out of the bookkeeping.

Balance Sheet (Listing 1) is such a program, and it lets you keep several years' records on a single disk; so if the IRS ever decides you deserve an audit, you should be in good shape.

Before typing in Listing 1, format a blank disk. Balance Sheet should be stored as the first and only program on the disk. It will then create sequential files on the same disk, in which your data will be stored.

The Balance Sheet program is somewhat lengthy, containing many graphics characters, so be especially careful when typing it in. Watch out for blank spaces, as they are quite important in some statements. I suggest you omit line 10 until the entire program has been typed in, run and tested. This statement disables the run/stop and restore keys.

After typing in the program, load and run it. You'll be prompted for a filename—a bank account number or any other filename of ten characters or less. Filenames of more than ten characters will be truncated.

Press the return key and another prompt will appear. If you're establishing a file for the first time, enter * and press the return key again. The main menu will appear. If the file already exists, press the return key without first entering *, and the file should load.

File length, by the way, has been set to 95 entries to shorten loading and saving times. You may change this value by altering the value of X in line 50. Since the program can carry over balances from one file to another, I have found 95 entries to be more than sufficient.

Menu Options

I will now go through the menu options one by one.

F4:Enter Information. There are four fields of data entry: Date, Item, Debit and Credit. The date must be entered in numerical format and mustn't be more than six characters long. An attempt to enter a non-numerical format will default the date to a "--" symbol. Entries of more than six characters will be truncated.

Dates must be entered using the format "year/month/day" or "month/day" in order for the chronological sorting feature to work. Days and months with one-digit numerical equivalents must be preceded by a 0. For example, April 3, 1986 should be entered as 860403 or 04/03.

Starting with the second entry, the previous entry's date is automatically displayed. This makes it easier to enter multiple entries for a single day. Either press the return key to confirm the date or type a new date over it. You may eliminate this feature by deleting D$(N-1) from line 520.

Following the date, you may enter into the Item field a brief description (28 characters maximum) of the entry or just leave it blank by pressing the return key. Don't use punctuation marks that are invalid in Input statements, such as commas or colons.

Next, fill in either the Debit or Credit fields, or both. Both default to 0 if nothing is entered. Don't use dollar signs, commas or negative numbers; the program keeps track of these. Amounts in excess of $100,000 will disrupt the Balance Sheet screen display, although the program will still operate on them.

Once all four data fields have been filled, the balance is automatically updated and displayed. At this point, you have the option of adding another entry, returning to the menu, reentering the last entry or erasing the last entry.

F1/←:Scan Forward/Reverse. Once a file contains entries, you may scan them forwards or backwards by holding down the F1 or the left-arrow key. When an individual entry is displayed, you may modify or erase it by using one of the options displayed at the bottom of the screen. Each time you

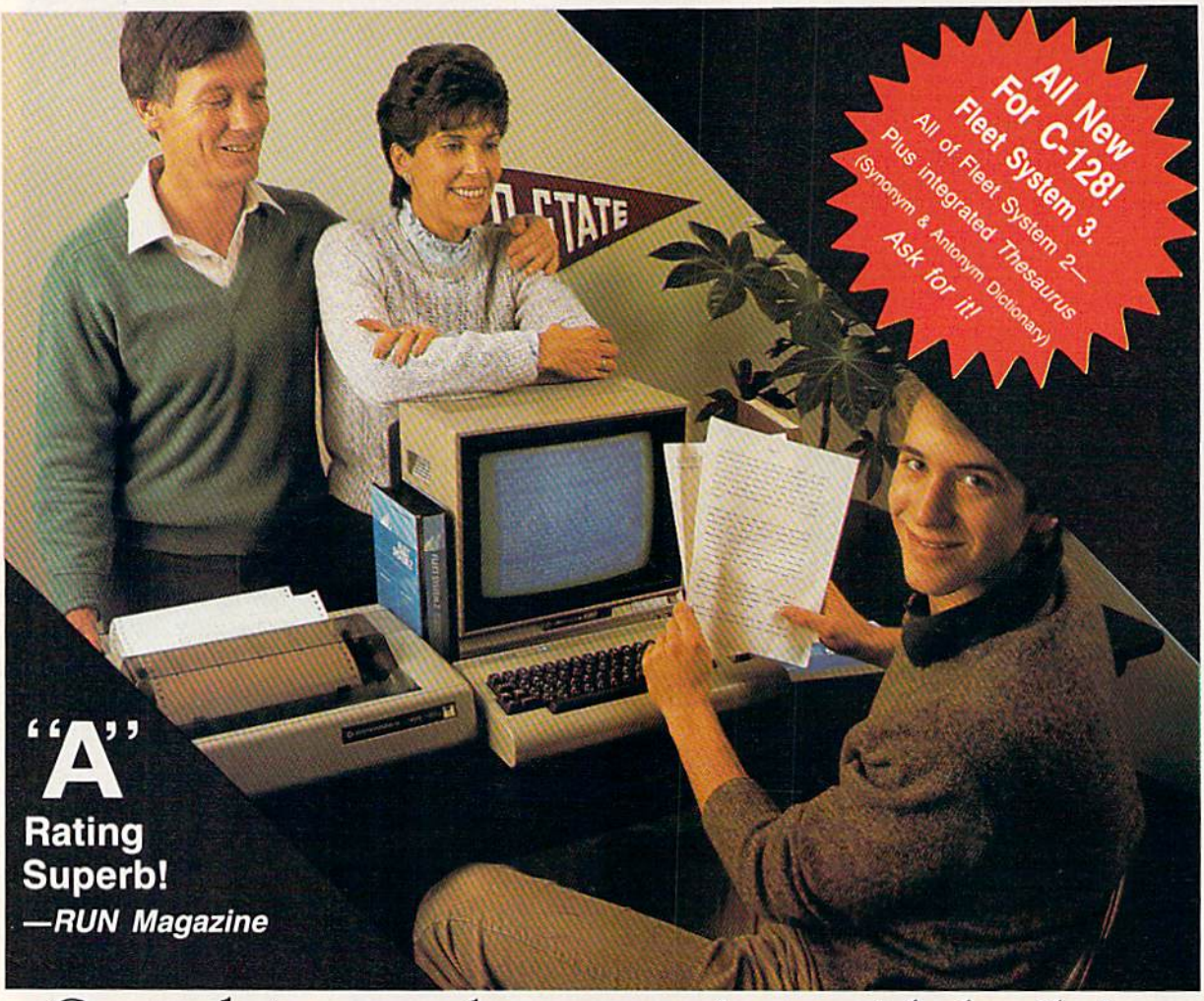
RUN It Right

C-64; disk drive; printer optional

Illustration by Earl Keleny

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

Fleet System 2.™
Word processing that *spells* V-A-L-U-E.



Complete word processing with built-in 90,000 word spell checking - Only **$69.95**

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about $70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore 64™/128™. And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over $100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 90,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips.

You can even add over 10,000 "custom" words to the built-in 90,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of $79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 90,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and VOCABULARY FEEDBACK such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 90,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP APPROVED

PSI Call 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!
Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 2™ is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64™ and Commodore 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. — Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 2 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. — Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

10	Disable run/stop and restore keys
20	Sets computer into Typewriter mode (upper- & lowercase)
30–100	Introductory screen
110–410	Main-menu screen
420–470	File-information area at bottom of menu screen
480–720	Enter information
730–980	Scan entries
990–1080	Load file from disk
1090–1230	Save file to disk
1240–1410	Change an entry
1420–1490	Erase an entry
1500–1890	Balance Sheet display
1900–2060	Column totals
2070–2160	Rename a file
2170–2250	Chronological sort
2260–2610	Reestablish a file
2620–2930	Print
2940	Calculate balance
9999	Soft reset

Table 1. *Line descriptions for Balance Sheet program.*

erase or change an entry, the balance is automatically recalculated through the subsequent entries.

F5/F6:Balance Sheet. This function displays the entries in column format, with the exception of the Item field, which couldn't be included because of the C-64's 40-column limitation. Pressing the F6 key takes you directly to the last page. You may access individual entries from this screen by pressing the R key, followed by the entry number.

You may also go directly into the Scan, Enter Information or Column Totals modes from the balance sheet display without first returning to the main menu.

Column Totals. Pressing the equals sign will add up the total debits and credits in a file.

S:Save. Following any additions, changes, deletions or chronological sorts, press the S key to resave the file to disk.

↑*:Rename File.* Press the ↑ key to alter the name of a file. You may also use this option to create a backup file under a different filename. To accomplish this, rename the file, but do not execute it to disk when prompted. Press the S key when the main menu reappears.

**:Select New File.* Pressing * clears the file in memory and returns you to the introductory screen.

C:Chronological Sort. After updating a file, you may sort the entries chronologically. This may take a while if a large number of entries is involved. The screen border will flash during the sorting process. Remember to resave to disk to make the change permanent.

P:Print. You may print out a file by pressing the P key. This option works with most printers. However, it won't function properly on printers lacking the tabulator function. The file can be printed partially or in its entirety.

A paging option is also provided for printers that recognize the "advance-to-top-of-form" command (CHR$(12)). The number of entries per page has been set at 56 in line 2880. This allows for a fair degree of error in positioning the paper. If you wish, you may increase this by four or

Circle 70 on Reader Service card.

ARE YOU CAUGHT UP IN THE COPY PROTECTION ARMS RACE?

DEFEND YOURSELF WITH KRACKER JAX
A *REVOLUTION* IN ARCHIVAL SOFTWARE!

You know the routine by now: you buy an expensive nibbler and next month it's obsolete. How many times is your wallet going to be nibbled?

Kracker Jax is NOT a nibbler. It is a parameter copy system. Most volumes contain well over 100 separate copy parameters. What IS a parameter? Just a custom program that allows your 1541 or 1571 disk drive to strip all, and we mean ALL, copy protection from your expensive software, leaving you with UNPROTECTED, TOTALLY BROKEN back-ups that can be copied with even a simple fast copier.

This system has many advantages over the older nibbler type of utilities. For one thing, you don't have to experiment. Each parameter WILL back-up the title it was created for. Period.

For another, a back-up created with **Kracker Jax** will NEVER rattle your disk drive head. And that means less disk drive alignment problems for you.

KRACKER JAX
PROTECTION BUSTERS

BLAST DISK PROTECTION

ALL NEW: VOLUME THREE
Volumes One & Two still available!
Dealer Inquiries Invited
ONLY $19.95 COMPLETE!
No shipping or handling charges!
(C.O.D. please add $3.00)

Check out some of these exclusive features:

- **Kracker Jax** is the BEST program of its kind!
- **Kracker Jax** will back up titles that the nibblers CAN'T!
- **Kracker Jax** requires NO special knowledge to operate!
- **Kracker Jax** strips protection in a matter of SECONDS!
- **Kracker Jax** is priced RIGHT—just $19.95 complete!
- **Kracker Jax** is UNPROTECTED—easy to back up!
- **Kracker Jax** updates are available QUARTERLY!

Remember, the minute a new program is released, the **Kracker Jax** team will be developing a new parameter for it. This means that future **Kracker Jax** disks will always contain parameters for the hottest new titles on the market! **Kracker Jax** is the system that cannot fall behind the times!

In the copy protection arms race, **Kracker Jax** is the ultimate defense!

COMPUTER MART

CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS OR VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
Mail your order to: Computer Mart
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661
Phone orders welcome: 206-695-1005
SAME DAY SHIPPING!

VISA
MasterCard

five entries. Page 1 automatically has five fewer entries to allow space for the headings.

To accommodate non-Commodore printers and interfaces, you may have to make some alterations to the print routine. Commodore printers perform an automatic linefeed after printing a line, and the Print routine expects this. If your printer is overprinting lines, you'll have to add a linefeed after line 2910. For example:

```
2915 PRINT#,CHR$(10)
```

If the paging option won't work on your printer, try replacing line 2920 with:

```
2920 IF SP = 56 THEN FOR ZZ = 1 TO
     10:PRINT#4,CHR$(10):NEXT:SP = 0
```

With this substitution, your printer should do ten linefeeds at the bottom of each page. If it's doing 20, then your interface is adding an additional linefeed whenever it receives a linefeed command from the program. Solve this by changing "zz = 1to10" to "zz = 1to5".

%:Reestablish File. You use this function when a file is full or if you wish to eliminate the older entries. (The file must contain at least five entries for this function to work.) This is the most confusing and dangerous function of the program. I suggest you create a dummy file and try it out before using it with a real file.

This operation establishes a new file under the same filename as the old one, with the current balance carried forward along with the number of entries you select. If you wish to preserve the old file, you'll be prompted to enter a new filename for it, as the old name is being reused for the new file. (I usually use the old name, preceded by a "-".) Regardless of whether you choose to preserve or erase the old file, you'll be given the option to print a hard copy of it.

After the program loops through the Print routine, you'll be prompted to select the number of entries you wish carried forward into the new file. (Should you change your mind at this point, enter a number outside the given range, and you'll default back to the main menu.) The old file will be erased and replaced by the new one, with the balance forward showing as the first entry. The date on the balance forward will appear as "******" to ensure it always remains as the initial entry in the file, following any subsequent chronological sorts.

To keep the Balance Sheet program as short as possible, I didn't include any REM statements in it. See Table 1 for a breakdown of the program statements. R

Address all author correspondence to Paul Beddows, 1958 134A St., White Rock, BC, Canada V4A 6B6.

Listing 1. *Balance Sheet program.*

```
1Ø POKE8Ø8,234              :REM*248
2Ø PRINTCHR$(14):PRINTCHR$(8):PR
   INT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE5328Ø,11:
   POKE53281,11             :REM*1ØØ
3Ø PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL 8}{12 CRSR
   DNs}** {SHFT P}RESS {SHFT R}E
   TURN **"                 :REM*19Ø
4Ø INPUT"{4 CRSR UPs}{9 CRSR RTs
   }{SHFT E}NTER {SHFT F}ILE {SH
   FT N}AME";R$:R$=LEFT$(R$,1Ø)
                            :REM*19Ø
5Ø X=96:R=2*X               :REM*198
6Ø DIMD$(R),I$(R),D(R),C(R),B(R)
   ,U(R),H(R):N=Ø           :REM*2ØØ
7Ø INPUT"{8 CRSR DNs}{SHFT I}F {
   SHFT E}STABLISHING {SHFT N}EW
    {SHFT F}ILE,{SHFT I}NSERT (*
   ){CRSR RT}";Y$           :REM*34
8Ø POKE5328Ø,6:POKE53281,15
                            :REM*142
9Ø IFY$="*"THEN11Ø          :REM*76
1ØØ IFY$=""THENGOSUB99Ø     :REM*4
11Ø POKE65Ø,Ø:POKE5328Ø,6:REM*88
12Ø POKE53281,15            :REM*2
13Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}{CTR
   L 9}{SHFT B}ALANCE {SHFT S}H
   EET{CTRL Ø}"             :REM*36
14Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{CRSR DN}{SHF
   T F}1 {CTRL 3}{SHFT F}ORWARD
    {SHFT S}CAN{3 SPACEs}{COMD
   4}{LEFT ARROW}{CTRL 3} {SHFT
    R}EVERSE {SHFT S}CAN":REM*6
15Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}{SHFT
    F}4 {CTRL 3}{SHFT E}NTER {S
   HFT I}NFORMATION"        :REM*138
16Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}{SHFT
    F}5 {CTRL 3}{SHFT B}ALANCE
   {SHFT S}HEET"            :REM*244
17Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}{SHFT
    F}6 {CTRL 3}{SHFT L}AST {SH
   FT P}AGE"                :REM*114
18Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}{2 CR
   SR DNs}={2 SPACEs}{CTRL 3}{S
   HFT T}OTAL {SHFT D}EBITS/{SH
   FT C}REDITS"             :REM*22Ø
19Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}{CRSR
    DN}*{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 3}{SHFT
    S}ELECT {SHFT N}EW {SHFT F}
   ILE"                     :REM*188
2ØØ PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}{UP A
   RROW}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 3}{SHFT
    R}ENAME {SHFT F}ILE":REM*74
21Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}%{2 S
   PACEs}{CTRL 3}{SHFT R}E-{SHF
   T E}STABLISH {SHFT F}ILE"
                            :REM*182
22Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}{CRSR
    DN}{SHFT S}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL
   3}{SHFT S}AVE"           :REM*246
23Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}{SHFT
    C}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 3}{SHFT C
   }HRONOLOGICAL {SHFT S}ORT"
                            :REM*1Ø6
24Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}{SHFT
    P}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 3}{SHFT P
   }RINT"                   :REM*36
25Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD 4}+{2 S
   PACEs}{CTRL 3}{SHFT E}XIT"
                            :REM*232
26Ø GOSUB42Ø                 :REM*7
27Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN27Ø:REM*117
28Ø IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THENAB=1:GOT
   O73Ø                     :REM*191
29Ø IFA$="{LEFT ARROW}"THENAB=N:
   GOTO73Ø                  :REM*91
3ØØ IFA$="{FUNCT 4}"THEN48Ø
                            :REM*211
31Ø IFA$="S"THENGOSUB1Ø9Ø
                            :REM*163
32Ø IFA$="{FUNCT 6}"THEN182Ø
                            :REM*129
33Ø IFA$="{FUNCT 5}"THEN15ØØ
                            :REM*81
34Ø IFA$="="THEN19ØØ        :REM*85
35Ø IFA$="*"THEN CLR:GOTO2Ø
                            :REM*1Ø9
36Ø IFA$="{UP ARROW}"THEN2Ø7Ø
                            :REM*39
37Ø IFA$="C"THENGOSUB217Ø
                            :REM*173
38Ø IFA$="%"THEN226Ø        :REM*157
39Ø IFA$="P"THENGOSUB262Ø
                            :REM*247
4ØØ IFA$="+"THEN9999        :REM*91
41Ø GOTO11Ø                 :REM*1Ø1
42Ø PRINT"{COMD 4}{CRSR DN}-----
   ------------------------
   -------"                 :REM*65
43Ø PRINT"{CRSR RT}{SHFT F}ILE:{
   CTRL 5} ";R$             :REM*167
44Ø PRINTTAB(21)"{COMD 4}{CRSR U
   P}{SHFT E}NTRIES:{CTRL 5}";N
                            :REM*119
45Ø PRINT"{COMD 4}{CRSR DN}{CRSR
    RT}{SHFT B}ALANCE:{CTRL 5}"
   ;B(N)                    :REM*121
46Ø IFD$(N)>"A"THEND$(N)="--"
                            :REM*55
47Ø PRINTTAB(21)"{COMD 4}{CRSR U
   P}{SHFT L}AST {SHFT D}ATE: {
   CTRL 5}";D$(N):RETURN
                            :REM*2Ø7
48Ø POKE5328Ø,6:IFN=X-1THEN72Ø
                            :REM*127
49Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{COM
   D 4}{SHFT D}ATA{SHFT SPACE}{
   SHFT E}NTRY"             :REM*33
5ØØ N=N+1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL
   9}{SHFT E}NTER {SHFT I}NFORM
   ATION{CTRL Ø}"           :REM*255
51Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT E}NTRY{
   SHFT SPACE}#";N          :REM*189
52Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 7}{S
   HFT D}ATE{2 SPACEs}";D$(N-1)
                            :REM*94
53Ø PRINT"{SHFT I}TEM":PRINT"{SH
   FT D}EBIT":PRINT"{SHFT C}RED
   IT":B(N)=D(N)+C(N):B(N)=B(N)
   +B(N-1)                  :REM*162
54Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT B}AL
   ANCE {SHFT I}S:{CTRL 3} ";B(
   N):PRINT"{HOME}{4 CRSR DNs}"
                            :REM*11Ø
55Ø INPUT"{4 CRSR RTs}";D$(N):IF
   D$(N)>="A"ORD$(N)=""THEND$(N
   )="--"                   :REM*68
56Ø D$(N)=LEFT$(D$(N),6):REM*214
57Ø INPUT"{4 CRSR RTs}";I$(N):IF
   I$(N)=""THENI$(N)="--"
                            :REM*232
58Ø I$(N)=LEFT$(I$(N),28)
```

Continued on p. 106.

Europe's most successfull utility for the C 64

NOW IN THE USA

THE FINAL CARTRIDGE®

The first external operating system
Does not reside in RAM.

Includes:
- FREEZER
- GAMEKILLER
- DISK TURBO
- CENTRONICS INTERFACE

DISK TURBO - 6 times faster saving. and loading. (1)

TAPE TURBO - 10 times faster tape access.

ADVANCED CENTRONICS INTERFACE - compatible with all the wellknown centronics printers. Prints all the Commodore graphics and control codes. (2)

SCREEN DUMP FACILITIES Low-res, Hi-res and multicolour screens!! Prints full page with 12 shades of grey for multicolour pictures even from games and programs like Doodle, Koala Pad, Printshop etc. Centronics and Commodore serial.

24K EXTRA RAM FOR BASIC PROGRAMS AVAILABLE.

BASIC 4.0 COMMANDS - like Dload, Dsave, Dappend, Catalog etc.

BASIC TOOLKIT - with Auto, Renum (incl. Goto and Gosub), Find, Help, Old etc.

PREPROGRAMMED FUNCTION KEYS: - Run, Load, Save, Disk commands, List (removes all list-protections).

1. Not with every program.
2. Not on every printer.

FREEZER:

Stops and continues almost every program and allows you to make a total back up to disk or tape automatically.

Specs: **Creates one file on disk or tape. Packs the program. Freezes 4 to 6 times faster than dedicated freezers.**

Menu driven:
Freezer options include:
- **full page printing**
- **fore- and background colour changes**
- **reverse printing**
- **jumps to monitor or reset**
- **Continues running program.**
- **Game Killer.**

KEYBOARD EXTRA'S - Allows you to delete part of a line; stop and continues listings; move cursor to lower lefthand corner. Pokes and Syscalls in Hex. Type command operates your printer as a typewriter.

$39

COMFORTABLE EXTENDED ML. MONITOR: - with relocated load scrolling up and down. Bankswitching, etc. - **does not reside in memory.** Includes diskdrive monitor.

12 Months guarantee.

Specifications may change without notice.

H&P COMPUTERS

copyright and registered trademark H&P computers
Wolphaertsbocht 236 3083 MV Rotterdam Netherlands.
Tel.: 01031 - 104231982 Telex 26401 a intx nl

USA ORDERS 117 VOSE AVENUE APT. 31 SOUTH ORANGE, NJ 07079
TEL. 201-763-3946
Delivery from stock. Send cheque or money order. N.J. residence add 6% sales-tax and $5-shipping charges. No cards accepted.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

HIGH-RESOLUTION REVOLUTION

By HENRIK MARKARIAN

Draw circles around those pesky Pokes and Peeks with this handy C-64 hi-res application.

High-resolution color graphics is one of the C-64's main features, yet C-64 Basic doesn't provide any commands to let you easily take advantage of it. For example, there is no command to clear the high-resolution screen. Instead, you must Poke 8000 memory locations with zeros; in Basic, this takes about 30 seconds. Plotting a single point requires a lot of computation and time.

The accompanying program, 64/Grafix (Listing 1), augments 64 Basic with eight commands that make it easy for you to draw high-resolution pictures.

The 64/Grafix program is written entirely in machine language, although it is in the form of a Basic loader. Be very careful when typing in the data, because a single mistake could halt program execution. Once you've typed in the program, be sure to save it before running it.

64/Grafix Commands

You must precede each command with an exclamation point to let the 64 Basic interpreter know that it is a special command. If the commands follow an If...Then statement, you must precede them with a colon, too, or an error will occur.

!SC,n—This command turns the high-resolution screen on or off, depending on the value of n. If n = 0, then the high-resolution screen is turned off, and the regular text screen displayed. If n = 1, the high-resolution screen is turned on but not cleared. Setting n = 2 will turn on the high-resolution screen and clear it.

!PN,n—This command turns the pen on or off, depending on the value of n. If n = 0, then the pen will be off, and points (pixels) will be erased; if n = 1, the pen will be on, and points (pixels) will be plotted.

!CO,n—This command colors in a background and foreground color on the entire graphics screen. The parameter n must be within the range of 0–255, and it is determined by the following formula:

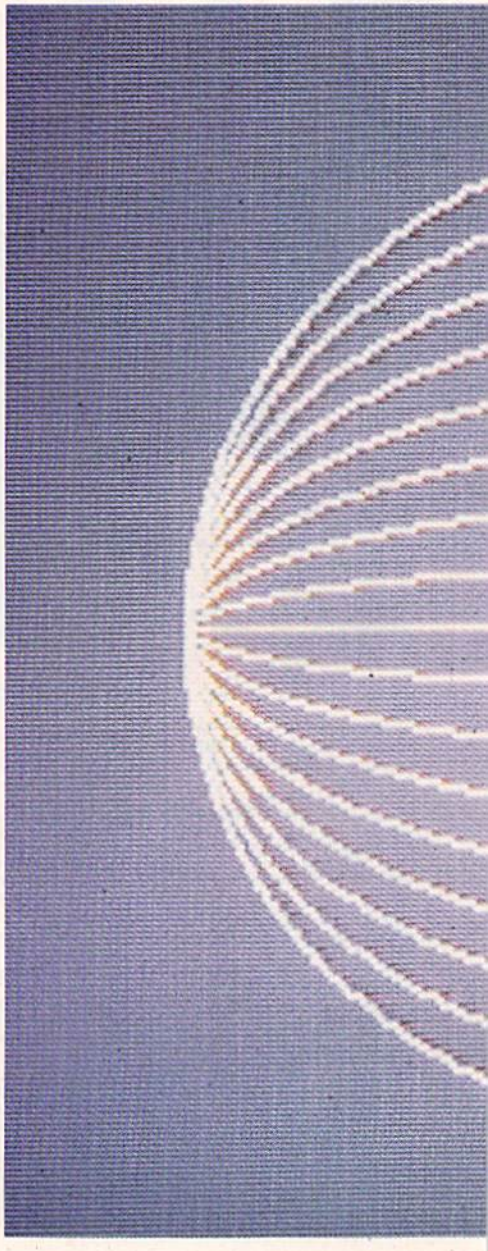
n = (background color) + (foreground color)*16

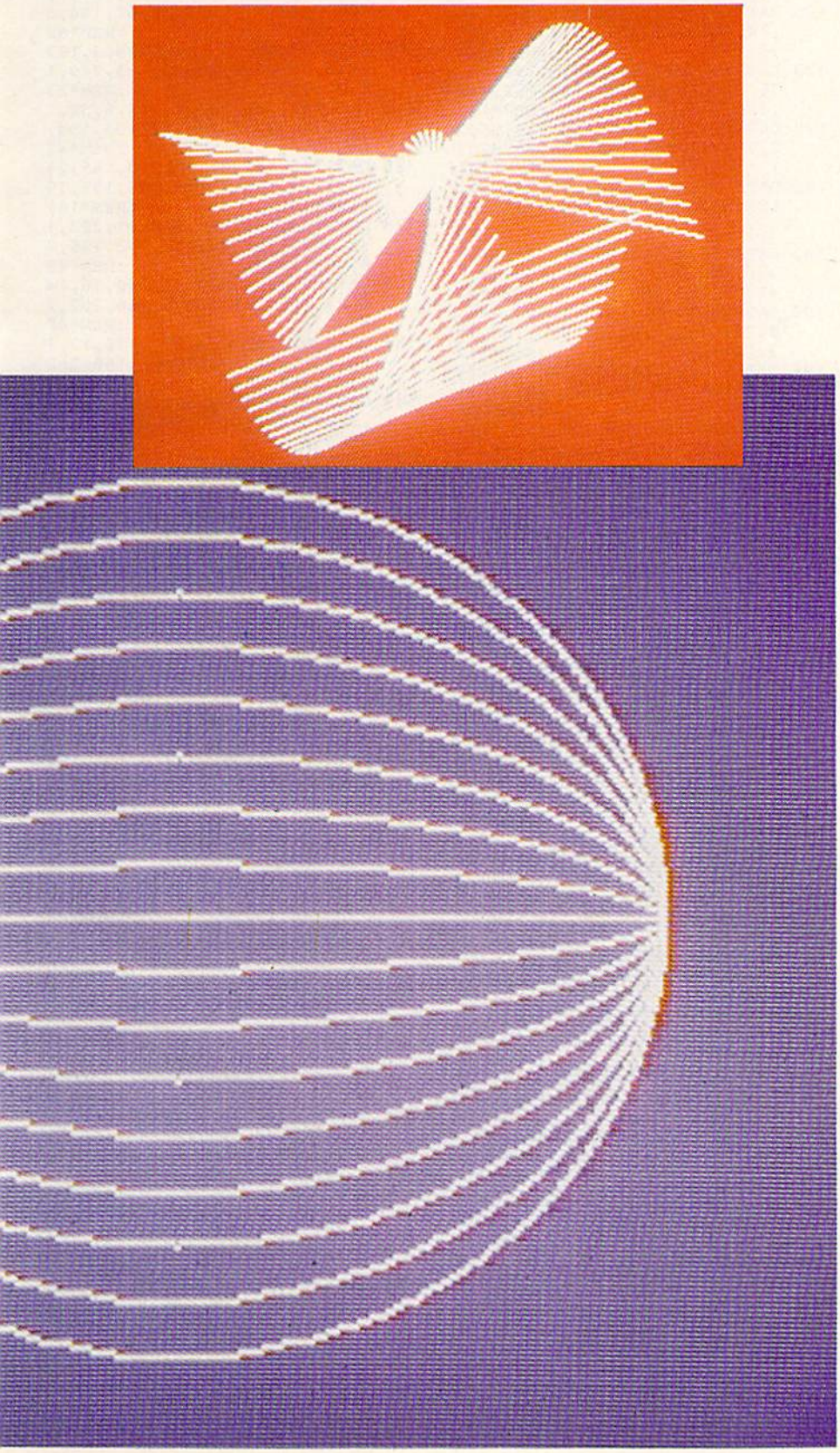
For example, if you wanted the background red and the foreground blue, n would have to equal 2 + 6*16, or 98.

!BL,b,n—The Block command lets you choose the background and foreground color for any 8 × 8 block on the graphics screen. The screen is divided into 1000 blocks, which are numbered from 0 to 999, starting at the top left-hand corner and moving right. The first parameter in this command is the block number (b), and it is determined in the following fashion:

b = (column) + (row)*40

Of course, on the C-64 there are 25 rows and 40 columns. The second parameter for this command (n) sets the





background and foreground colors for the specified block, using the same form as the previous command.

!PL,x,y—This command plots a point at the coordinates x and y, or erases a point at the same coordinates. It all depends whether the pen is on or off (see the !PN,n command). The parameters x and y are offset from the top left corner of the screen and have a range of 0–319 for x and 0–199 for y.

!DR,x_1,y_1,x_2,y_2—This command draws a line from point x_1,y_1 to the point x_2,y_2. As before, the line is plotted or erased depending on whether the pen is on or off.

!CR,x,y,r—This command draws an oval, given the center coordinates x,y and the radius r. The radius must be within the range of 0–255, although, as you'll see in most cases, the largest possible radius will be around 110–130. To make this command more versatile, you may multiply the vertical distance by a fraction, allowing you to draw anything from a wide short oval to a tall narrow one. The following two memory locations are used to input the numerator and denominator for the fraction (N/D):

```
POKE 50243,N
POKE 50251,D
```

The program at this point assigns N/D = $^9/_{11}$. I arrived at this fraction by measuring a few pixels parallel to the x-axis and the same number of pixels parallel to the y-axis. From these measurements, I calculated that the length of nine pixels in the horizontal direction is equal to the length of

11 pixels vertically. Thus, multiplying a given vertical distance by 9/11 will make the ovals appear more like true circles than ellipses.

!EX—This command exits 64/Grafix from the command-processing loop. You can reactivate the program with SYS 49152.

For Your Information

The 64/Grafix program resides in the 4K of RAM from $C000 to $C4D0. The area from $C800 to $CBFF is used as the color screen, and the RAM under the operating system ROM from $E000 to $FFFF is used for the graphics screen. 64/Grafix takes no memory space away from Basic; the area from $0800 to $9FFF remains completely free for Basic programs.

I've included two demo programs to help you further understand and use the 64/Grafix commands. The first demo program (Listing 2) draws several figures on the screen and then waits for a keypress. If you want to exit the program, press F1; otherwise, press any other key to continue.

The second demo (Listing 3) is a joystick-controlled (port #2) drawing program. F1 clears the screen and sets the background and foreground colors; F3 clears the screen; F5 exits the program. R

Address all author correspondence to Henrik Markarian, 17907 Gault St., Reseda, CA 91335.

Listing 1. *64/Grafix program.*

```
100 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}
    !SC,N TYPE OF SCREEN":PRINT"
    !CO,C FOREGROUND & BACKGROUN
    D COLOR"                  :REM*96
105 PRINT"!BL,BLOCK#,COLOR":PRIN
    T"!PN,N (0) PEN OFF; (1) PEN
     ON"                      :REM*1
110 PRINT"!PL,X,Y PLOT A POINT":
    PRINT"!DR,X1,Y1,X2,Y2 CONNEC
    T X1,Y1 TO X2,Y2"    :REM*220
115 PRINT"!CR,X,Y,R DRAW A CIRCL
    E AT X,Y":PRINT"!EX EXIT 64/
    GRAFIX"                   :REM*131
120 PRINT"{HOME}{10 CRSR RTs}{CT
    RL 9}64/GRAFIX IS LOADING";
                              :REM*92
125 FORAD=49152TO50367:READD:POK
    EAD,D:CS=CS+D:NEXT   :REM*123
130 IFCS<>152874THENPRINT"{SHFT
    CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}ERRO
    R{CTRL 0} IN THE DATA STATEM
    ENTS":STOP                :REM*120
135 SYS49152:PRINT"{7 CRSR LFs}E
    NGAGED{CTRL 0}":END :REM*169
140 DATA169,11,160,192,141,8,3,1
    40,9,3,96,160,1,177,122,201,
    33                        :REM*166
145 DATA240,3,76,228,167,32,115,
    0,162,7,32,115,0,133,253,32,
    115                       :REM*221
150 DATA0,69,253,221,166,196,240
    ,8,202,16,248,162,11,76,222,
    192,189                   :REM*182
155 DATA174,196,141,66,192,189,1
    82,196,141,67,192,32,115,0,3
    2,113,192                 :REM*23
160 DATA76,174,167,32,253,174,32
    ,158,183,96,32,253,174,32,23
    5,183,165                 :REM*98
165 DATA20,164,21,96,224,200,176
    ,14,166,252,224,1,144,13,208
    ,6,166                    :REM*201
170 DATA251,224,64,144,5,162,14,
    76,216,192,96,32,190,192,169
    ,228,160                  :REM*122
175 DATA167,141,8,3,140,9,3,96,3
    2,71,192,142,190,196,96,32,7
    1                         :REM*141
180 DATA192,224,1,144,49,240,21,
    169,224,133,254,169,0,133,25
    3,162,32                  :REM*2
185 DATA168,145,253,200,208,251,
    230,254,202,208,246,169,59,1
    41,17,208,169             :REM*41
190 DATA40,141,24,208,169,0,141,
    0,221,169,216,141,0,3,169,19
    2,141                     :REM*112
195 DATA1,3,96,169,27,141,17,208
    ,169,21,141,24,208,169,3,141
    ,0                        :REM*201
200 DATA221,169,139,141,0,3,169,
    227,141,1,3,96,32,190,192,10
    8,0                       :REM*222
205 DATA3,32,71,192,169,200,133,
    254,169,0,133,253,168,138,16
    2,4,145                   :REM*159
210 DATA253,200,208,251,230,254,
    202,208,246,96,32,78,192,134
    ,250,133,251              :REM*18
215 DATA132,252,32,89,192,165,25
    0,41,248,168,133,253,169,0,1
    33,254,6                  :REM*225
220 DATA253,38,254,6,253,38,254,
    152,24,101,253,133,253,165,2
    54,105,0                  :REM*38
225 DATA133,254,6,253,38,254,6,2
    53,38,254,6,253,38,254,165,2
    50,41                     :REM*59
230 DATA7,24,101,253,133,253,165
    ,254,105,0,133,254,165,251,4
    1,248,24                  :REM*82
235 DATA101,253,133,253,165,252,
    101,254,133,254,169,0,24,101
    ,253,133,253              :REM*127
240 DATA169,224,101,254,133,254,
    165,251,41,7,73,7,170,169,1,
    202,48                    :REM*228
245 DATA3,10,208,250,160,0,162,5
    2,120,134,1,174,190,196,224,
    1,176                     :REM*135
250 DATA6,73,255,49,253,144,2,17
    ,253,145,253,162,55,134,1,88
    ,96                       :REM*50
255 DATA32,78,192,134,250,133,25
    1,132,252,32,78,192,134,253,
    133,254,132               :REM*75
260 DATA255,160,0,132,3,56,165,2
    53,229,250,133,2,162,1,134,2
    47,176                    :REM*231
265 DATA10,73,255,105,1,133,2,23
    0,247,144,8,201,0,208,4,162,
    0                         :REM*200
270 DATA134,247,56,165,254,229,2
    51,133,4,165,255,229,252,133
    ,5,162,1                  :REM*129
275 DATA134,6,176,22,73,255,133,
    5,165,4,73,255,105,1,133,4,1
    65                        :REM*242
280 DATA5,105,0,133,5,230,6,144,
    12,166,4,208,8,166,5,208,4
                              :REM*209
285 DATA162,0,134,6,165,5,208,17
    ,165,4,197,2,176,11,166,2,13
    3                         :REM*128
290 DATA2,134,4,142,191,196,144,
    5,162,0,142,191,196,166,4,16
    4,5                       :REM*201
295 DATA142,192,196,140,193,196,
    6,2,38,3,56,165,2,229,4,133,
    248                       :REM*166
300 DATA165,3,229,5,133,249,8,6,
    4,38,5,166,250,32,1,193,40
                              :REM*197
305 DATA48,31,173,191,196,201,1,
    176,6,32,171,194,76,67,194,3
    2,135                     :REM*62
310 DATA194,56,165,248,229,4,133
    ,248,165,249,229,5,133,249,1
    6,225,173                 :REM*23
315 DATA191,196,201,1,144,6,32,1
    71,194,76,98,194,32,135,194,
    24,165                    :REM*42
320 DATA248,101,2,133,248,165,24
    9,101,3,133,249,8,174,192,19
    6,208,9                   :REM*161
325 DATA174,193,196,240,11,202,1
    42,193,196,202,142,192,196,7
    6,43,194,40               :REM*48
330 DATA96,165,6,201,1,240,16,14
    4,27,166,251,208,5,166,252,2
    02,134                    :REM*47
335 DATA252,202,134,251,176,13,1
    66,251,232,138,208,5,166,252
    ,232,134,252              :REM*236
340 DATA133,251,96,165,247,201,1
    ,240,6,144,6,198,250,176,2,2
    30,250                    :REM*255
345 DATA96,32,78,192,141,194,196
    ,140,195,196,142,196,196,32,
    71,192,134                :REM*176
350 DATA255,169,0,133,247,165,25
    5,133,6,169,0,133,3,133,4,13
    3,5                       :REM*93
355 DATA56,169,1,229,6,10,133,2,
    8,32,224,195,166,250,32,1,19
    3                         :REM*176
360 DATA165,6,208,3,76,209,195,1
    62,4,181,2,157,197,196,202,1
    6,248                     :REM*37
365 DATA14,197,196,46,198,196,14
    ,199,196,46,200,196,14,201,1
    96,40,240                 :REM*12
370 DATA108,16,35,24,173,197,196
    ,109,201,196,133,248,173,198
    ,196,105,0                :REM*27
375 DATA133,249,56,165,248,233,1
    ,133,248,165,249,233,0,133,2
    49,48,40                  :REM*124
380 DATA240,38,16,71,56,173,197,
    196,237,199,196,133,248,173,
    198,196,237               :REM*23
385 DATA200,196,133,249,56,165,2
    48,233,1,133,248,165,249,233
    ,0,133,249                :REM*222
390 DATA48,39,240,37,16,87,32,10
    6,196,24,165,2,109,199,196,1
    33,2                      :REM*239
395 DATA165,3,109,200,196,133,3,
    24,165,2,105,1,133,2,165,3,1
    05                        :REM*50
400 DATA0,133,3,8,76,228,194,32,
    106,196,32,134,196,24,165,2,
    109                       :REM*191
405 DATA199,196,133,2,165,3,109,
    200,196,133,3,56,165,2,237,2
    01,196                    :REM*208
410 DATA133,2,165,3,233,0,133,3,
    24,165,2,105,2,133,2,165,3
                              :REM*243
415 DATA105,0,133,3,8,76,228,194
    ,32,134,196,56,165,2,237,201
    ,196                      :REM*212
420 DATA133,2,165,3,233,0,133,3,
    24,165,2,105,1,133,2,165,3
                              :REM*253
```

→

"We speak your language"

Make your BASIC programs
ZOOM
Convert them to high-speed machine language
BASIC Compiler

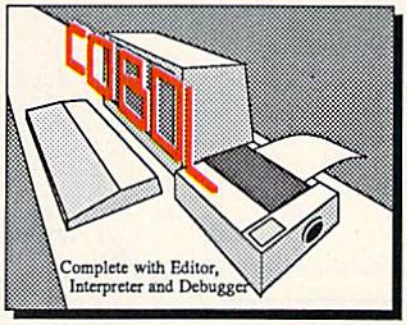
BASIC Compiler
Complete BASIC compiler and development package. Speed up your programs 5x to 35x. Compile to machine code, compact p-code or both. '128 version: 40 or 80 col. monitor output and FAST-mode operation. '128 version includes extensive 80-page programer's guide. A great package that no software library should be without. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

C Language
Learn the the language of the 80's and beyond
on your C-128 and C-64

Super C Compiler
For school or software development. Learn the C language on the '64 or '128. Compiles into *fast* machine code. Added '128 features: CP/M-like operating system; 60K RAM disk. Combine M/L & C using CALL; 51K available for object code; Fast loading; Two standard I/O librarys plus math & graphic libraries. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $59.95

"Super Pascal" 64
Let your '64 speak Pascal

Super Pascal Compiler
Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal–with graphics. Extensive editor with search, replace, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates machine code. High-speed disk access. 48K RAM is available. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available–**Super Pascal** is your first choice. **C-64 $59.95**



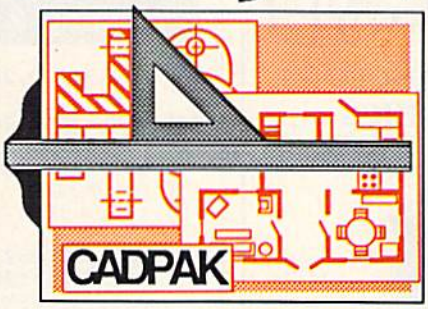
COBOL
Now you can learn COBOL, the most widely used commercial programming language, on your 128 or 64. COBOL Compiler package comes complete with syntax-checking editor, interpreter and symbolic debugging aids. New '128 version works with 40/80 column monitors and is quicker than the '64 version. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

... and work hard for you, too!

Use your '128 to communicate with the outside world

SpeedTerm 128

Speedterm-128
Let your C-128 communicate with the outside world. Obtain information from various computer networks. Flexible, command driven terminal software package. Supports most modems for the C-128. Xmodem and Punter file transfer protocol. VT52/100 terminal emulation with cursor keys, large 45K capture buffer & user definable function keys. **C-128 $39.95**



Cadpak
Easy-to-use interactive drawing package for accurate graphic designs. Dimensioning features to create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers. Input via keyboard or lightpen. Two graphic screens for COPYing from one to the other. DRAW, BOX, ARC, ELLIPSE, etc. available. Define your own library of symbols/objects–store up to 104 separate objects. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

Personal Portfolio Manager
Complete portfolio management for the individual or professional investor. Manage portfolios, get up-to-the-minute quotes & news, and perform selected analysis. Enter quotes manually or through Warner. **C-128 $59.95 C-64 $39.95**

Technical Analysis System
Sophisticated charting and analysis system for investors. Chart and analyze the history of a stock. Pinpoint trends and patterns to predict a stock's future. Enter data via keyboard or online financial services. **C-128 $59.95 C-64 $59.95**

Chartpak
Easily create professional high-quality charts and graphs without programming. Immediately change the scaling, labeling, axis, bar filling, etc. to suit your needs. Accepts data from CalcResult and MultiPlan. **C-128 $39.95 C-64 $39.95**

Xper
XPER is the first "*expert system*" for the C-128 and C-64. While ordinary data bases are good for reproducing facts, XPER can derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and help you make expert decisions. Large capacity. **C-64 $59.95**

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order directly using your MC, Visa or Amex card. Add $4.00 per order for shipping. Foreign orders add $10.00 per book. Call now or write for your **free catalog**–also contains information on our C-64 books and software. Dealers inquires welcome—over 1400 dealers nationwide.

Commodore 64® and Commodore 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219 Dept. RB Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Phone 616-241-5510 • Telex 709-101 • Fax 616-241-5510

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

Free Spirit Software, Inc.

Music of the Masters - Classical music for the C64* or C128* in 64 mode. Approx. 1 hour of music per disk with comments on the composers.
Volume I - Mozart's Rondo Alla Turca, Beethoven's Sonata Pathetique and 20 other works by Bach, Handel & many others.
Volume II - Beethoven's Minuet in G, Bach's Invention No. 4, and 40 other works by Brahms, Schubert, Chopin & others.
Volume III - Mostly Mozart. Overture from Figaro, Sonata Facile, Minuet from Don Giovanni and many other Mozart compositions.
$9.95 per volume. All 3 volumes - $24.95

The Great War - WWI strategy game for the C128* in 128 mode. Includes one or two player options. Armies of 17 countries. Weather, terrain, lines of supply, etc. affect the outcome. C128* disk only - $29.95

BASICally SIMPLE 128 - How to use all C128* Basic 7.0 commands, functions and operators in Basic programs. C128* disk only - $19.95
BASICally SIMPLE 64 - How to use all C64* Basic 2.0 commands, functions and operators in Basic programs. Disk - $14.95

Datafiler 128 - Database program for the C128* in 128 mode. Disk - $24.95

FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING. Illinois residents add 7% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

Free Spirit Software, Inc.
538 S. Edgewood
LaGrange, IL 60525

*Trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 120 on Reader Service card.

CAD-3D

NEW ADVANCED
3-D GRAPHICS

For Commodore 64/128 in 64 mode
View Designs in Multiple Perspectives

- Versatile/Fast 360 degree rotation/ Scaling
- 2000 Line Display
- Printer capability with latest compatibles
- 1520 Plotter availability
- Disk Loading and Saving of Designs
- Superimpose Designs/ Modify Partial Designs
- Commercial Graphic program compatibility

Professional—Educational—Home Applications
Architects, Engineers, Designers, Programmers, Students

CAD-3D!! Enter me into the fastest growing field in graphic technology. At a special introductory price $49.95. Add $4.00 for shipping and handling, for C.O.D. add an additional $4.00, (California residents please include 6% sales tax).

In Europe Contact:
IHT Technologies
9 Via Monte Napoleone
20121 Milan, Italy
ph. 2/794181

iht Software
2269 CHESTNUT STREET
SUITE 162
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123

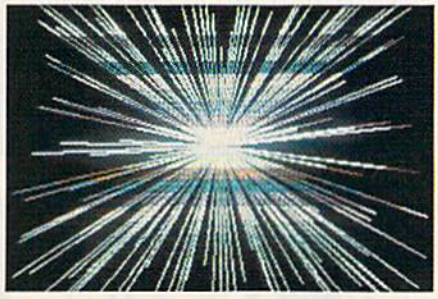
ORDER LINE • (415) 441-1607
Dealers/Distributors inquiries welcomed.

Listing 1 continued.

```
425 DATA1Ø5,Ø,133,3,8,76,228,194
    ,166,247,224,3,24Ø,7,232,134
    ,247                    :REM*17Ø
43Ø DATA4Ø,76,2Ø7,194,4Ø,96,166,
    247,224,1,24Ø,9,176,14,32,8,
    196                     :REM*2Ø3
435 DATA32,4Ø,196,96,32,24,196,3
    2,4Ø,196,96,224,3,24Ø,7,32,8
                            :REM*2Ø4
44Ø DATA196,32,53,196,96,32,24,1
    96,32,53,196,96,24,173,194,1
    96,1Ø1                  :REM*239
445 DATA4,133,251,173,195,196,1Ø
    1,5,133,252,96,56,173,194,19
    6,229,4                 :REM*158
45Ø DATA133,251,173,195,196,229,
    5,133,252,96,32,66,196,24,17
    3,196,196               :REM*35
455 DATA1Ø9,2Ø2,196,133,25Ø,96,3
    2,66,196,56,173,196,196,237,
    2Ø2,196,133             :REM*116
46Ø DATA25Ø,96,16Ø,9,32,162,179,
    32,12,188,16Ø,11,32,162,179,
    165,97                  :REM*183
465 DATA32,18,187,32,12,188,164,
    6,32,162,179,165,97,32,43,18
    6,32                    :REM*194
47Ø DATA155,188,165,1Ø1,141,2Ø2,
    196,96,24,165,4,1Ø5,1,133,4,
    165,5                   :REM*199
475 DATA1Ø5,Ø,133,5,141,2ØØ,196,
    166,4,142,199,196,14,199,196
    ,46,2ØØ                 :REM*16Ø
48Ø DATA196,96,56,165,6,233,1,13
    3,6,1Ø,141,2Ø1,196,96,32,78,
    192                     :REM*233
485 DATA16Ø,Ø,24,1Ø5,Ø,133,2,165
    ,21,1Ø5,2ØØ,133,3,138,145,2,
    96                      :REM*124
49Ø DATA29,3Ø,16,12,28,22,17,14,
    113,127,134,222,248,135,186,
    146,192                 :REM*117
495 DATA192,192,192,192,193,194,
    196,Ø,Ø                 :REM*184
```

Listing 2. *Demo 1 program.*

```
1ØØ !SC,2:!CO,2Ø8:!PN,1:POKE5328
    Ø,Ø                     :REM*128
1Ø5 FORX=ØTO319STEP5:!DR,X,1ØØ-C
    OS(X/5Ø)*6Ø,319-X,1ØØ+COS(X/
    5Ø)*1ØØ:NEXT            :REM*51
11Ø GOSUB23Ø                :REM*112
115 !SC,2:!CO,18:POKE5328Ø,2
                            :REM*239
12Ø FORX=ØTO28ØSTEP4:!DR,X,1ØØ+S
    IN(X/5Ø)*1ØØ,319-X,1ØØ+COS(X
    /25)*5Ø:NEXT            :REM*1Ø6
125 GOSUB23Ø                :REM*127
13Ø !SC,2:!CO,97:POKE5328Ø,1
                            :REM*28
135 FORX=ØTO315STEP4:!DR,X,1ØØ+S
    IN(X/5Ø)*4Ø,319-X,1ØØ+SIN(X/
    5Ø)*1ØØ:NEXT            :REM*143
14Ø GOSUB23Ø                :REM*142
145 !SC,2:!CO,16:POKE5328Ø,Ø
                            :REM*75
15Ø FORI=ØTO319STEP2:!DR,16Ø,1ØØ
    ,I,1ØØ+COS(I)*1ØØ:NEXT
                            :REM*7Ø
155 GOSUB23Ø                :REM*157
16Ø FORI=ØTO24               :REM*154
165 C=INT(RND(Ø)*16)*16:IFC=ØTHE
    N165                    :REM*255
17Ø FORJ=ØTO4Ø:!BL,J+I*4Ø,C:NEXT
    :NEXT                   :REM*2Ø
175 GOSUB23Ø                :REM*177
18Ø !SC,2:!CO,219:POKE5328Ø,11
                            :REM*244
185 FORI=ØTO315STEP4:!DR,I,13Ø+A
    BS(SIN(I/5Ø)*5Ø),319-I,9+ABS
    (SIN(I/5Ø)*5Ø):NEXT     :REM*171
19Ø GOSUB23Ø                :REM*192
195 !SC,2:!CO,114:POKE5328Ø,2
                            :REM*3
2ØØ POKE5Ø251,11:FORN=ØTO8:POKE5
    Ø243,N:!CR,16Ø,1ØØ,122:NEXT
                            :REM*146
2Ø5 GOSUB23Ø                :REM*2Ø7
21Ø !SC,2:!CO,11Ø:POKE5328Ø,14
                            :REM*194
215 FORI=ØTO315STEP4        :REM*1
216 !DR,319-I,1ØØ-ABS(SIN(I/5Ø)*
    1ØØ),I,1ØØ+ABS(SIN(I/5Ø)*1ØØ
    ):NEXT                  :REM*174
22Ø GOSUB23Ø                :REM*222
225 !SC,Ø:POKE5328Ø,14:END
                            :REM*27
23Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN23Ø    :REM*74
235 IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THEN225
                            :REM*37
24Ø RETURN                  :REM*42
```



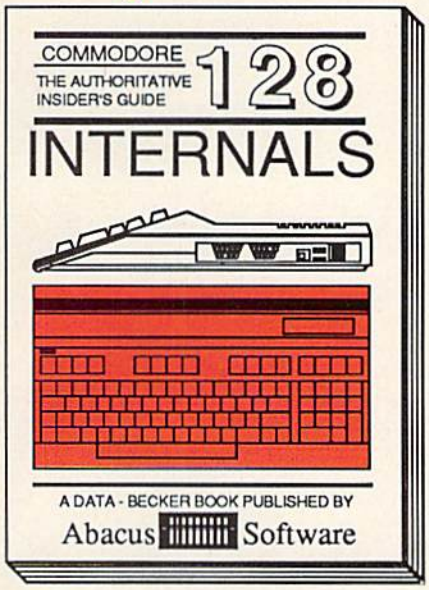
Listing 3. *Demo 2 program.*

```
1ØØ V=53248:FORI=ØTO63:READD:POK
    E5Ø432+I,D:NEXT:GOSUB165
                            :REM*2Ø6
1Ø5 GETA$:IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THENGO
    SUB165                  :REM*245
11Ø IFA$="{FUNCT 3}"THENGOSUB175
                            :REM*86
115 IFA$="{FUNCT 5}"THEN185
                            :REM*219
12Ø J=PEEK(5632Ø)           :REM*118
125 IF(JAND16)=ØTHEN:!PN,Ø
                            :REM*13
13Ø DX=SGN(JAND4)-SGN(JAND8):DY=
    SGN(JAND1)-SGN(JAND2):X=X+DX
    :Y=Y+DY                 :REM*14
135 IFX<ØTHENX=319           :REM*117
14Ø IFX>319THENX=Ø           :REM*138
145 IFY<ØTHENY=199           :REM*35
15Ø IFY>199THENY=Ø           :REM*96
155 X1=X+13:Y1=Y+4Ø:S=(X1>255):P
    OKEV,X1+S*256:POKEV+16,-1*S:
    POKEV+1,Y1              :REM*13
16Ø !PL,X,Y:!PN,1:GOTO1Ø5:REM*26
165 !SC,Ø:POKEV+21,Ø         :REM*2Ø5
17Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}ENT
    ER BACKGROUND AND FOREGROUND
     COLORS":INPUTB,F:B=BAND15:F
    =FAND15                 :REM*Ø
175 X=16Ø:Y=1ØØ:POKEV+39,F:POKEV
    ,X+13:POKEV+1,Y+4Ø:POKEV+21,
    1                       :REM*7
18Ø !SC,2:!CO,B+F*16:POKE52216,2
    Ø:!PN,1:RETURN          :REM*166
185 !SC,Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE
    V+21,Ø:END              :REM*245
19Ø DATAØ,126,Ø,1,129,128,6,Ø,96
    ,8,Ø,16,16,Ø,8,32,Ø,4,64,Ø,2
    ,64                     :REM*2Ø8
195 DATAØ,2,128,Ø,1,128,Ø,1,128,
    16,1,128,Ø,1,128,Ø,1,64,Ø,2,
    64,Ø                    :REM*187
2ØØ DATA2,32,Ø,4,16,Ø,8,8,Ø,16,6
    ,Ø,96,1,129,128,Ø,126,Ø,13
                            :REM*54
```

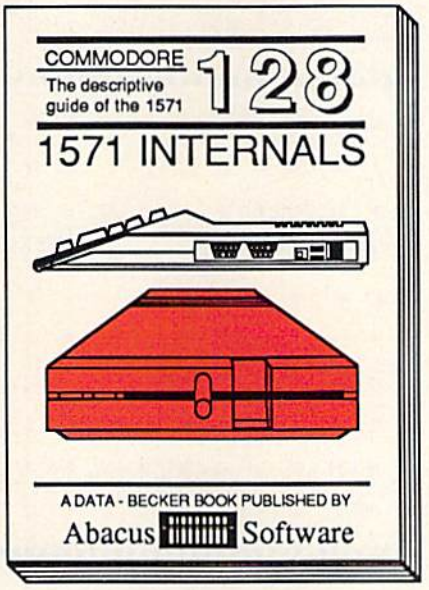
end R

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

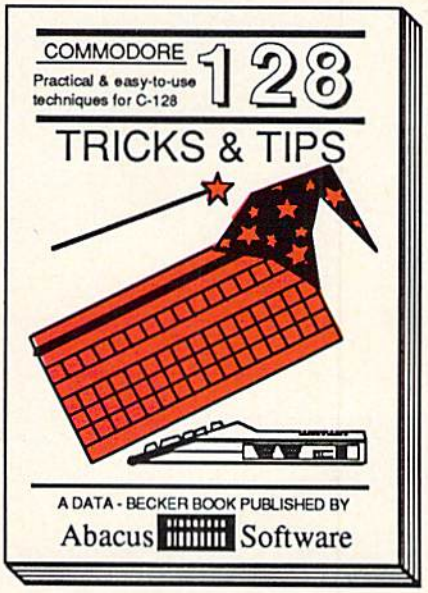
One good book... deserves another... and another...



C-128 INTERNALS
Detailed guide presents the 128's operating system, explains graphic chips, Memory Management Unit, 80 column graphics and commented ROM listings. **500pp** $19.95

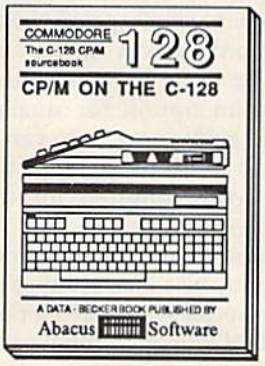


1571 INTERNALS
Insiders' guide for novice & advanced users. Covers sequential & relative files, & direct access commands. Describes DOS routines. Commented listings. **450pp** $19.95

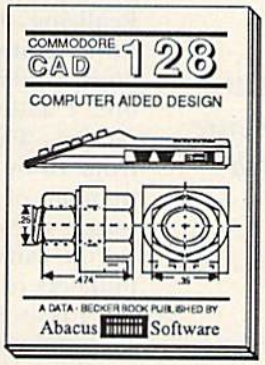


C-128 TRICKS & TIPS
Filled with info for everyone. Covers 80 column hi-res graphics, windowing, memory layout, Kernal routines, sprites, software protection, autostarting. **300pp** $19.95

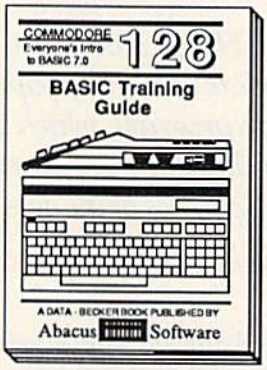
And so on... and on... and on... and on... and on...



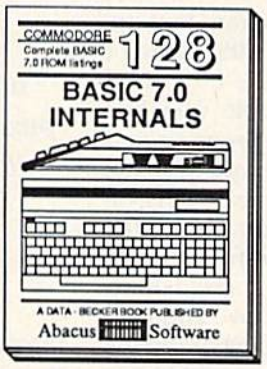
C-128 CP/M USER'S GUIDE
Essential guide for everyone interested in CP/M on the 128. Simple explanation of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility programs, submit files & more. $19.95



C-128 Computer Aided Design
Learn fundamentals of CAD while developing your own system. Design objects on your screen to dump to a printer. Includes listings for '64 with Simon's Basic. **300pp** $19.95



C-128 BASIC Training Guide
Introduction to programing; problem analysis; thorough description of all BASIC commands with hundreds of examples; monitor commands; utilities; much more. $16.95



C-128 BASIC 7.0 INTERNALS
Get all the inside information on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with fully commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings, more. $19.95

C-128 PEEKS & POKES
Presents dozens of programming quick-hitters. Easy and useful techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero-page, pointers, the BASIC interpreter and more. $16.95

Commodore 64® and Commodore 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219 Dept. RB Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

If you want to start up (or add on to) the most comprehensive and coordinated series of **Commodore 128 reference books** available anywhere, check your local bookstore or software dealer. Or order directly using your MC, Visa or Amex credit card. Add $4.00 per order for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add $10.00 per book. Call now or write for your **free catalog**–also contains information on our C-64 books and software. Dealers inquires welcome—over 1400 dealers nationwide.

FIND THE WORDS
RUN MICRO C-64
CHIP 128 AMIGA WORD
SEARCH FLOPPY
W A M I G A O R I R
I W O R D C - 6 4 A
O S R
I A E B S E I
F M 6 C 2 2 - A
- A S 1 E R C R C
O - 1 O M 2 N C H
E O R C I M I U H I
H F L O P P Y R P
R R I M A E 6 2

As the Word Turns

By GERALD CARON

Here's a versatile update of RUN*'s popular puzzle program, which is sure to challenge word-search fanatics of all ages.*

Find the Word 3.0 is a revision of my Find the Word program that appeared in the October 1984 issue of *RUN*. After it appeared, I received many letters from people who had been looking for such a program, and many fellow teachers wrote to thank me for my efforts. Some writers offered suggestions; others wished the program had additional functions.

One of the most requested functions was the ability to save and load puzzles to avoid having to type all the words in again. I have provided this by using sequential files. With this feature, the puzzle also prints out immediately after loading, and there's no waiting for set-up or placements.

I have added disk error trapping, as well, to help prevent crashes, and now include a .WS in the name of the puzzle file so you can spot it more easily in the directory. You don't have to add the .WS when you load a puzzle because the program does it automatically.

The routines for these procedures are located after line 1000 in the program listing. They store the grid and the word direction and puzzle size options that I'll discuss shortly.

Another feature I've added is an option to have the same words in a different grid. If you ask for a new grid, all the arrays except the word array have to be reinitialized. This is taken care of starting at line 1200. Now you can use the same words over and over, but get entirely different puzzles.

A word-direction option was something I wanted to add after a teacher at my school told me the reversed and slanted words were too difficult for younger children. Then I received a letter from a reader who had added that option plus one for puzzle size. Realizing that a small puzzle with words going only across or up and down could be done by almost anyone, I added an option for smaller puzzles. The grids now can range from 10 by 10 to 20 by 20, with the number of words adjusted for the puzzle size.

You can also make puzzles with numbers or graphics characters. Figure 1 is an example—a 10-by-10 puzzle composed of letters, numbers and graphics characters.

Many people wrote saying they were using the puzzles for everything from church bulletins to TV fact magazines. At my school, we always put one in our monthly school newspaper. If you are using the puzzles in an interesting way, I'd like to hear about it. I'd also welcome any ideas you have for further enhancements to the program. R

Address all author correspondence to Gerald Caron, 706 Berkley St., Berkley, MA 02780.

RUN It Right

C-64; VIC-20, with at least 8K; printer

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

BBS 64 or 128 — $39.95

These are full performance BBSs that include all the options of the big boards. Including 300/1200 baud, remote access, printer options, 10 levels of security, X-Modem-New Punter & Midwesterm Protocols. These programs use one or two disk drives, are easy to set up and run. Anyone can do it.

N-CODER & D-CODER — $29.95

These are Machine Language helpers everybody should have. D-Coder reads data right off the disk and gives you an English translation of each command. Can be used to examine any Machine language programs protection routines. N-Coder ALLOWS YOU TO MAKE CHANGES IN MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS...RIGHT ON THE DISK. Now both programs are included in one price.

GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER — $24.95

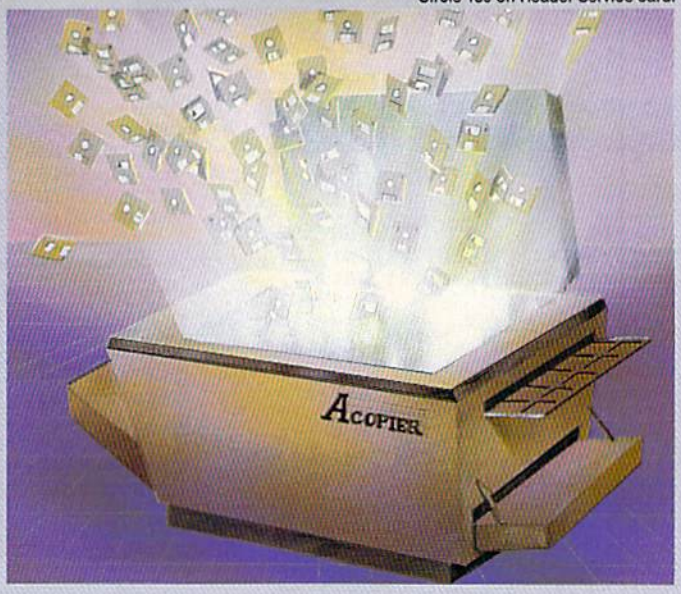
This program will allow you to use graphics provided or use your Print Shop Graphics when you print your labels. It also works with the XXX Rated Data Disk XXX. All you have to do is insert 3 lines of text then choose the picture you want to run then, print and your done.

MAGNUM LOAD — $29.95

Magnum Load is a new replacement for the KERNAL ROM for both the C-64 or C-128. Magnum Load will increase your load speed by 6x faster. In most cases it will load faster than FastLoad or Mach 5. Unlike Fastload and Mach 5, using Magnum Load allows your cartridge port to be free for other use.

PHOTOCOPY — $24.95

Photocopy is a graphics integration program used to transport your favorite graphics from one program to another, It can convert Print Shop to Newsroom, Hi-Res to Print Shop or Newsroom. Photocopy works with a variety of files doodle, Flexidraw, Print Shop, Screen Magic, Graphics Basic and Computer-eyes.



A-COPY and TOOLS 64/128

This is the first full featured copier with a complete set of tools to go with it. There are none better or faster than A-Copier. Parameter are built in and require no additional time spent looking for the right parameter...LIKE ALL THE REST REQUIRE... The copier is fully automatic, fast and easy to use. This copier will work with one or two 1541s drives or...1571s in the 64 or 128 mode. Other major features include...Fast File Copy, Hesmon, Drive Alignment Prg, Directory + and Drive Monitor.

List of available features

A-Copier	Fast File Copier
Hesmon by Hesware	Drive Alignment Prg.
Directory +	Write Protect
Bootmaker	Unnew a Program
Drive Monitor	Repair a Track

10 Sec Format

This package is the most effective tools available at any price. This package also comes with a complete easy to understand manual for all programs listed.

$39.95

C-64/128 TERMINAL PACK. + WARGAMES AUTODIALER — $29.95

This is a full featured package...It has EVERYTHING already included. There's Swifterm 64, Swifterm 128, and WarGames Autodialer for both the 64 & 128. Features include up/down load with New Punter, X-Modem, and Midwesterm. 29k buffer, 300/1200 baud, printer dump, phone book, and auto dial to name a few.

SPECIAL DEALS

HESMODEM 1 with QUANTUM LINK	$19.95
DISK NOTCHERS	$ 5.99
128 40/80 COLUMN ADAPTER with SOUND	$12.95
10 FOOT LONG DRIVE CABLE	$ 7.95

THE SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK — $29.95

Over 250 pages that cover software protection, copying, protect and unprotect software, and the legalities involved. This FOURTH EDITION includes Track Trap, the most unusual and inovative protection analysis tool for the C-64 yet! This addition will allow you to load an 8K block of data (a whole track at a time) into the drive, then sends it over to the computer for modification before saving it back to the disk. This allows you to copy virtually any track.

XXXX RATED GAME DISK XXXX — $24.95

This is a FUN game for use by those people who have an open mind. Not recommended for those who would be offended by Graphic scenes or Language. A stimulating X-Rated adventure game, complete with graphic representations. This is not your typical adventure game. FEATURES ANIMATED: X-RATED CARTOONS. *joystick required

XXXX RATED GRAPHICS DATA DISK XXXX — $24.95

This Program is a data disk to be used with Print Shop. There are over 60 reveling graphics that can be used to make your banners, letterheads, cards, and anything else you can make with Print Shop. If you don't have an open mind, do not buy this program.

Dealer and Distributor Inquires Invited.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 2 to 6 weeks for delivery.

VISA

MasterCard

$3.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited

To place your order by phone **Call (206) 687-7176**
or in **Canada call (705) 746-8081**

For mail Orders:

MegaSoft LTD
P.O. Box 1080
Battle Ground, WA 98604

or in Canada: **MegaSoft Canada** LTD
P.O. Box 10
Parry Sound, Ontario 92A 1P8

Listing 1. *Find the Word 3.0.*

```
2 GOTO1Ø                        :REM*182
5 DIME$(2Ø,22),D$(2Ø),ZX(2Ø),ZY(
  2Ø),QA(8),QB(8),TW(2Ø),H$(2Ø,2
  2):RETURN                     :REM*51
1Ø REM JERRY CARON              :REM*23Ø
12 REM BERKLEY ST.              :REM*188
14 REM BERKLEY,MA.              :REM*224
2Ø REM INITIALIZE               :REM*138
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}{
   3 SPACEs}FIND A WORD":REM*124
4Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{2 CRSR RTs
   }ARE YOU USING":PRINT"{2 CRSR
    RTs}A VIC {CTRL 9}2Ø{CTRL Ø}
    OR A {CTRL 9}64{CTRL Ø}"
                                :REM*218
42 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR RTs}EN
   TER 2Ø OR 64{2 SPACEs}64{4 CR
   SR LFs}";MA:IFMA<>2ØAND MA<>6
   4THEN42                      :REM*1Ø
44 INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}LO
   AD A PREVIOUS PUZZLE (Y OR N)
   ";LP$                        :REM*78
45 IFLP$<>"Y"ANDLP$<>"N"THENPRIN
   T"{4 CRSR UPs}":GOTO44
                                :REM*227
46 IFLP$="Y"THENGOSUB1ØØØ
                                :REM*236
55 IFMA=2ØTHENPOKE36879,8:REM*57
56 PRINT:PRINT                  :REM*1Ø
57 INPUT" PUZZLE SIZE (1Ø-2Ø){2
   SPACEs}2Ø{4 CRSR LFs}";MS
                                :REM*215
58 IFMS<1ØORMS>2ØTHEN57         :REM*238
59 GOSUB95Ø                     :REM*149
6Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} SET
   TING UP PLEASE WAIT..."
                                :REM*224
7Ø IFSW$<>"Y"THENGOSUB5         :REM*228
8Ø FORI=1TOMS:FORJ=1TOMS:E$(I,J)
   ="":NEXT:NEXT                :REM*2Ø8
9Ø RESTORE:FORJ=1TOOP:FORI=1TO8
   : READQA(I),QB(I):NEXT:NEXT
                                :REM*242
1ØØ DATA.,-1,1,-1,1,.,1,1,.,1,-1
   ,1,-1,.,-1,-1,.,1,1,-1,1,1,1
   ,.,.,1,1,-1,1,1,1,.          :REM*5Ø
1Ø3 DATA.,1,1,.,.,-1,-1,.,.,1,1,
   .,.,-1,-1,.,.,1,1,.,.,1,1,.,
   .,1,1,.,.,1,1,.              :REM*191
1Ø8 IFSW$="Y"THEN31Ø            :REM*22Ø
11Ø FORI=1TOMS:D$(I)="":ZX(I)=Ø:
   ZY(I)=Ø:NEXT                 :REM*26
2ØØ REM INPUT WORDS             :REM*86
2Ø5 IFLP$="Y"THEN31Ø            :REM*149
21Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{2
   CRSR RTs}{CTRL 2}HOW MANY WO
   RDS (MAX ";MS-OP+1;"){CRSR D
   N}"                          :REM*1Ø2
22Ø INPUT ND$                   :REM*44
23Ø PRINT:NW=VAL(ND$):IFNW<1ORNW
   >MS-OP+1THEN21Ø              :REM*18
24Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR} NOW TYPE IN
    THE WORDS{CRSR DN}":REM*186
25Ø PRINT"EACH MUST BE BETWEEN 3
    AND ";INT(.76*MS);" LETTERS
   {CRSR DN}"                   :REM*28
26Ø FORI=1TONW                  :REM*81
27Ø PRINTI"{CRSR LF}) ";:REM*135
28Ø INPUT"{CRSR LF}";D$(I)
                                :REM*51
29Ø IF LEN(D$(I))<3 OR{2 SPACEs}
   LEN(D$(I))>INT(.76*MS)THENPR
   INTCHR$(13)"{3 CRSR UPs}":GO
   TO27Ø                        :REM*117
3ØØ PRINT:NEXT                  :REM*141
31Ø OPEN4,4                     :REM*159
315 PRINT#4,SPC(MS-5);CHR$(14)+"
   FIND THE WORDS"+CHR$(15):PRI
   NT#4:PRINT#4                 :REM*68
316 IFLP$="Y"THENPRINT#4,"PUZZLE
    NAME : ";NP$:PRINT#4
                                :REM*223
317 FORR=1TO3*MS+4:PRINT#4,"*";:
   NEXTR:PRINT#4:PRINT#4
                                :REM*176
32Ø FORI=1TONW                  :REM*141
33Ø PRINT#4,D$(I);SPC(MS-LEN(D$(
   I)));:IFI=4ORI=8ORI=12ORI=16
   THENPRINT#4,:                :REM*185
34Ø NEXT                        :REM*95
35Ø PRINT#4,:PRINT#4,:FORR=1TO3*
   MS+4 :PRINT#4,"*";:NEXTR:PRI
   NT#4,:PRINT#4,"*";           :REM*243
```

```
- A M I G A - - - -
- W O R D C - 6 4 -
- - ♠ ♠ ♠ ♠ ♠ - S -
- - - - - - 8 - E -
- - - - - 2 - - A -
- - - - 1 - - - R C
- - - - - - N - C H
- O R C I M - U H I
- - F L O P P Y R P
- - - - - - - - - -
```

Figure 1. *Solution to word-search puzzle.*

```
36Ø PRINT#4," ";SPC(3*MS+1);"*"
                                :REM*1Ø1
37Ø CLOSE4:IFLP$="Y"THEN7ØØ
                                :REM*241
38Ø IFEP$="Y"THEN7ØØ            :REM*29
4ØØ REM PLACE                   :REM*175
41Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 SPACEs}MA
   KING GRID "                  :REM*71
42Ø PRINT"{4 SPACEs}PLEASE WAIT"
                                :REM*13
43Ø PW=Ø:FORAB=1TONW:PW=PW+1
                                :REM*175
44Ø ZX(PW)=INT(MS*RND(1)+1)
                                :REM*27
45Ø ZY(PW)=INT(MS*RND(1)+1)
                                :REM*45
46Ø DR=INT(8*RND(1)+1):TW(PW)=DR
                                :REM*141
47Ø CX=ZX(PW)+LEN(D$(PW))*QA(DR)
   :CY=ZY(PW)+LEN(D$(PW))*QB(DR
   )                            :REM*75
48Ø IFCX<1ORCX>MSORCY<1ORCY>MSTH
   EN44Ø                        :REM*211
49Ø F=Ø:FORCK=ØTOLEN(D$(PW))-1
                                :REM*171
5ØØ Z1$=MID$(D$(PW),CK+1,1):Z2$=
   E$(ZX(PW)+CK*QA(DR),ZY(PW)+C
   K*QB(DR))                    :REM*69
51Ø IFZ2$<>""ANDZ1$<>Z2$THENF=1
                                :REM*79
52Ø NEXT:IFF=1THEN44Ø           :REM*12
53Ø FORCK=ØTOLEN({2 SPACEs}D$(PW
   ))-1                         :REM*32
54Ø Z1$=MID$(D$(PW),CK+1,1):E$(Z
   X(PW)+CK*QA(DR),ZY(PW)+CK*QB
   (DR))=Z1$                    :REM*12
55Ø NEXT                        :REM*5Ø
56Ø NEXT AB                     :REM*1Ø6
6ØØ REM PRINT SEARCH MATRIX
                                :REM*176
61Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"           :REM*9Ø
62Ø PRINT"{HOME}":FORY=1TOMS:FOR
   X=1TOMS                      :REM*198
621 IFMS<2ØANDDX=1THENPRINT
                                :REM*245
622 H$(X,Y)=E$(X,Y):IFE$(X,Y)=""
   THENH$(X,Y)="-"              :REM*174
625 IFE$(X,Y)=""THENE$(X,Y)=MID$
   (D$(NW*RND(1)+1),3*RND(1)+1,
   1)                           :REM*151
64Ø IFMA=64THENPRINTE$(X,Y);" ";
   :GOTO66Ø                     :REM*238
65Ø IFMA=2ØTHENPRINTE$(X,Y);
                                :REM*44
66Ø NEXT                        :REM*16Ø
67Ø IFMA=2ØTHENPRINT            :REM*34
69Ø C=Ø:NEXT                    :REM*68
7ØØ OPEN4,4                     :REM*38
71Ø FORY=1TOMS:PRINT#4,"*{2 SPAC
   Es}";:FORX=1TOMS             :REM*6Ø
72Ø PRINT#4,E$(X,Y);"{2 SPACEs}"
   ;                            :REM*1Ø2
73Ø NEXT:PRINT#4,"*":PRINT#4,"*"
   ;SPC(3*MS+2);"*":NEXT:REM*1Ø
74Ø FORR=1TO3*MS+4:PRINT#4,"*";:
   NEXTR:PRINT#4,:PRINT#4:CLOSE
   4                            :REM*196
8ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":LP$="":GS$
   ="":SP$="":S$="" :EP$="":SW$
   =""                          :REM*255
8Ø5 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}WANT
    THE ANSWERS{2 SPACEs}Y OR N
   {2 SPACEs}Y{3 CRSR LFs}";GS$
                                :REM*252
8Ø7 IFGS$="Y"THENPRINT" DON'T PE
   EK!":GOSUB9ØØ                :REM*232
8Ø8 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} SAVE THE
   PUZZLE (Y OR N)";            :REM*2Ø5
8Ø9 INPUTSP$:IFSP$="Y"THENINPUT"
   {CRSR DN} NAME OF PUZZLE";NP
   $:NP$=NP$+".WS":GOSUB11ØØ
                                :REM*188
81Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}{
   CTRL 9}Y{CTRL Ø}ES TO RUN AG
   AIN{2 SPACEs}Y{3 CRSR LFs}";
   S$:IFS$<>"Y"THENEND :REM*197
82Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}W
   ANT EXACT SAME PUZZLE (Y OR
   N)";EP$:IFEP$="Y"THEN31Ø
                                :REM*65
83Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CRSR RT}W
   ANT THE SAME WORDS (Y OR N)"
   ;SW$:IFSW$="Y" THEN12ØØ
                                :REM*73
84Ø IFEP$="N"THENCLR:GOTO44
                                :REM*253
86Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR} PROGRAM OVE
   R":END                       :REM*169
9ØØ OPEN4,4                     :REM*239
9Ø3 FORI=1TO1Ø-2*MS:PRINT#4:NEXT
                                :REM*11Ø
91Ø FORY=1TOMS :FORX=1TOMS
                                :REM*137
911 PRINT#4,H$(X,Y);" "; :REM*46
92Ø NEXT:PRINT#4:NEXT           :REM*87
93Ø PRINT#4:CLOSE4:RETURN:REM*27
94Ø REM{2 SPACEs}DIRECTION OPTIO
   N MENU                       :REM*9
95Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}
   {5 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9} WORD DI
   RECTION OPTIONS {CTRL Ø}{2 C
   RSR DNs}"                    :REM*195
96Ø PRINT"{3 SPACEs}1. EVERY DIR
   ECTION{CRSR DN}"             :REM*21
```

→

```
965 PRINT"{3 SPACEs}2. NO REVERS
    ED WORDS{CRSR DN}"    :REM*78
970 PRINT"{3 SPACEs}3. NO DIAGON
    AL WORDS{CRSR DN}"   :REM*205
975 PRINT"{3 SPACEs}4. NO DIAGON
    AL OR REVERSED WORDS{CRSR DN
    }"                    :REM*40
980 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{5 CRSR RTs}{
    CTRL 9}CHOOSE OPTION{CTRL 0}
     (1-4){2 SPACEs}1{3 CRSR LFs
    }";OP                 :REM*89
982 IFOP<1OROP>4THENPRINT"{3 CRS
    R UPs}":GOTO980       :REM*237
985 RETURN                :REM*22
1000 REM LOAD ROUTINE**********
    ******                :REM*143
1005 OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"I0"
                          :REM*72
1010 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}NAM
     E OF PUZZLE";:INPUTNP$:NP$=
     NP$+".WS"            :REM*147
1020 OPEN1,8,8,NP$+",S,R":REM*33
1025 INPUT#15,E,E$,E1,E2 :REM*81
1027 IFETHENPRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR
      RT}{CTRL 9}PROGRAM ABORTED
      *ERROR* ";E$:CLOSE1:CLOSE1
     5:END                :REM*147
1030 INPUT#1,MS           :REM*230
1031 INPUT#1,NW             :REM*9
1032 INPUT#1,OP           :REM*104
1035 GOSUB5               :REM*239
1040 FORY=1TOMS:FORX=1TOMS
                          :REM*12
1050 INPUT#1,E$(X,Y)      :REM*162
1060 NEXT:NEXT            :REM*44
1065 FORI=1TONW:INPUT#1,D$(I):NE
     XT                   :REM*137
1066 FORY=1TOMS:FORX=1TOMS
                          :REM*38
1067 INPUT#1,H$(X,Y)      :REM*21
1068 NEXT:NEXT            :REM*52
1070 CLOSE1:CLOSE15       :REM*220
1080 GOTO310              :REM*22
1100 REM SAVE ROUTINE**********
    ******                :REM*46
1101 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}SAV
     ING PUZZLE"          :REM*249
1103 OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"I0"
                          :REM*171
1110 OPEN1,8,8,"0:"+NP$+",S,W"
                          :REM*146
1115 INPUT#15,E,E$,E1,E2:IFETHEN
     PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}{CT
     RL 9}PRG. ABORTED *ERROR* "
     ;E$:CLOSE15:END       :REM*9
1120 PRINT#1,MS           :REM*144
1121 PRINT#1,NW           :REM*179
1125 PRINT#1,OP           :REM*21
1130 FORY=1TOMS:FORX=1TOMS
                          :REM*102
1140 PRINT#1,E$(X,Y)      :REM*76
1150 NEXT:NEXT            :REM*134
1155 FORI=1TONW:PRINT#1,D$(I):NE
     XT                   :REM*51
1158 FORY=1TOMS:FORX=1TOMS
                          :REM*130
1159 PRINT#1,H$(X,Y)      :REM*193
1160 NEXT:NEXT            :REM*144
1165 CLOSE1:CLOSE15       :REM*59
1170 RETURN               :REM*208
1200 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}PLE
     ASE WAIT":FORX=1TO20:FORY=1
     TO22:E$(X,Y)="":H$(X,Y)="":
     NEXT:NEXT            :REM*148
1210 FORX=1TO20:ZX(X)=0:ZY(X)=0:
     TW(X)=0:NEXT:FORX=1TO8:QA(X
     )=0:QB(X)=0:NEXT     :REM*162
1220 GOTO59               :REM*44
```

end R

Authorized COMB Liquidator

COMMODORE® COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES

FAMOUS U.S. BRAND DISK DRIVE UNIT

These famous brand Disk Drives are rebuilt, like new, by factory technicians. They are at a **LOW liquidation price,** and carry a **Factory Warranty.**

- Compatible With Commodore® C64™ and SX64 Computers for Maximum Efficiency.
- 2K RAM, 16K ROM. Maximum Storage of 170K Formatted Data, 35 Tracks.
- Uses 5¼" Floppy Diskettes. Serial Interface.
- Data Transfer Rate: 400 Bytes per Second.
- Second Serial Port for Chaining Second Drive or Printer.
- 3¾" H x 8" W x 15" D. 9½ lbs.

Now, Make Quick Back-Up Copies Easily With a SECOND Disk Drive!

Original List Price $269.00

Liquidation Price $149

Item H-1604-3553-013
Shipping, handling: $8.00 ea.

FOUR PACK OFFICE SOFT-WARE

90-Day Ltd. Fac. Warranty.

NOTE: Software sold individually. Phone for Prices.

- **General Ledger.** 8 Options. Chart Accounts, Custom Statements, More.
- **Inventory Managment.** Track 1000 Items. Maintain Perpetual Records.
- **Payroll.** 24 Functions. Calculates Tax. Prints Checks. Interface Ledger.
- **Accounts Payable/Checkwriting.** Interfaces With General Ledger.

Mfr. List For Set of 4: $199.80

Liquidation Price For Set of 4 ..... $39

Item H-1604-7025-059 Ship, handling: $4.00 pkg.

TRACTOR FEED FROM COMMODORE®

Discontinued Model LOW Liquidation Price.

- Adapts Your Commodore 803 for Continuous Paper.
- Continuous Form Paper from 2¾" To 10" Wide.
- You Can Still Use Your Friction Feed.

90-Day Ltd. Factory Warranty.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Mfr. List $39.95

Liquidation Priced At... $19

Item H-1604-7004-286
Shipping, handling: $4.00 each

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

SEND TO: **Item H-1604**
C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
1405 Xenium Lane No./Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494
Send the items indicated below. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

Send ___ **Disk Drive(s)** Item H-1604-3553-013 at $149 each plus $8 each for shipping, handling.

Send ___ **Software Package(s)** Item H-1604-7025-059 at $39 each plus $4 each for shipping, handling.

Send ___ **Tractor Feed(s)** Item H-1604-7004-286 at $19 each plus $4 each for shipping, handling.

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check).

Charge: ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

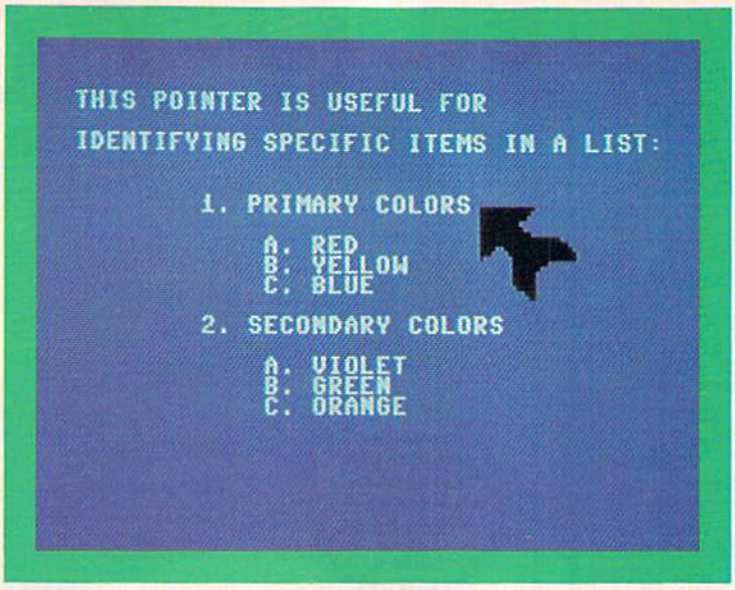
State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____

Sign Here _____

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

COMB COMB COMB COMB COMB



Making a Pointer

By JOHN M. CAMPBELL

Why smear your monitor screen with fingerprints when you can use this joystick-controlled arrow to emphasize portions of your screen display.

Demo Pointer, written in Basic, places on the screen a pointer in the form of an arrow. You control the pointer's movement with a joystick plugged into port 2.

You can use Demo Pointer with other Basic programs to point to locations in text or charts on the screen. This is especially helpful at club meetings or in the classroom.

Before typing in Demo Pointer (Listing 1), plug your joystick into port 2. Pushing the fire-button once turns the pointer off, and pushing it again turns it back on. If you move the pointer off one side of the screen, it will reappear immediately on the other.

After you type in Listing 1, save it before running it. Once you run it, you'll be prompted to select the size and color of the pointer. The program will then Poke into memory a short machine language program that controls the pointer's movement independently of whatever else you've loaded into the computer's memory.

The C-64 allows you to define up to seven sprites for display on the screen. The pointer arrow is just such a sprite. The pattern of bits that compose it are contained in the Data statements in lines 300–360. You may alter the form of the sprite from an arrow to a hand or a turtle simply by changing the numbers in those lines. *The Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* describes in detail how to define your own sprite.

Program Limitations

Demo Pointer was written to be as flexible as possible, but it has a few limitations.

It will run with just about any Basic program except those containing sprites or using a joystick in port 2. Demo Pointer uses locations 679–767 to hold the sprite and perform other housekeeping chores, so it can't coexist with other programs that use those addresses.

The actual machine language program is 175 bytes long and is loaded at address 49200. If you want to run Demo Pointer with another program that uses that section of memory, you may load the Demo Pointer machine language routine into a different part of memory simply by changing the address in line 370.

You can't move the arrow while either the disk drive or Datassette is active, as the computer is too busy to accept the clock interrupts. Moving the pointer while typing can cause entry errors; this is because the joystick and keyboard share a register in the complex interface adapter (CIA). R

Address all author correspondence to John M. Campbell, 5203 Garnet St., Torrance, CA 90503.

RUN It Right

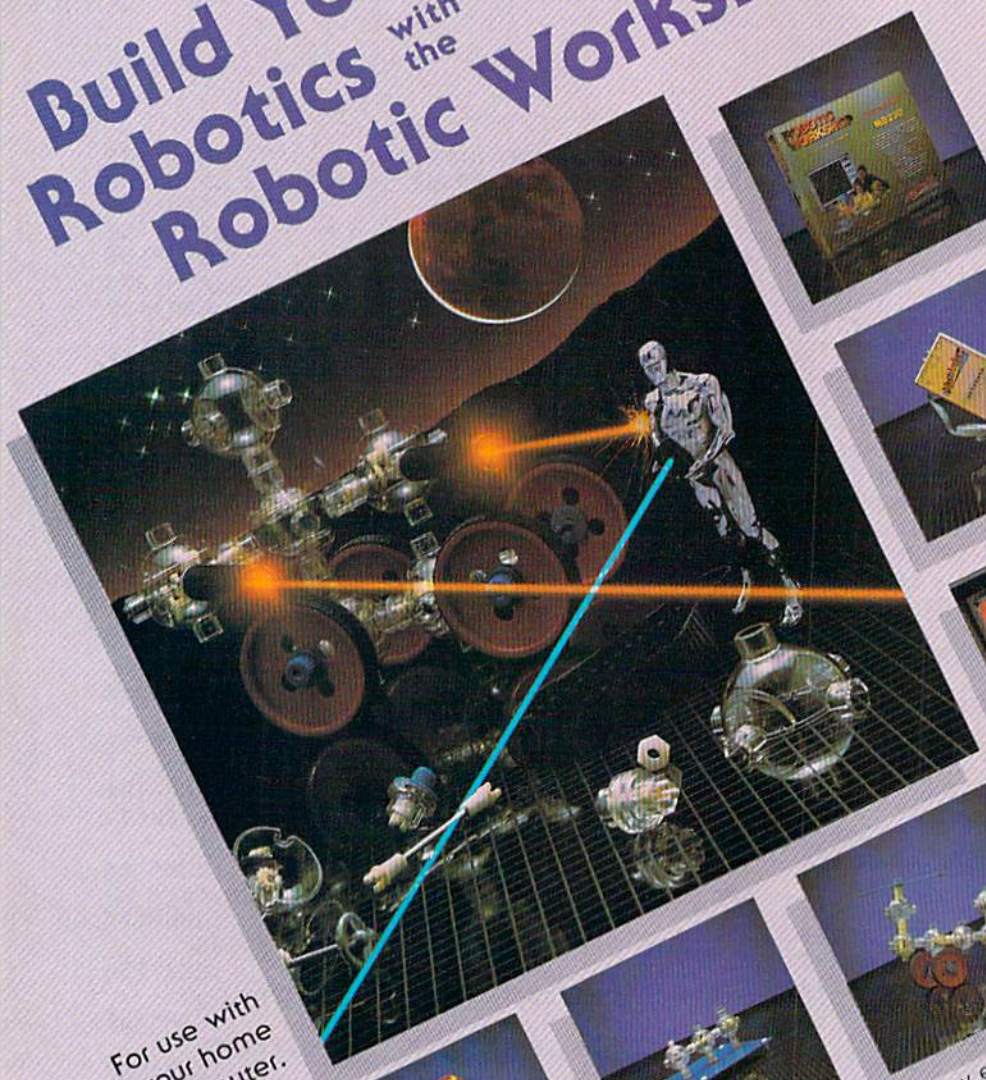
C-64; joystick in port 2

Listing 1. *Demo Pointer program.*

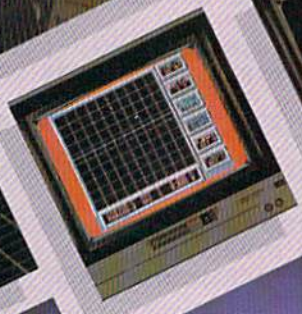
```
1Ø REM DEMO POINTER BY JOHN M. CAMPBELL
                                        :REM*242
2Ø PRINT CHR$(147);CHR$(17);CHR$(17);TAB(13
   )"DEMO POINTER"                      :REM*42
3Ø FOR I=1TO12:PRINT:NEXTI              :REM*178
4Ø V=53248                              :REM*176
5Ø FOR N=Ø TO 63:READ Q:POKE 7Ø3+N,Q:NEXT N
                                        :REM*58
6Ø POKE 2Ø47,11:REM SPRITE 7 DATA IN 11TH B
   LOCK                                 :REM*24Ø
7Ø POKE 53294,Ø:REM SET SPRITE 7 COLOR TO B
   LACK                                 :REM*2Ø4
8Ø SZ=Ø:POKE V+23,SZ:POKE V+29,SZ       :REM*134
9Ø POKE V+14,17Ø:REM X POSITION OF SPRITE
                                        :REM*254
1ØØ POKE V+15,1ØØ:REM Y POSITION OF SPRITE
                                        :REM*9Ø
11Ø POKE V+21,128:REM ENABLE SPRITE 7
                                        :REM*246
12Ø PRINT " {CTRL 8}PRESS SPACE BAR TO CHAN
   GE ARROW'S SIZE{COMD 7}"             :REM*68
13Ø PRINTTAB(7)"{CRSR DN}<PRESS RETURN TO C
   ONTINUE>"                            :REM*156
14Ø GET A$                              :REM*94
15Ø IF A$=CHR$(13) GOTO 21Ø             :REM*74
16Ø IF A$<>" " GOTO 14Ø                 :REM*1Ø8
17Ø IF SZ=Ø THEN SZ=128:GOTO 19Ø        :REM*14Ø
18Ø SZ=Ø                                :REM*6
19Ø POKE V+23,SZ:POKE V+29,SZ:REM SET SPRIT
   E SIZE                               :REM*238
2ØØ GOTO 14Ø                            :REM*194
21Ø PRINT "{3 CRSR UPs}{CTRL 2} PRESS SPACE
    BAR TO CHANGE ARROW'S COLOR{COMD 7}"
                                        :REM*156
22Ø PRINTTAB(7)"<PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE>"
                                        :REM*116
23Ø GET A$                              :REM*184
24Ø IF A$=CHR$(13) GOTO 29Ø             :REM*166
25Ø IF A$<>" " GOTO 23Ø                 :REM*19Ø
26Ø CL=CL+1:IF CL=16 THEN CL=Ø          :REM*221
27Ø POKE 53294,CL:REM SET SPRITE 7 COLOR
                                        :REM*43
28Ø GOTO 23Ø                            :REM*11
29Ø REM SPRITE DATA                     :REM*81
3ØØ DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,252,Ø,255,248,Ø:REM*61
31Ø DATA 255,24Ø,Ø,255,192,Ø,255,224,Ø
                                        :REM*79
32Ø DATA 255,248,Ø,255,255,24Ø,255,255,252
                                        :REM*247
33Ø DATA 243,255,254,225,255,255,128,255,25
   5                                    :REM*163
34Ø DATA Ø,255,128,Ø,254,Ø,Ø,252,Ø      :REM*1Ø1
35Ø DATA Ø,252,Ø,Ø,252,Ø,Ø,124,Ø        :REM*1Ø1
36Ø DATA Ø,28,Ø,Ø,12,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø           :REM*211
37Ø AD=492ØØ:REM LOAD ADDRESS           :REM*2Ø1
38Ø AA=AD                               :REM*243
39Ø PRINT"LOADING HANDLER"              :REM*185
4ØØ READ D:PRINTD:PRINT"{CTRL 2}{2 CRSR UPs
   }                                    :REM*113
41Ø IF D<Ø THEN 45Ø                     :REM*199
42Ø POKE AA,D                           :REM*185
43Ø AA=AA+1                             :REM*235
44Ø GOTO 4ØØ                            :REM*139
45Ø PRINT"{COMD 7}{SHFT CLR}HANDLER LOADED"
                                        :REM*69
46Ø FOR I=Ø TO 12                       :REM*67
47Ø READ D:POKE 679+I,D                 :REM*51
48Ø NEXT I                              :REM*53
49Ø A1=INT(AD/256):POKE 686,A1          :REM*23
5ØØ AØ=AD-A1*256:POKE 681,AØ            :REM*251
51Ø SYS 679                             :REM*199
52Ø END                                 :REM*12
53Ø DATA 169,16,45,Ø,22Ø,2Ø8,11,173,191
                                        :REM*5Ø
54Ø DATA 2,48,53,56,11Ø,191,2,48,47,169
                                        :REM*21Ø
55Ø DATA 128,2Ø5,191,2,2Ø8,13,77,21,2Ø8
                                        :REM*Ø
56Ø DATA 141,21,2Ø8,169,2,141,191,2,16
                                        :REM*52
57Ø DATA 89,169,129,2Ø5,191,2,2Ø8,13,77
                                        :REM*186
58Ø DATA 21,2Ø8,141,21,2Ø8,169,Ø,141:REM*44
59Ø DATA 191,2,24Ø,7,169,2,2Ø5,191,2
                                        :REM*146
6ØØ DATA 24Ø,1Ø8,169,1,45,Ø,22Ø,2Ø8,15
                                        :REM*174
61Ø DATA 2Ø6,15,2Ø8,169,29,2Ø5,15,2Ø8
                                        :REM*138
62Ø DATA 2Ø8,22,169,249,141,15,2Ø8,169
                                        :REM*156
63Ø DATA 2,45,Ø,22Ø,2Ø8,1Ø,238,15,2Ø8
                                        :REM*15Ø
64Ø DATA 2Ø8,5,169,34,141,15,2Ø8,169:REM*86
65Ø DATA 4,45,Ø,22Ø,2Ø8,25,2Ø6,14,2Ø8
                                        :REM*34
66Ø DATA 2Ø8,57,2Ø6,14,2Ø8,169,128,77
                                        :REM*196
67Ø DATA 16,2Ø8,141,16,2Ø8,16,44,169,87
                                        :REM*3Ø
68Ø DATA 141,14,2Ø8,16,37,169,8,45,Ø
                                        :REM*12Ø
69Ø DATA 22Ø,2Ø8,3Ø,238,14,2Ø8,24Ø,17
                                        :REM*252
7ØØ DATA 169,128,45,16,2Ø8,24Ø,18,169
                                        :REM*244
71Ø DATA 88,77,14,2Ø8,2Ø8,11,141,14,2Ø8
                                        :REM*66
72Ø DATA 169,128,77,16,2Ø8,141,16,2Ø8
                                        :REM*168
73Ø DATA 76,49,234,-1                   :REM*234
74Ø DATA 12Ø,169,Ø,141,2Ø,3             :REM*154
75Ø DATA 169,192,141,21,3,88,96         :REM*66
```

end R

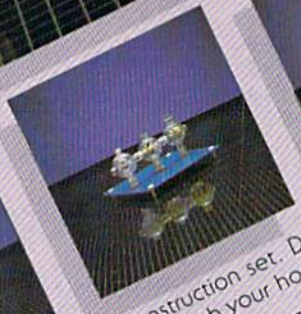
Build Your Own Robotics with the Robotic Workshop

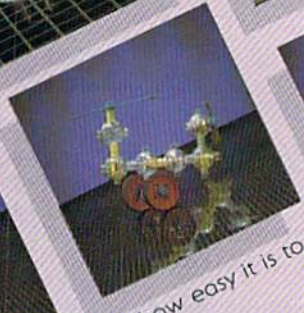


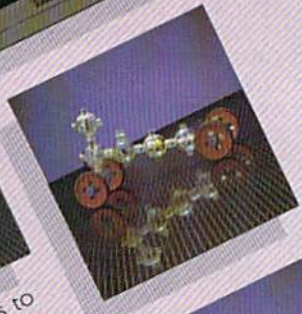
For Ages 10 years old and up.
$149.95 List Price (C64/128)
Coming for Apple, Atari, and IBM.

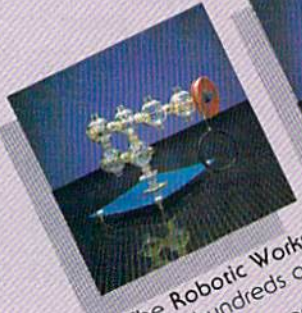


For use with your home computer.









The **Robotic Workshop** is the ultimate high-tech construction set. Discover how easy it is to build hundreds of **Robotic Projects** and control them with your home computer.

Simple and easy to use
(For the Beginner)

- Parts just snap together
- No knowledge of programming needed
- 50 Tutorial projects
- Over 50 components (2 motors, gears, wheels, sensors, etc.)
- Electronic control unit
- Full instruction manual
- Joystick or keyboard control
- Teaches principles of science/engineering
- Includes **CAPSELA**® motorized parts

Advanced Features
(For the Programmer/Hobbiest)

- Speed/direction control of 3 motors at once
- Robotic Operating Software (R.O.S.)
- 25 additional '**BASIC**' commands
- Programming instructions
- Advanced commands and techniques
- Precise timing, counting and switching
- Digital Voltmeter
- Digital Oscilloscope
- Digital Speech Storage
- Technical information
- Add on modules and parts (purchased separately)

For more information call 1-800-824-2549

ACCESS™
Software Incorporated

#A 2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, Utah 84087

ANNOUNCING THE THIRD ANNUAL

LIMITED EDITION!

RUN

Special Issue

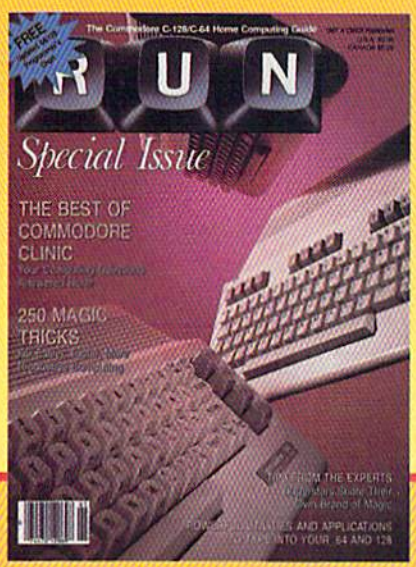
BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND! The jam-packed special issue that's become a legend among Commodore C-64 and C-128 users . . .

The first RUN Special Issue is a collectors' item. The second was an instant sell-out. And now the fantastic 1987 edition — the best yet — is yours for the incredible price of just $3.95.

This year's Special Issue is a veritable treasure house of tips, tactics, hints, how-to's, free programs, and more to increase your productivity with the world's most popular computers.

The 1987 RUN Special Issue is sure to sell out in a matter of days. So order early to reserve copies for yourself and your friends. Whether you're a beginner or an experienced Commodore user, you'll add new excitement to your computing adventure with —

- NEW! **Commodore Clinic.** Over 200 answers to your most-often-asked questions on hardware, software, programming, and applications. Everything you've ever wanted to know and weren't afraid to ask!
- **250 "Magic" Tricks** — including the best tricks of 1986, and a gold mine of never-before-published hints and tips developed especially for this issue. . . All indexed and organized by topic!
- NEW! **Sensational, ready-to-run short programs** you'll use again and again. Powerful utilities. Applications for the home user. Programming aids, and more. For both C-64 and C-128 owners.
- NEW! **Superstars.** Some of the top names in the world of Commodore computing — programmers, authors, developers — share their favorite and most useful hints and tips. Put their savvy to work for you!
- **Plus a valuable INDEX of already-published RUN programs and articles for quick reference.**



LIMITED EDITION—DON'T DELAY!

This RUN Special Issue won't be reprinted once it's sold out. Hurry and order your copy. . . and order a couple for friends. Look for the convenient reply envelope in this issue. **For faster service, call ☎ 1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

FREE!

Giant 21″×30″ Pull-Out Wall Chart eliminates searching through manuals! Instant access to valuable programming information. Memory maps. Machine-language. Assembly-language, and more. Updated for '87. . . and yours FREE with each Special Issue!

ONLY $3.95 (the best deal in town!)

YES! Please rush me_____ copies of the **Third Annual RUN Special Issue,** with my FREE Pull-Out Wall Chart. I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Canada & Mexico $4.50. Foreign Surface $5.50, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, $9.50. Orders will begin shipping in December, 1986.

CW Communications/Peterborough, Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

RN310

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Ltd.

Jim Butterfield: The Guru of Commodore Computing

An interview with the widely known and renowned programmer and writer who has devoted years to the support of Commodore computers and those who use them.

By GAIL HOOK

For five years, Jim Butterfield has been living a computer-enthusiast's dream. In February 1981, he gave up a 25-year career with CN/CP Telecommunications and turned his microcomputer hobby into a full-time job. Since then, working from the home near downtown Toronto that he shares with his wife, Vicki, several cats and lots of computer equipment, he has continued to build an international reputation as a Commodore computer expert. A lecturer and consultant, as well as a writer of a wide range of computer programs, magazine articles and books, he reaches audiences around the world.

Butterfield, a self-styled "Commodore watcher," represented Commodore at shows in San Francisco and London, England, last spring. He came home convinced that microcomputers are still generating a lot of interest and energy. "Both shows were closed several times," he notes, "because there were too many people to admit at once. That is quite promising and generally unexpected."

While the Amiga is drawing crowds who want to see its new features, Butterfield feels the Commodore 64 is still "very much alive. People who try to write its obituary will have a hard time calling it expired when Commodore is at the point of bringing out a brand new model." [See a preview of the new C-64 product line in the July 1986 issue of *RUN*.—Editors] The restyling will include a new keyboard, and, he adds, "there seems to be a very strong indication that all Commodore machines will soon make the transition to new, smaller 3 ¼-inch disks."

In San Francisco, Butterfield was most interested in the demonstrations of GEOS, "a windowing package that makes the 64 appear somewhat comparable to newer machines such as the Amiga." GEOS is being packaged with the updated 64, and Commodore is also planning a C-128 version.

The 64's Continuing Popularity

In England, Butterfield observed "a real mob scene where the old traditional software for the Commodore 64 was being sold." What qualities continue to draw people to the Commodore 64, which has already sold over 6 million machines and survived several predictions of its demise?

Butterfield believes there are two main reasons. First, "The price is the best it's ever been. It's a bargain." Second, "It's now a mature machine. There are many books, software packages and peripherals on the market that support it. It's not perfect—it has a disk drive that some call less than fast, and a 40-column limitation—but most of the pieces people want are in place."

In turn, the 64 seems to be fueling sales of the Commodore 128. Butterfield notes that "the 64 and 128 have the advantage of being kissing cousins. People can upgrade to the 128 without abandoning all the software and utilities they used on the 64.

In addition, even first-time buyers "who don't come from the Commodore 64 have that machine in the back of their minds. They are aware of the thousands of programs for the C-64 that will run on the 128."

On Copy Protection

The negative side of the C-64's immense popularity is the theft of its software. Butterfield feels that the major reason so many programs have been unprotected lies in the incli-

Circle 121 on Reader Service card.

VALUE-SOFT

9513 S.W. Barbur Blvd. B-56
Portland,Oregon 97219
DEALERS WELCOME

For ORDERS only
1-800-544-SOFT
OREGON CALL, 1-503-246-0924
ADD $2.00 S & H. Visa and MC gladly.

'LBow™

CARTRIDGE PORT CONVERTER
CUSTOMED DESIGNED FOR
COMMODORE 64 & 128 COMPUTERS

- BUILT-IN "WARM RESET" BUTTON WILL ELIMINATE TURNING POWER OFF/ON TO RESET THE C-64 MICROPROCESSOR, THUS ADDING TO RELIABILITY.
- PARALLEL EXPANSION PORT ON L'BOW'S BACKSIDE ALLOWS SIMULTANEOUS HARDWARE & SOFTWARE ACCESS.
- VERTICAL CARTRIDGE PORT MAKES CARTRIDGE USE MUCH EASIER.
- NO MORE STRESS ON THE COMPUTER'S PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD FROM THE PRESSURE OF PLUGGING IN CARTRIDGES SINCE 'LBOW PUTS IT ALL ON THE TABLE TOP.

TILT & SWIVEL POWER COMMAND CENTER $69.95

- EMI FILTERING
- SURGE PROTECTION
- TILTS 12.5 DEGREES
- SWIVELS 360 DEGREES
- 15 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER
- 6 FOOT POWER CORD
- LIGHTED PUSH BUTTON SWITCHES
- MASTER POWER ON/OFF SWITCH

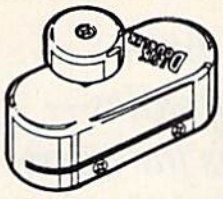
SUPER VALUE

DISK DOUBLER $8.95

CUTS A PRECISION SQUARE NOTCH IN THE DISKETTE AT EXACTLY THE RIGHT SPOT SO THE "FLIPSIDE" CAN BE USED.

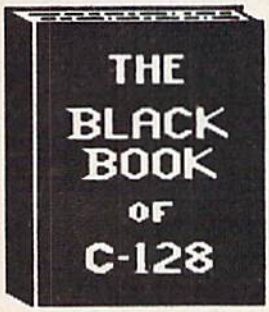
SMOOTH, DEEP-BLUE ENAMELED FINISH IS BEAUTIFUL AND EASY TO TOUCH.

DOUBLES STORAGE SPACE OF MOST 5¼" SINGLE-SIDED DISKETTES. COMPATIBLE WITH DISK DRIVES FOR COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE, FRANKLIN



PROTECTION REVEALED $19.95

SOLVE THE PUZZLES OF SOFTWARE PROTECTION. FOR AUTHOR OR NEW USER. BECOME A MASTER OF ILLUSION. LEARN HOW TO PROTECT OR UN-PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE. INCLUDES BASIC PROGRAM SECURITY. LEARN HOW COMPILERS, HALF TRACKS ETC, EFFECT A DISK. REVEALS MYSTICAL SECRETS OF THE C-64. BOOK IS 141 PAGES. A FREE DISK OF 21 UTILITY PROGRAMS ARE INCLUDED. THE BOOK IS WRITTEN AT A LEVEL A BEGINNER CAN UNDERSTAND.



REFERENCE BOOK

OVER 75 EASY TO READ CHARTS AND TABLES
261 PAGES OF SOLID INFORMATION
NOT ONE WASTED PAGE
LAYS FLAT FOR EASY READING
COLOR CODED, ALWAYS FIND WHAT YOU NEED

WE ARE SO CERTAIN YOU WILL LIKE THE BLACK BOOK OF C-128, THAT WE MAKE THIS UNUSUAL OFFER, IF YOU DON'T FEEL THAT IT CONTAINS MORE INFORMATION THAN ANY OTHER REFERENCE BOOK FOR THE C-128, SEND IT BACK IN GOOD CONDITION WITHIN 10 DAYS. WE WILL REFUND THE PURCHASE PRICE WITH A SMILE

$15.95

128 CABLE $12.95

80 COLUMN ON THE C128 WITH THE 1701/1702 MONITOR MONOCHROME WITH SOUND. SAVE BIG DOLLARS.

BRAND X $19.95

BRAND X IS A DISK CATALOGER. 4,000 ENTRIES OR 100 DISKS. ADD, SAVE, ETC.. IDENTIFIES 14 FILE TYPES PRINTS LISTS IN ONE, TWO, OR THREE COLUMNS, PLUS LABELS. END DISK CONFUSION WITH BRAND X 64.

VIDEO LOG $19.95

VIDEO LOG C64 CATALOGS THE MOVIES YOU HAVE SAVED ON VIDEO TAPE. ENTER 1,000 FILMS, OR 250 TAPES!! PRINTS A CATALOG OF TITLES, OR LABELS FOR TAPES. LIST BY TAPE NUMBERS, OR FILM NAME. INFORMATION SAVED: TITLE, START/END, LENGTH, PLUS CATEGORY.

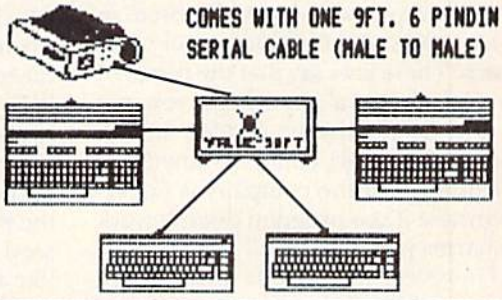
CABLES & ETC.

9 FT. 6 PINSIN, MALE BOTH ENDS	PART # D69	$8.95
16 FT. 6 PINDIN, MALE BOTH ENDS	PART # C618	$16.95
6 FT. 6 PINDIN, MALE/FEMALE	PART # A66	$6.95
MONITOR, 5 PINDIN TO 4 RCA PLUGS	PART # D56	$9.95
6 FT. MONITOR EXTENSION, 5 PINDIN	PART # E56	$6.95
6 FT. MONITOR EXTENSION, 8 PINDIN	PART # 1618	$6.95
6 FT. CENTRONICS, MALE/FEMALE	PART # FC36	$19.95
9 FT. 6 PINDIN, MALE RIGHT ANGLE/MALE	PART # R69	$9.95
6 PIECE JEWELERS SCREW DRIVER SET WITH CASE		$6.95
WRITE PROTECT TABS, QUANITY 100	PART # TAB	$1.49
DISK SLEEVES, WHITE, QUANITY 100	PART # DS100	$7.95

1 800 544 SOFT

SUPER SAVER

IDEAL FOR SCHOOLS AND BUSINES ....
CONNECT UP TO FOUR COMPUTERS TO ONE DEVICE $79.95
MODEL 6 CONNECT UP TO SIX COMPUTERS TO ONE DEVICE $89.95
COMES WITH ONE 9FT. 6 PINDIN SERIAL CABLE (MALE TO MALE)

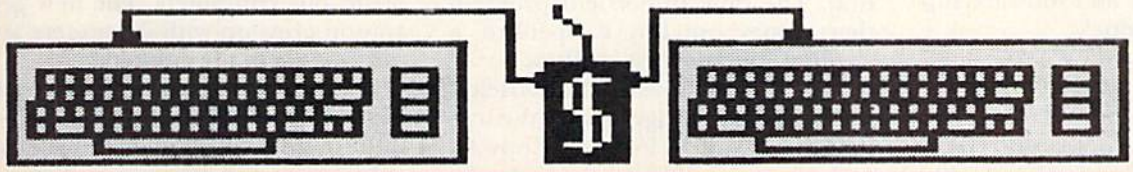


$ - SAVER SWITCH $29.95

THE $ SAVER SWITCH CONNECTS TWO COMPUTERS TO ONE PRINTER OR DISK DRIVE. BETTER YET, SHARE YOUR DRIVE AND PRINTER BETWEEN TWO COMPUTERS, LINK 2 PRINTERS TO ONE COMPUTER. FLIP A SWITCH FROM ONE DEVICE TO ANOTHER. NO ALTERATIONS OR EXTRAS NEEDED, PLUGS IN IN SECONDS.

MODEL 1...COMES WITH TWO 6 PINDIN FEMALE SOCKETS AND ONE 4 FT. 6 PINDIN MALE CABLE

MODEL 2....COMES WITH THREE 6 PINDIN FEMALE SOCKETS. CAN BE USED WITH MOST PRINTER INTERFACES



NEW METAL BOX

nation of some 64 users to want to investigate the innards of their machines, including the methods by which software has been protected.

"That is not a great concern," Jim says, "until they start proving how smart they are by passing around copies. Then it becomes a problem. Also related to this is that Commodore machines have a built-in language and disk operating system. Within that fixed framework, the options for protection are fewer."

Butterfield points out that many users make the strong argument that "the fault does not lie entirely with the people breaking protection." He has always believed that when you sell software, "you acquire an obligation to support it with upgrades, warranty and documentation—all of the things that make a computer feel warm and supported and cuddled. People don't buy just objects when they buy software. They also buy a service."

According to Butterfield, users who have been stung when they could not replace a damaged disk—perhaps because the software company isn't interested or no longer has an employee who knows how it works—feel they must make back-up copies to protect their investment.

This is different from organized copying for profit. "When somebody takes a program and duplicates even the documentation," says Jim, "certainly one would hope there would be some legal precedent to prosecute them. These people are obviously not just helping out their friends. They're in it to make money."

Solutions to the copying problem are difficult, Butterfield admits, "but shrink-wrap laws being discussed in some states do not please me very much. These laws say that the moment you break open a package you are bound by a contract hidden inside. But that contract could say anything, including that the company is not responsible if the program doesn't work or harms your machine."

However, Jim points out, "more rigorous laws and more complex protection schemes don't help the end user. Somewhere along the line we have to depend less on mechanical protection and more on personal ethics from the buyer and software support from the vendor."

Butterfield and TPUG

Software protection was not a problem with Butterfield's first microcomputer, a KIM 1. It was an 8-by-11-inch board with a 6502 microchip in it. All programming had to be done in machine language—a far cry from the classy styling and user-friendly features of today's machines. But it represented an important step in the evolution of home computers because, "with a factory-manufactured Kim, everybody had the same computer. There was almost an explosion in terms of community of interest. Suddenly people built a social life around microcomputers."

People drove hundreds of miles—some from as far away as Connecticut—to early TPUG meetings, largely because of Jim Butterfield.

In Toronto, much of the interest in microcomputers is centered around the Toronto Pet Users Group (TPUG), which now boasts 15,000 members world-wide. Butterfield was at its first meeting, which was attended by eight PET owners and held at founder Lyman Duggan's apartment.

Motivated by a desire to share his knowledge, Butterfield wrote 20 of the 80-odd programs that became the seed of the TPUG library. "I would like to foster an environment where people pass out their software with reasonable generosity," he says. "I think that by showing a good example, I might lead the way." He continues to back his philosophy with action. The only Butterfield program that money can buy is SpellPro, a spelling checker for WordPro.

The most famous of Butterfield's public domain programs are the utilities SuperMon, TinyMon, Copy-All and UniCopy. When asked why he didn't market this software, he laughs and says it saves him a lot of trouble. "If someone complains, I offer to give him his money back!"

Butterfield also has made a major contribution to exploring the innards of Commodore machines. His thorough and accurate memory maps, for example, are invaluable guides for programmers.

However, he is important in the Commodore world mainly because he's been there from the beginning, when the PET manual was one photocopied page and microcomputers were still objects of wonder. He provided facts and data, but above all he communicated his curiosity and delight in discovery.

People drove hundreds of miles—some from as far away as Connecticut—to early TPUG meetings, largely because of Jim Butterfield. By speaking at meetings, teaching his famous machine-language course and writing for TPUG publications, he has been friend and technical expert for club members around the world.

Like smaller user's groups, TPUG is constantly faced with accommodating the expanding equipment and interests of its members. Butterfield's formula for meeting presentations is an excellent guideline for any club meeting. He says, "There are always many newcomers who show up to find out what it's all about. I have great sympathy for these people, because there's always a danger they won't understand one word that is said. So I always try to have material for them. For veteran members, I share discoveries—wow! There are still new things happening and interesting things to do! But you can't get so high-tech that you leave the beginners behind."

What the Future Holds

Butterfield has observed and participated in many changes in the world of microcomputers over the past five years, and the changes continue. He believes that now "we're at a crossroads. There will be new activity and a new thrust. We are dealing with a generation that is much more computer literate than the first people to buy computers. The new generation grew up with computers and can take them for granted."

Computers are reaching more and more elementary school children. Butterfield believes that "this is probably very sound. The young have an

advantage over grown-ups. They're not afraid of computers. If you put an adult in front of a computer and say, 'Go ahead, play,' they often say, 'Tell me what I'm allowed to do.' Children never say that; they wait to be told what's forbidden. They understand that a computer is simply a tool to help you whenever you feel like grabbing it. As many hobbyists know, the computer is a creativity tool."

A great many innovative machines are being developed for today's more knowledgeable users. The thrust by Commodore to put the 128 and the Amiga on the market is creating new directions for Jim Butterfield. He's awaiting publication of the revised edition of his book, *Machine Language for the Commodore 64 and Other Commodore Computers* (published by Brady).

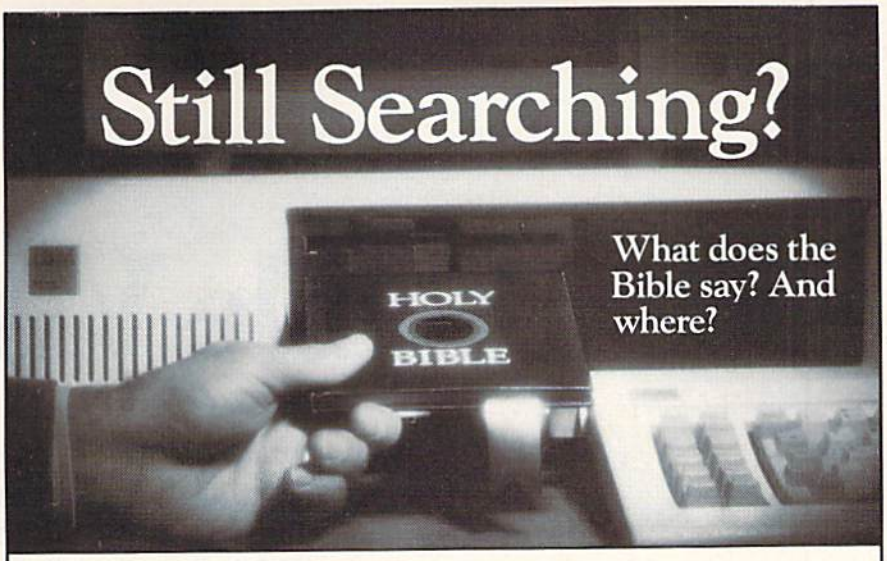
"When I wrote the first version, I carefully chose methods and programs that would work on all Commodore computers. It was a bit of a shock when Commodore came out with the 128, because the area in memory I used is very sensitive on the 128. Try to put programs there and everything will go wrong. You could switch to 64 mode, but you lose the advantages of the 128 such as the built-in machine language monitor. Besides, people want to learn about the new architecture. So I beefed up the book to cover the 128."

Greater challenges lie ahead. "All Commodore machines up through the 128 have a common thread. Suddenly we have the Amiga, which is an entirely new concept." The Amiga, Atari ST and Apple Macintosh "represent a brand new approach to the whole question of how computers and people can work together to do a job. What amazes me is that the manufacturers are spending all their time throwing bricks at each other."

Companies and users, Butterfield believes, need to develop a new set of attitudes to help these machines reach their potential. "They should realize that those three machines are on a voyage together. If you try to sink the others, they may drag you down. The smart thing for them to do is to link arms and say, 'The three of us are going to bring a new age of computing. Follow us. We'll lead you into the future.' " R

Address all author correspondence to Gail Hook, 215 Anne Street North, Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4N 4T4.

Circle 112 on Reader Service card.



We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 251-7541

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Blood.

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Family Roots™

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

COMPBANK—64

- REPLACES YOUR MANUAL CHECKBOOK.
- PRINTS CHECKS!!!
- STORES DATA FOR LATER USE.
- KEEPS TRACK OF CHECKS OUTSTANDING.
- LISTS BY DATE OR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON SCREEN OR PRINTER.
- AUTOMATIC RECONCILATION.

ORDER COMPBANK—64
$19.95 PLUS $2.00 S&H
FLA. RES. ADD 5% TAX

INCLUDES MANUAL

REQUIRES DISK DRIVE. ALSO REQUIRES ADDITIONAL FORMS TO PRINT CHECKS

VISA CALL 1-800-628-2828 EXTENSION 552

SUNRISE SOFTWARE
8901 NW 26 ST
SUNRISE, FL 33322

Double Vision

This mirroring program reflects well on your drawing ability. With just a joystick, you can create beautiful designs and sounds. So, if you like what you draw, you'll like it twice as much.

By LARRY COTTON

Mirror, Mirror is an excellent first program to type into your Commodore 64. When you draw a pattern with the joystick, a mirror image is drawn simultaneously. This, complemented by randomness and color, yields beautiful, magical surprises, arising from the symmetry of the mirror image. All the while, a mellow "bipping" sound tracks the cursors, rising and falling in pitch as they move.

The liberal use of constants, which are defined early on, and a minimum number of If...Then statements ensure quick response to joystick movements, even though the program is written entirely in Basic.

A very short menu at the beginning of the program allows you to change patterns and colors. To erase drawing, press the space bar, which brings you the simple menu again.

To use the program, type it in and save it. Turn up the volume on your TV or monitor. Plug the joystick into port 2 (next to the power cord) and run the program. Try pressing the joystick to the right. Both characters will move. You're controlling the *right-hand* one, unless they cross. If they do cross and continue past the right and left borders, the cursors will get out of sync vertically. You can bring them back into sync by backing up and retracing your pattern.

To avoid using a lot of If...Then statements, which slow down the program, there are only minimum top and bottom border checks. You may go *to* these borders, but if you keep pushing the joystick, the program will end. Press the space bar for a new start.

Now press the space bar and answer the questions differently. You'll be amazed at the results!

About the Program

Lines 5–75 set up the screen and border colors, gather your input and clear and Poke constants to the sound chip. Lines 80–90 define more constants, which are sprinkled liberally throughout the program. The main program loop starts at line 95, which defines A, the value Peeked from joystick port 2.

Lines 100–110 determine what characters and colors will be Poked to the screen. If CH is 160, you'll paint with blocks (reversed spaces); you may also make CH any screen code of your choosing. If CH is allowed to be any value from 0 to 255 (line 105), you'll draw some very interesting random-character tracks. If CH is limited to the first 26 screen codes (line 110), you'll paint with randomly chosen letters of the alphabet. Some really fascinating results are likely!

Lines 115–120 detect whether you've asked for automatic or manual (fire-button) control over character color. Line 125 makes sure you're not pressing the stick and the fire-button at the same time. Line 130 checks to see if you've pressed the space bar, which runs the program from the beginning.

Lines 135–145 check for maximums—color and top and bottom screen borders. Line 150 Pokes to the screen the character and its mirror image and color, then turns on voice 1 with a square wave. Depending on which way the joystick is pressed, line 155 sends control to the appropriate line, moving the cursor vertically, horizontally or diagonally. Note that the On...Goto statement causes the values that are "skipped" when reading the joystick to send the program back to line 95 for another Peek.

Line 200 turns the sound off after a short delay and sends control back to the start of the loop. In lines 205 and 210, note the REM statements, which give a rather awkward emergency alternative to the joystick. R

Address all author correspondence to Larry Cotton, 3513 Canterbury Road, New Bern, NC 28560.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

Listing 1. *Mirror, Mirror program.*

```
5 PRINTCHR$(147):POKE5328Ø,15:POKE53281,1:P
  RINTCHR$(151)                          :REM*215
1Ø POKE214,7:PRINT:PRINT" RANDOM CHARACTERS
   , LETTERS, OR BLOCKS?                 :REM*94
15 POKE214,9:PRINT:POKE211,17:PRINT"(R/L/B)
   "                                     :REM*199
2Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"R"THENIFA$<>"B"THENIFA$<>"L
   "THEN2Ø                               :REM*1Ø4
25 IFA$="B"THENFL=Ø:GOTO4Ø               :REM*153
3Ø IFA$="R"THENFL=1:GOTO4Ø               :REM*198
35 FL=2                                  :REM*17
4Ø PRINT:PRINT" AUTOMATIC OR FIREBUTTON COL
   OR CHANGE?                            :REM*244
45 PRINT:POKE211,18:PRINT"(A/F)          :REM*49
5Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"A"THENIFA$<>"F"THEN5Ø
                                         :REM*252
55 IFA$="A"THENGL=1:GOTO65               :REM*1Ø1
6Ø GL=Ø                                  :REM*238
65 PRINTCHR$(147)                        :REM*97
7Ø FORZ=54272TO54295:POKEZ,Ø:NEXT        :REM*132
75 POKE54272,1Ø:POKE54275,8:POKE54277,4:POK
   E54296,15                             :REM*141
8Ø R1=54273:VR=54276:RR=54:RX=255:RN=5:VN=6
   5:VF=64:PC=4                          :REM*192
85 Z=1523:ZM=1524:C=54272:CC=2:MC=16:MX=2Ø2
   3:MN=1Ø24:VT=4Ø:HZ=1:DG=39:DH=41      :REM*43
9Ø JS=5632Ø:B=116:FB=-5:KB=197:SP=6Ø:REM*36
95 A=PEEK(JS)-B                          :REM*245
1ØØ IFFL=ØTHENCH=16Ø:GOTO115             :REM*1Ø
1Ø5 IFFL=1THENCH=INT(255*RND(1))+1:GOTO115
                                         :REM*55
11Ø CH=INT(26*RND(1))+1                  :REM*144
115 IFGL=ØTHENIFA=FBTHENCC=CC+1:A=12:GOTO13
    Ø                                    :REM*91
12Ø IFGL=1THENCC=CC+1                    :REM*158
125 IFA<ØTHEN95                          :REM*179
13Ø IFPEEK(KB)=SPTHENRUN                 :REM*86
135 IFCC>16THENCC=Ø                      :REM*119
14Ø IFZ>MXORZM>MXTHEN13Ø                 :REM*116
145 IFZ<MNORZM<MNTHEN13Ø                 :REM*125
15Ø POKEZ,CH:POKEZ+C,CC:POKEZM,CH:POKEZM+C,
    CC:POKER1,RR:POKEVR,VN               :REM*Ø
155 ONAGOTO185,18Ø,165,95,19Ø,195,175,95,17
    Ø,16Ø,95,2ØØ                         :REM*117
16Ø Z=Z-VT:ZM=ZM-VT:RR=RR+PC:GOTO2ØØ
                                         :REM*224
165 Z=Z+HZ:ZM=ZM-HZ:GOTO2ØØ              :REM*137
17Ø Z=Z+VT:ZM=ZM+VT:RR=RR-PC:GOTO2ØØ:REM*1Ø
175 Z=Z-HZ:ZM=ZM+HZ:GOTO2ØØ              :REM*115
18Ø Z=Z-DG:ZM=ZM-DH:RR=RR+PC:GOTO2ØØ
                                         :REM*212
185 Z=Z+DH:ZM=ZM+DG:RR=RR-PC:GOTO2ØØ
                                         :REM*121
19Ø Z=Z+DG:ZM=ZM+DH:RR=RR-PC:GOTO2ØØ
                                         :REM*254
195 Z=Z-DH:ZM=ZM-DG:RR=RR+PC:GOTO2ØØ:REM*99
2ØØ FORT=1TO2Ø:NEXT:POKEVR,VF:GOTO95
                                         :REM*196
2Ø5 REM COMMODORE (LOGO) KEY PRESSED WITH T
    HE FOLLOWING KEYS SIMULATES JOYSTICK
                                         :REM*239
21Ø REM F3 KEY FOR UP, S FOR DOWN, H FOR LE
    FT, F FOR RIGHT, K FOR FIREBUTTON
                                         :REM*198
```

end R

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

Copy Worldwide Short-wave Radio Signals on Your Computer

Remember the fun of tuning in all those foreign broadcast stations on the short-wave radio? Remember those mysterious sounding coded tone signals that baffled you? Well, most of those beeps & squeals are really digital data transmissions using radioteletype or Morse code. The signals are coming in from weather stations, news services, ships & ham radio operators all over the world. Our short-wave listener cartridge, the "SWL", will bring that data from your radio right to the video screen. You'll see the actual text as it's being sent from those far away transmitters.

The "SWL" contains the program in ROM as well as radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radioteletype. It comes with a cable to connect to your radio's speaker/earphone jack, demo cassette, and an excellent manual that contains a wealth of information on how to get the most out of short-wave digital DXing, even if you're brand new at it.

For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie your Commodore 64, 128 or VIC-20 into the exciting world of digital communications with the Microlog SWL. $64. Postpaid, U.S.

MICROLOG CORPORATION,
18713 Mooney Drive,
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879.
Telephone: 301 258-8400.

MICROLOG
INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Chain Your Programs

By MICHAEL BROUSSARD

When memory runs short, use this program-chaining technique to load one program from another.

A friend of mine who is relatively new to programming is working on his most ambitious project to date—an all-text adventure game written in Basic for the Commodore 64. After a week or so, he discovered that the 38K of memory available for a single program would not be enough. "Now what do I do?" he asked me the other day. "I'm out of memory!"

"Well," I replied, "you'll have to use program chaining." I explained the fundamentals of chaining using Commodore Basic. It's quite simple, really. All you have to do is employ the Load command from inside a program. This reads in the new program specified from disk (or tape). When it's loaded, it wipes out the program currently in memory and then runs automatically. As long as the "chained" program is shorter than the original, all the variables will be available to the chained program as well. I even wrote an example program to show him how it works:

```
10 PRINT"THIS IS THE MAIN PROGRAM.
   NOW LET'S"
20 PRINT"CHAIN TO THE SUB
   PROGRAM."
30 LOAD"SUBPROG",8
```

When you run this short program, it executes the PRINT statements shown and then loads a new program called SUBPROG from the disk. SUBPROG then runs automatically.

Armed with his new knowledge, my friend went back to programming, confident his memory problems were solved. But, within an hour he was back. "I've figured out how to break my game up into parts," he said, "but there's about 10K of code that's exactly the same for each part. Do I have to include that code as part of *every* chained program?"

Uh oh. Now the problem was getting harder. The fastest way out was to tell him that, yes, he had to include the 10K in every program. But it would take longer to load each part, not to mention the extra disk space each would occupy. Plus, for every change he might want to make to the "common" part of the code, he would have to change *every* program. Keeping all the parts in sync could turn into a time-consuming nightmare.

After a couple of hours of experimentation, I came up with a way to solve this dilemma. It's a pair of subroutines (one written in Basic, one in machine language) that enables you to do program chaining while protecting a portion of the program already in memory. Throughout the rest of this article I'll refer to this utility as Overlay.

The only restrictions involved in using Overlay are that the area of memory to be protected (I'll refer to it as the common code) must be the first part of the program, and all the overlays must begin with the same line number.

My friend decided to keep all the common code in lines numbered less than 1000. He uses two overlays I'll call MAIN and SUB1, both of which start with line 1000. Overlay's utility subroutines are part of the common code included in the lower-numbered lines. When the code in MAIN or SUB1 is needed, Overlay chains the appropriate program into memory starting at line 1000, leaving the beginning of the program (the common code) intact. First let's look at Overlay and how to use it—then I'll explain how it works.

Overlay Sample Programs

The best way to explain how to use Overlay is through an example. Type in the short program in Listing 1 and save it to disk with the name OVERLAY.BOOT.

This program "boots" an overlay application. The common code is in lines 1 through 999. Lines 10 and 20 are the Basic part of Overlay. The important variables in these two lines are ZL, which specifies the starting line number of the overlay code, and P$, which specifies the overlay program to be loaded.

The code from lines 1000 on is ex-

RUN It Right

C-64; VIC-20

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

The Results Are In We ran many printers through our battery of tests and this one came out first in its class. Our SP-1000, built by Seiko is a 100 characters per second, (12 horizontal by 9 vertical matrix), full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer. The character matrix in NLQ (Near Letter Quality) mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical).

Features That Won't Quit With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in scores of style variations. You not only have standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Use **bold**, or *italics* to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many modes and styles to make the variation almost endless.

Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course! The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. You can also use single sheets, plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, whatever you choose. Any size to 10" in width. It will even load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms up to 3 thick. Spread sheets with many columns? Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide all on a standard 8½" wide page. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and having to change to wide carriage paper.

An Extra Long Life (2.5 million character) ribbon cartridge is only $11.00. Order #2001. You need absolutely nothing else to start printing—just add paper (single sheet or fanfold tractor).

NOW ONLY $169.95!

The warranty has now been extended to 2 years and service centers are located nationwide for your convenience.

The Bottom Line:

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200. graphics interface & cable built in. **$169.95**

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, **$189.95** plus 8' shielded cable #1103, $16.95

Apple IIc or Macintosh, Order #2300, **$194.95** with cable, specify computer

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, **$189.95** no cable

Standard Serial with RS-232 (DB-25) Connector, Order #2500, **$189.95** no cable

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Interfaces and cables for other computers. Call 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping in cont. US is $10.00. UPS Blue is $22.00.

Affordable Letter Quality

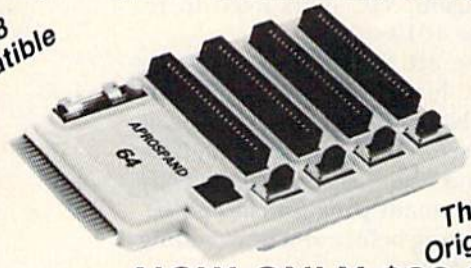
Finally, for the small personal computer owner there is an affordable **true** letter quality printer. This superb Daisy Wheel is manufactured by Silver Reed and has a very simple and reliable mechanism. It prints at 10 cps and has virtually all the features of its larger counterparts including: bold, underlining, superscript, subscript and dot graphics mode. The print head is logic seeking and it uses both carbon film and nylon ribbons plus 96 character printwheels available everywhere. We now have this available in a Commodore version, the **Elite-5 CD** which has both Commodore connector and cable **plus** a centronics parallel input for other computers. This is truly a remarkable value, priced at less than a dot matrix. Limited quantity, call your order now.

ELITE-5 $174.95
Order #1805

ELITE-5D $184.95
Order #1806

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **ANY** combination allowed by the cartridges.

Fully C-128 Compatible



The Original

NOW ONLY $29.95

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108	$46.95
Cardprint B/PS (without Graphics) #1105	$35.95
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF	$17.95
Amiga Printer Cable (10 ft) #3040-10MF	$21.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM	$ 6.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8 ft) #3006-8MM	$ 8.95

Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. **$6.00 CAN, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue**

ORDERING INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices subject to change—CALL. Dealer inquiries invited.

For information call **805/987-2454**
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 - USA (8-8 PST)
1 (800) 962-3800 - Calif.

Or send order to:

APROTEK DEPT. RN

1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

ecuted only once. Line 1010 Pokes the machine language part of Overlay into the cassette buffer. Line 1030 arbitrarily sets a Basic pointer so that 22K of the 38K Basic memory area is available for program text, and 16K is available for variables. (On the VIC 20, the available memory is divided equally between program text and variables.) VIC-20 users need to replace lines 1030 and 2000 as indicated in the listing.

This should be adequate for most applications, but if you use very long overlays, or have a lot of variables, you may need to adjust this pointer (how to do it is explained later). Once the common code is in place and the Overlay subroutine has been poked in, line 1050 loads the main program overlay in Listing 2 into memory starting at line 1000. Type in Listing 2 and save it to disk with the name MAIN. VIC users should use the alternative version of line 1010.

Finally, type in and save a second sample overlay, Listing 3, and call it SUB1. Again, VIC users need to replace line 1010.

To see all the pieces working together, load and run OVERLAY-.BOOT. Notice how the variable Z is initially set in the boot program (line 1050) and then is used to specify where the main program should begin executing before and after calling up an overlay.

After you see how these examples work, you'll be able to use overlays in your own programs with a minimum of hassle. Modify the boot program to suit your own applications. If you wish to start your overlays with another line number besides 1000, all you have to do is change line 1 of the boot program and the value assigned to the variable ZL in line 10.

How Overlay Works

To understand how Overlay works, it's helpful to understand how the 65536 (64K) bytes of memory in the C-64 are used when you're programming in Basic. (The concepts are essentially the same on the VIC-20, but the specific RAM locations are different.)

When you first turn on or reset the 64, you see the familiar power-on message that tells you there are 38911 Basic bytes free. What happened to the other 26625 bytes? They're there, but just not available for use by a Basic program. Look at the diagram in Figure 1.

If you think of the memory in the C-64 as a string of bytes numbered from 0 to 65535, your Basic program typically resides at the beginning of the area that starts at location 2048 and extends up to 40959. The "lower" part of RAM, from location 0 to 2047, is used by the Basic operating system to do housekeeping. This space includes memory for screen management, the cassette buffer, important Basic pointers, and so forth.

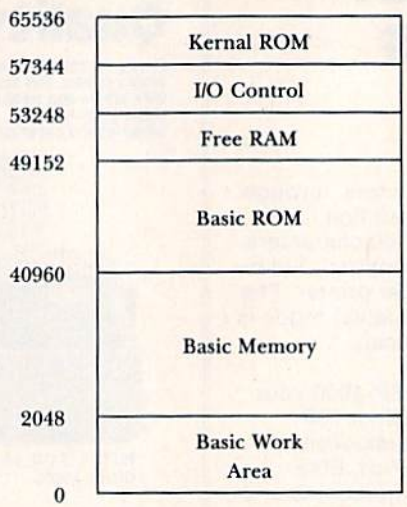


Figure 1. *Typical memory allotment in the C-64.*

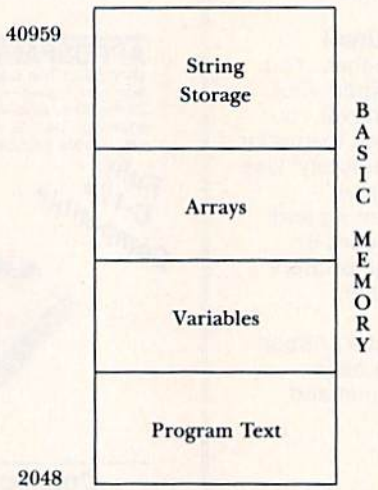


Figure 2. *Basic memory areas in the C-64.*

The Basic language and operating system program is stored on special ROM (Read Only Memory) chips, taking up 8K of memory in locations 40960 to 49151. Next comes a 4K chunk of memory from 49152 to 53247 that's free to be used for whatever you like—perhaps for machine language programs that must coexist with Basic.

Locations 53248 to 57343 are used for input/output and for sprite and sound control. Finally, at the very "end" of memory (57344 to 65535) is the Kernal ROM, a set of special machine language routines used by Basic for input/output, timer and memory management and other useful tasks.

This is, in a slightly simplified manner, how all the memory in the 64 typically is configured. Now let's turn our attention to the 38000 or so bytes reserved for your Basic program, which I'll refer to as Basic memory.

Basic memory contains not only your program, but also the values of all the variables and arrays the program needs as it runs. When you run a program, all variables are reset, and Basic creates space for each variable and array the first time it's referenced. Variables occupy memory just past the end of the program text, and arrays are just past the variables.

String variables are handled in a special way. Since strings can vary in length up to 255 characters, the string values go at the top of Basic memory, and only descriptive information about the variable (its name, length and where it's actually stored) is found with all the other variables. The diagram in Figure 2 summarizes this information.

Special pointers in lower RAM keep track of the dividing lines between the various portions of Basic memory. RAM locations 43 and 44 contain the address where program text is to be loaded (the start-of-Basic pointer). As you can see in Figure 2, this is usually set to 2048 on the 64.

Overlay works by scanning the program until it finds line 1000. Then it stores the address of line 1000 in the start-of-Basic pointer and loads in the specified overlay program, starting at *that* address instead of the default location of 2048. This leaves the part of the program numbered less than 1000 (the common code) intact.

The overlay program begins executing at line 1000, because that's where Basic thinks the program starts. The first line of the overlay resets the start-of-Basic pointer to include lines 1–999 again, so those important Pokes must be executed before you try to reference any of the common code.

When a program is loaded, Basic also sets another pointer at locations 45 and 46 to point two bytes past the program end. This is where the variables will be stored when the program

is run initially. When you use Overlay, however, this may present a problem. As you can see, if you load an overlay that's long enough to extend past where this pointer points, you'll destroy some of the program variables. To get around this, the boot program sets the beginning-of-variables pointer to a spot about two-thirds of the way into Basic memory, leaving 22K for the common code and the longest overlay, and 16K for the variables, arrays and string storage.

If the common code plus the longest overlay is longer than about 24 disk blocks, you must adjust the pointer by increasing (on line 1030 of the boot program) the value Poked into location 46. If your program produces an Out of Memory error when it runs, the pointer must be adjusted downward to increase the amount of space available for variable storage. (Out of Memory errors can also occur if your program uses too many nested For loops or too many nested GOSUBs, but this sort of error is not related to this pointer setting.)

Ideally, the pointer should be set to 8 plus the size of the common code plus the size of the longest overlay (code sizes are in disk blocks). This reserves the right amount of Basic space for the program text while leaving the maximum amount of space free for variables.

Setting this pointer on the VIC-20 is trickier, because the program starts at different locations depending on the amount of expansion RAM installed. Use the formula explained above, but instead of adding 8 to the code sizes, add the value that is stored in RAM location 44 when you first turn on your VIC (type PRINT PEEK(44) to see what this value is).

One other detail to keep in mind when using Overlay on the VIC is that it uses RAM location 784 for temporary storage. To avoid conflicts, don't use this address in any of your machine language subroutines.

I'll be happy to answer any questions you have about Overlay. Please enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope with your inquiry. R

Address all author correspondence to Michael Broussard, 13136 Lazy Glen Court, Herndon, VA 22071.

Listing 1. *The OVERLAY.BOOT program.*

```
1 GOTO 1000                              :REM*199
5 REM HERE IS THE CODE THAT LOADS AN OVERLA
  Y.                                     :REM*221
10 ZL=1000:Z2=INT(ZL/256):Z1=ZL-256*Z2:POKE
   251,Z1:POKE252,Z2                     :REM*26
20 SYS828:POKE43,PEEK(251):POKE44,PEEK(252)
   :LOADP$,8                             :REM*150
30 REM PUT CODE COMMON TO ALL OVERLAYS
                                         :REM*54
40 REM{5 SPACEs}BETWEEN HERE AND LINE 999.
                                         :REM*74
50 REM BETWEEN HERE AND LINE 999         :REM*38
1000 REM POKE IN ML PART OF OVERLAY.
                                         :REM*249
1010 FOR K=828 TO 847:READ N:POKE K,N:NEXT
                                         :REM*89
1020 REM SET BEGINNING OF VARIABLES.
                                         :REM*229
1030 POKE 45,1 : POKE 46,24 : CLR        :REM*14
1040 REM NOW LOAD MAIN OVERLAY.          :REM*72
1050 Z=0 : P$="MAIN" : GOTO 10           :REM*118
2000 DATA 165,251,133,20,165,252,133,21,32,
     19,166                              :REM*51
2010 DATA 165,95,133,251,165,96,133,252,96
                                         :REM*21
```

VIC-20 users need to replace lines 1030 and 2000 with the following:

```
1030 POKE45,1 : POKE46, (PEEK(44)+PEEK(56))
     /2 : CLR : POKE784, PEEK(44)
2000 DATA 165,251,133,20,165,252,133,21,32,
     19,198
```

Listing 2. *MAIN, the main program overlay.*

```
1000 REM *** MAIN OVERLAY ***            :REM*39
1010 POKE 43,1 : POKE 44,8 : REM MUST BE FI
     RST LINE OF OVERLAY!                :REM*11
1020 IF Z=2 THEN 2000 : REM THIS WAS SETBY
     THE OVERLAY SUB1.                   :REM*223
1030 PRINT"THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF A MAIN"
                                         :REM*44
1040 PRINT"PROGRAM."                     :REM*242
1050 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO LOAD IN"
                                         :REM*90
1060 PRINT"THE OVERLAY."                 :REM*114
1070 GETA$ : IF A$="" THEN 1070          :REM*106
1080 P$="SUB1" : GOTO 10 : REM LOAD OVERLAY
     .                                   :REM*230
2000 PRINT:PRINT"AND HERE WE ARE BACK IN TH
     E"                                  :REM*173
2010 PRINT"MAIN PROGRAM."                :REM*121
2020 END                                 :REM*237
```

VIC-20 users need to replace line 1010 with the following:

```
1010 POKE43,1 : POKE44, PEEK(784)
```

Listing 3. *SUB1, the second program overlay.*

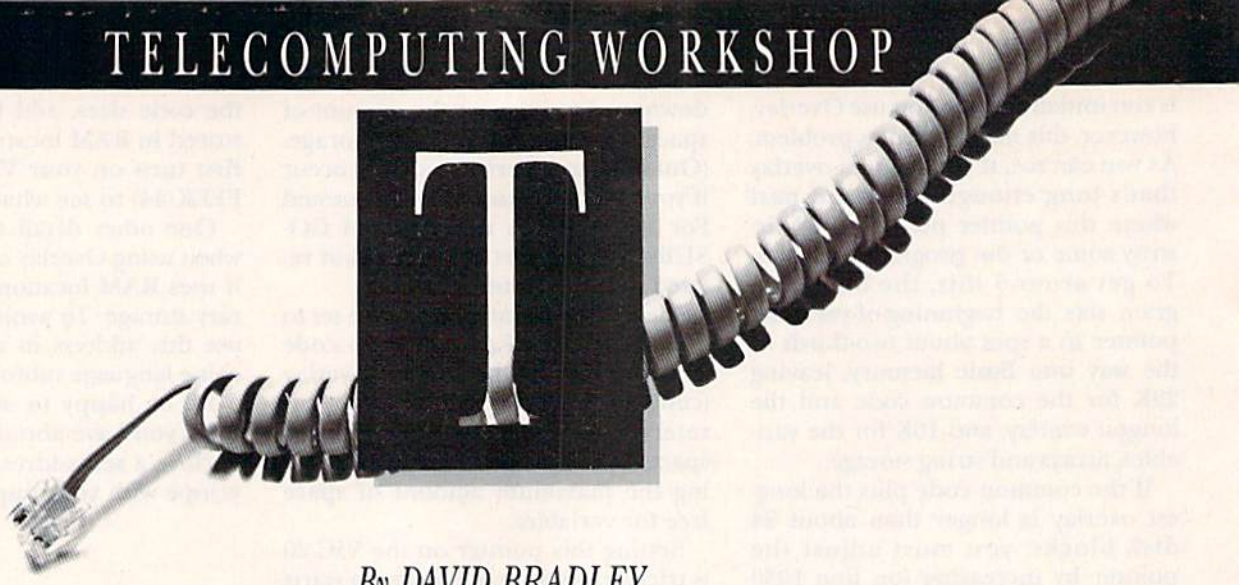
```
1000 REM *** SAMPLE OVERLAY SUB1 ***
                                         :REM*167
1010 POKE 43,1 : POKE 44,8 : REM MUST BE FI
     RST LINE.                           :REM*41
1020 PRINT:PRINT"THIS IS THE OVERLAY."
                                         :REM*131
1030 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN TO
     "                                   :REM*28
1040 PRINT"THE MAIN PROGRAM."            :REM*112
1050 GETA$ : IF A$="" THEN 1050          :REM*84
1060 Z=2:REM Z TELLS MAIN PROGRAM WHERE TO
     RESUME EXECUTION                    :REM*102
1070 P$="MAIN" : GOTO 10 : REM LOAD MAIN AG
     AIN.                                :REM*86
```

VIC-20 users need to replace line 1010 with the following:

```
1010 POKE43,1 : POKE44, PEEK(784)
```

end R

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP



By DAVID BRADLEY

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions or comments to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
c/o RUN *magazine*
80 Pine St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

I'd like to know what modems, if any, are compatible with my Commodore Plus/4? I'd also like to know if I can connect to CompuServe and QuantumLink with a Plus/4. If so, would I have to buy any special software or hardware?

Ron Dunbar, Jr.
Templeton, PA

I have a Plus/4, but had never used it as a terminal before receiving your letter. According to the Plus/4 manual, the computer will work with the Commodore 1660 modem. However, I wanted to try it with a 1670. The 1670 manual says, on page 69 in the section on troubleshooting, that the third dip switch on the modem must be up for the Plus/4 to achieve successful data transmission. I flipped the dip switch and connected the modem to the computer. Then I had to find a terminal program.

I thought Higgyterm, the terminal program packaged with the 1660 modem, might do the trick. Written by Paul Higginbottom and updated by David Berezowski, Higgyterm comes in versions for both the C-64 and Plus/4 and operates at various baud rates, including 1200. I tested it with the 1670-Plus/4 combination on Delphi and various BBS's in and around Toronto and had no trouble at all.

If you purchase a 1660, Higgyterm will come with it, but if you opt for the 1670, you'll have to dig up the program yourself. It's available from the Toronto Pet Users Group on a disk called (C)C4 TPUG Commodore 64 Telecommunications Disk #4. Write to TPUG's general manager, Bruce Hamsen, at 101 Duncan Mill Road, Suite G7, Don Mills, Ontario, Canada M3B 1Z3.

This is the only terminal program I've found for the Plus/4 to date, but I'll continue to look for others.

I've had my C-64 system for about 2½ years, and now I want to add a modem. I've learned a lot about modems, but I'm not sure which brand to purchase. Could you please recommend a modem and terminal program?

Terry Cramer
Bridgewater, NJ

There are many factors to consider in shopping for a modem and terminal program. I won't recommend any particular products, because everybody's needs are different and what I suggested might disappoint you. However, I will try to point you in the right direction and leave you with fewer questions than you had at the beginning.

Before you buy your first modem, think about what you'll be doing with it. Try to anticipate which systems you'll be calling and then find out what baud rates (300, 1200 or whatever) they use and what transfer protocols (such as Punter, Xmodem or Kermit) they support. Then find a terminal program that will support those baud rates and protocols and buy a modem appropriate to the program.

Buying the program first and then the modem may seem backwards, but I've talked to many people who picked up a modem without finding out what programs were available for it and then discovered they couldn't do everything they wanted. They often ended up selling their first modem (at a loss) and getting another one.

There's an exception to this approach if you contemplate moving to another computer. If that's a possibility, get a modem that will work with various machines (even though the price may be a bit higher); then choose your terminal program from those that are compatible with it.

By the way, don't limit your terminal-program search to commercial software. There are lots of excellent public domain and freeware terminal programs out there.

One of the most reliable sources of help when you want to get into telecommunications is a person who's already involved. Check at your local user's group; you'll probably find someone who can help you there.

I have a C-128 but have been unable to find any terminal software specifically for 128 mode. Any help would be appreciated.

Harold A. Taylor
Greenwood, SC

WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER

"Where Prices are Born, Not Raised."

P.O. Box 4025 Williamsport, PA 17701

COMPUTERS

64C	CALL
C-128	$275

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-351-3442

VISA 4%, MASTER CARD 4%, AMERICAN EXPRESS 5%

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND PA RESIDENTS CALL 1-717-322-7700

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G	$117
300A	127
310A	145
Color 600	395
Color 700	494
Color 710	568

ATARI

SM124	$169
SC1224	325

NEC

1201	$139
1205	89
1260	79

TAXAN

220 Color/Green/14"	$179

THOMSON

CM365 RGB/Color/Green With Cables	$269

TEKNIKA

MJ-10	$159
MJ-22	254

SAKATA

SC-100	$140

ZENITH

ZVM 1220	$95
ZVM 1230	95

BLUE CHIP

Green	$89.00
Amber	93.00
Color/RGB	279.00

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

MSP-10	$267
MSP-15	367
MSP-20	354
MSP-25	527
120D	194

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10	CALL
Gemini II	CALL
SG-15	$366
SD-15	440
SR-10	469
SR-15	580
SB-10	588
SG-10C	230
Powertype	295

LEGEND

808	$154
1080	205
1380	259
1385	295

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	$171
Okimate 20	211
182	214
192	348
U-93	389

PANASONIC

1080	$209
1091	231
1592	459
1595	CALL
3131	259
3151	408

SEIKOSHA

SP 1000	$188 100CPS/NLQ
MP1300AI	525 300 CPS/NLQ

EPSON

Call for current pricing on all Epson models

PRINTER RIBBONS AND DUST COVERS AVAILABLE

INTERFACES

Super G	$52
PPI	39
MW350 4K	48
MN350 10K	64
Xetec Super 8K	64
Micro Stuffer	69

MODEMS

Mitey Mo	$56
C-1670	159
Avatex 1200	95
Avetex 1200 HC 100% Hayes	143
Team Modem 100% Hayes	199
Messenger	41
Compuserve	21

DISKETTES

3½ FUJI

SS/DD	$17
DS/DD	24

NASHUA

SS/DD	$21
DS/DD	26

5¼ FUJI

SS/DD	$11
DS/DD	14

ELEPHANT

SS/DD	$12
DS/DD	14

Disk Notchers	$4

Disk Banks

Allsop	CALL
Innovative Concepts	CALL

PAPER

WHITE 20 LB LAZOR EDGE

2500 Sheets	$26
1000 Sheets	16
500 Sheets	11

ASSORTED PASTELS LAZOR EDGE

2500 Sheets	$44
1000 Sheets	26
500 Sheets	16
1000 Mailing Labels	9

DISK DRIVES

1541C	CALL
C1571	$239
Enhancer 2000	179
Indus GT	189
Blue Chip	155

SOFTWARE

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	$37
Homepark	29
Paperclip	36
Paperclip/Spell	49
Spellpack	30
ISGUR Portfolio	151

MICROPROSE

Conflict in Vietnam	$24
F-15 Strike Eagle	21
Kennedy Approach	21
Silent Service	21

SPRINGBOARD

Clip Art #1	$19
Clip Art #2	25
Newsroom	31

SSI

Battle of Antietam	$31
Computer Quaterback	25
Fortress	10
Nam	25
84 Quarterback Data	14

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator	$32
Jet	27
Night Mission Pinball	21
Scenery Disks	14

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Financial Cookbook	$26
Music Construct. Set	16
One-on-One	22
7 Cities of Gold	22
Ultima III	34
Ultima IV	40

EPYX

Eidolon	$25
Fast Load	25
Rescue at Fractalus	26
Scrabble	26
Summer Games	26
Temple of Apshai	20
Winter Games	26

FIREBIRD

Elite	$19
Advanced Music Sys	47
Consise Music Sys	26

Hours:

Monday-Friday 9 a.m.-8 p.m. Saturday 9-12 p.m.

BRODERBUND

Bank Street Writer	$31
Bank Street Speller	31
Blue Max 2001	20
Karateka	19
Lode Runner	23
Music Shop	29
Print Shop	26
Print Shop Companion	22
Libraries	16

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager 128	$43
Partner 128	37
Swiftcalc 128	43
Sylvia Porter 128	43
Word Writer 128	43
Account Payable 64	37
Accounts Receivable 64	37
General Ledger 64	37
Inventory Management 64	37
Partner 64	31
Payroll Management 64	37
Sideways 64	21
Word Writer/Spell 64	31

VALUEWARE (TIMEWORKS)

HOME MANAGER (3 in 1)
- *Word Processer • Data Magic Calculator* $7.00

KITCHEN MANAGER (2 in 1)
- *Electronic Cookbook • Diet Doctor* $7.00

HOME BANKER (5 in 1)
- *Checkbook Organizer*
- *Loan Amortizer*
- *Depreciation Calculator*
- *Savings Organizer*
- *Mortgage Manager* $7.00

THE ARTIST (3 in 1)
- *Computer Artist • Frame It • Sprite Builder* $7.00

Ordering and Terms:
Place orders Mon-Fri 9am-8pm, Sat. 9-12 pm. Customer service calls taken Mon.-Fri. 10am-4pm. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over $300 in the continental U.S.A. APO andFPO orders add $5 per hundred. Priority mail add $10 per hundred. All foreign orders add 8% for shipping. UPS shipping add $4 per hundred Eas Coast, $5 per hundred West Coast. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Free shipping for PA residents. Orders by company and personal checks held 3 weeks. Defective products require prior return authorization. Defective products will be replaced or repaired according to warranty. **No used or reconditioned products sold.** Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. No cash refunds.

So far, I've seen only one terminal program for the C-128 in 128, 80-column mode. It's called MULTITERM128 2.7 and it does a lot of things, supports a lot of modems and generally looks good. It's a freeware program written by Steve Thompson, 12 218th Place SW, Bothell, WA 98021. Write to Steve, and I imagine he'll tell you how to get it.

There may be other terminal programs for the 128 that I haven't seen. However, it'll probably be a while before there are many of them. Watch this column; if any other good ones come to my attention, I will mention them.

Can you tell me about PunterNet, and how I can get on it as a user and then become a SYSOP?

Phelps Nightingale
Utah

PunterNet is a network of local Commodore bulletin board systems (BBSs). Each BBS is a self-contained entity, with all the standard Punter BBS features like a message section, a bulletin section and an upload/download section using the Punter protocol and, in most cases, 300 and 1200 baud. Through a BBS you can also communicate with users of other BBSs associated with PunterNet.

Each BBS is known as a "node" and is assigned a node number when it joins the network. Generally, anyone who wants to send messages over the network forwards a little money (usually less than $10) to cover the long-distance charges. Then the actual charges are deducted until the money is gone.

You can get involved in PunterNet by loading your favorite terminal program and calling one of the many nodes all over North America. At the time of this writing, there are 43 registered nodes. We haven't room to list them all, but you could start with Steve Punter's own node (#1) in Ontario, Canada; the number is 416-896-1446. You can get the phone numbers of other nodes from there.

If you want to run a node, you'll have to be prepared to make a substantial commitment of time, as well as some money. It takes quite a while to get the system running and to get comfortable with the BBS program, and you'll probably need to purchase additional hardware, along with the BBS program.

If you do decide to establish a PunterNet node, write to Steve Punter for the BBS program. He charges $100 (U.S. funds) for it and supplies updates for a nominal fee every time he improves the system. Steve's address is 4342 Forest Fire Lane, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4W 3P4.

Circle 157 on Reader Service card.

THEY'RE BACK!!

"If there's something strange on any track, ZAP it with our POWER-PAK!"

"If you can't get a copy to work at all, then who you gonna call??? DISKBUSTERS™!!!"

"If there's a disk you can't crack, you'll need our Super POWER-PAK!"

NEW!! VOL. 2!

DISKBUSTERS™ 2

THE SUPER NEW COPIER FOR C128 & C64!

For SUPER "Paranormal" Copying!

Still ONLY $29.95!

CALL 805-569-1644
Operator 7

Ask about DiskNotcher & SPECIAL COPY-PACK!

HAS SOMETHING STRANGE BEEN PREVENTING YOU FROM COPYING YOUR SOFTWARE? THEN DISKBUSTERS2™ IS THE COPIER YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!!!

You'll be amazed when you load up **DISKBUSTERS2™** and see it copy software that nobody else can! **NEW POWER-PAK** Parameters ZAP through over 100 NEW protection schemes! **DISKBUSTERS2™** copies **HUNDREDS** of software titles in just 2-3 minutes! A **DISKBUSTERS2™** copy even loads some software many times FASTER! And for software yet to be released. . .the **NEW DISKBUSTERS2™** GCR Nibble Buster is so good it's scary!!! Specially designed for the C128, C64, SX-64, with 1541/1571 drive. C128 owners . . . just put the **DISKBUSTERS2™** disk in your drive and Power-Up, it loads automatically!

DISKBUSTERS2™ COPIES NEW C128 SOFTWARE USING 1571 DRIVE!

WE AIN'T AFRAID OF NO DISKS!

Order by phone VISA/MASTERCARD/COD or send check/money order to "db software" & include ship charges: 3.50 ship USA, UPS AIR 5.50, ship CANADA 7.50. CA addresses add 6% tax.

db software * box 31169 * Goleta * CA * 93130

Q-Link Happenings

QuantumLink has recently expanded its services to include a revised software library, casino-style games and an area devoted to the latest rock 'n' roll events and news.

Free Software Library

The Software Libraries now feature a format of directories, with listings that can be downloaded and reviewed offline, thereby eliminating the expense and hurry of reading program descriptions online. The program descriptions have also been revised to include estimated download times, block size and whether or not additional software is needed prior to downloading.

Subscribers can now choose from more than 3000 Commodore programs, paying only for the time needed to transfer the file from the Q-Link system to their disks.

Casino

QuantumLink has recently introduced a new series of casino games, including slots, poker, bingo and blackjack. Three-wheeled slot machines have progressive jackpots; five-card stud poker allows Q-Link members to bet against one another; and bingo can be played with a group of online friends.

Game designer and developer Rob Fulop notes that "this is the first casino game in which players can compete from home with full-color graphics and audio."

RockLink

Located in QuantumLink's Just For Fun department, RockLink offers the latest news and information on all aspects of the rock music industry. Top musicians, writers and producers appear monthly for online discussions in the Auditorium. Computer jockeys and radio reporters key in the latest music news, backstage gossip, concert dates and vinyl and video releases.

RockLink also offers a library of historical hits, digitized photos of rock stars that can be downloaded and printed, a music review board where users can post their own opinions, a daily music trivia question and a message board.

Heard on QuantumLink

Commodore 128 engineer, Jeff Porter, says that Commodore will introduce a new 512K RAM expansion, the 1764, for the C-64 this fall. Identical in appearance to the 1750, it will have a deluxe C-64 power supply to handle the extra load. It will function with the latest version of GEOS for super-fast responses. R

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

FOR COMMODORE 128 AND C-64 OWNERS ONLY:

This is just 1 of 15 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 8½ x 11 splendor, and another 14 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your Commodore 128 or C-64 computer even nicer to live with.

So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at (800) 227-9998, unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

QUICKSILVER 128™

Now Available for C-128

Is the fastest IEEE-488 Interface available for the Commodore 128. How fast? As fast as the external IEEE-488 device will allow. For example, a program or file will load over four times faster from a Commodore 4040 or 8050 disk drive as compared to a 1541 disk drive. QUICKSILVER 128 loads 5 times faster than a serial MSD drive. When used with printers speed is only limited by the printer. QUICKSILVER 128 is transparent. QUICKSILVER 128 does not occupy any program memory. Almost all programs are completely compatible with QUICKSILVER 128. A word of caution, some IEEE disk drives have different formats, and some programs are not going to load. Some disk by various operations in the 1541 will not load on non-1541 QUICKSILVER 128 is horizontal, cartridge port extender. Easy to locate your IEEE device within 6 feet of QUICKSILVER 128 using the built-in 6 foot IEEE cable. Easy to select which device numbers you want QUICKSILVER 128 to interface to the IEEE bus. Easy to use with almost all programs. Easy to buy, at an amazingly low price, from Skyles Electrics Works or your local dealer.

	SUMMER SALE
...ER 128, C-128 Cartridge	$119.95
...A Cartridge	99.95

SPECIAL EDITION!

Discover how much more you can do with PRODUCTIVITY PAK II!

Packed with productive applications for your C-64 and C-128, ***including many never-before-published!***

No matter how you and your family use your C-64 or C-128, you'll make short work of your most challenging computer projects with ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II***—the blockbuster sequel to last year's best-selling Productivity Pak!

Here, on a ready-to-run disk, you get *more than a dozen top-rated programs* for Word Processing... Telecommunications... Database Management... Spreadsheet Calculating *(featuring the popular Datafile Series)*... PLUS Education, Graphics and Utilities.

To get your ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II*** *disk with a fully illustrated documentation booklet and loading instructions, complete the order form below or* ☎ *CALL TOLL FREE* ***1-800-258-5473*** *(In NH, dial 1-924-9471).*

YES! I want to increase my productivity with *ReRUN*'s new ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II.*** Please send disk and booklet at $21.47. (Includes postage).

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Address

City State Zip

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

ReRun • Elm Street • Peterborough NH 03458 10-86U

FOR THE C-64...

THE DATAFILE SERIES Here's the newest version (3.6) of the most popular database management program ever published in *RUN*, now fully updated exclusively for this special *ReRun* by the author, Mike Konshak! Includes ***DATAFILE, DFPRINT,*** and ***DFCALC!***

"One fantastic piece of work!"
—*Fred Burkhart*

"Simpler to use and more flexible than most of the 'commercial' programs!"
—*P. Kirkpatrick*

CREATE NEW FILE QUIT PROGRAM
ADD RECORD TO CURRENT FILE
MODIFY RECORD IN CURRENT FILE
DELETE RECORD IN CURRENT FILE
VIEW OR EDIT FILE
SORT RECORDS BY FIELD
PRINT RECORDS USING DFPRINT/DFCALC
READ (LOAD) OLD FILE FROM DISK
WRITE (SAVE) CURRENT FILE TO DISK
DISK DRIVE COMMANDS & DIRECTORY
THERE ARE 0 RECORDS IN MEMORY

RUN SCRIPT 64 Here's power and flexiblility in a word processor, written by *RUN*'s noted programmer, Robert Rockefeller. Now totally updated with more than 100 features and options!

RUNTERM PLUS (With Autodialing)—The hit telecommunications program lets you tap into infinite sources of information including CompuServe, Delphi and The Source. And now it can be used with autodialing and a wider choice of modems including the 1650, and the 1670—plus other 1650 compatibles.

DISK BACKUP A handy disk utility that permits you to make copies of your *Productivity Pak II* disk.

CONSTRUCTION SET A graphics utility that helps you create 6 consecutive scrolling background screens. Great for creating adventure games!

LOGO FOR KIDS A super LOGO language using Turtle Graphics designed especially for children.

MENU 64 This disk utility displays all programs on your disk and lets you run them with ease.

...AND FOR YOUR C-128

RUN SCRIPT 128 The 128 version of the popular RUN SCRIPT word processor by Robert Rockefeller. Features a full 80 columns, larger text files, plus graphics capabilities.

GRADEBOOK 128 A valuable classroom management tool for teachers.

REMINDER 128 The all-purpose "desktop accessory" that puts your memos and appointments at your fingertips.

MENU 128 This menu program lets you automatically run your 128-mode programs.

☎ TOLL FREE 800-258-5473

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from microPal® . . .

THE 59¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$29.50–59¢ ea.!**

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$34.50–69¢ ea.!**

$ LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.! $

star MICRONICS INC.

BMC AXIOM INDUS
EPSON CARDCO

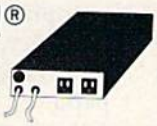
We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, monitors and interfaces. Our normal prices are already low, but to make sure you get the best deal you can, we will also meet most competitive prices in this publication when placed on an equal basis *(Remember—we don't charge for use of your credit card, impose excessive shipping fees, or use any other hidden extras to boost the price you pay. Due to the rapid change in prices in the computer industry, we can only meet prices at the time you place your order; we cannot adjust prices on items ordered or shipped on an earlier date.)* Another plus for charge card customers — your charge card is billed at time of shipment only for the items shipped — no early billing, no long wait for the merchandise you already paid for.

COMMODORE		STAR MICRONICS		FAMOUS NAME SOFTWARE
C-128™ Computer	$CALL	NX-10	$CALL	Epyx
1571 Disk Drive	$CALL	SG-10C	$CALL	Broderbund
1902 Monitor	$CALL	CARDCO		Infocom
1670 Modem	$CALL	G-Wiz Interface	$CALL	Sierra
EPSON		S'MORE	$CALL	Timeworks
FX-85	$CALL	Super-G	$CALL	Random House
FX-286	$CALL			Activision, and many more!

★ THE BEST PRICES ★
★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

COMMODORE-READY PRINTER **ONLY $114.95!**
Fastext 80
80-column dot-matrix printer from Smith-Corona includes interface/cable (no other interface needed), 80 cps, bi-directional printing, friction feed (tractor optional), six character sizes, some graphics capabilities.
41740 Fastext 80 Printer $114.95
41755 Tractor for Fastext 80 $19.95

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!®



POW'R PAK 64
from MicroPal®

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64® . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910 **$49.95**

EDUCATORS!

We have a catalog *just for you!* It's chock full of software, hardware and accessories designed for use in schools . . . from elementary to college level. Products are for Apple, IBM, Commodore, TI and other computers used in schools across the country. And here's the best part: our low, low prices will stretch your dollars farther and let you accomplish more.

Call 1-800-348-2778 now and request our Education Catalog!

OUR BEST MONITOR VALUE EVER!

The black matrix picture tube on this 14" composite monitor provides impressive color . . . rich blacks, vivid colors and brilliant whites. Includes built-in audio speaker; controls for volume, brightness, contrast, color, tint and sharpness. One year warranty on parts and labor, 2 years on picture tube. From Samsung. Supply Limited! Order Today!

$149.95

40728 . . . . . **$149.95**

Monitor Cable (required). Works with C64, C128 (in composite mode), TI 99/4A and many others.
37424 . . . . . **$7.95**

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER

Plus $22.95 *FAST LOAD* OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer by endless cartridge swapping! The Navarone cartridge expander features 3 cartridge slots. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access — no blind fumbling behind the computer.
33227 3-slot Cartridge Expander **$22.95**

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge — you can keep it permanently installed plus have two slots free for other cartridges!
34216 Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail $39.95) **$24.95**

Fast Load Only $22.95 with purchase of cartridge expander!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your C-64 or C-128 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the C-64 and C-128 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1W)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1W)

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics

". . . a sound investment for your Commodore." RUN, *Dec. '85* This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.
33565 . . . . . **$39.95**

Super Graphix. Features 8K buffer, 10 printing modes, 3 internal screen dumps and top mounted dip switches. Supports superscript, subscript, underlining, bold face, and a choice of 9 character widths. From Xetec.
41769 . . . . . **$69.95**

Super Graphix Jr. A more economical version of the Super Graphix, featuring graphics, normal and correspondence quality printing. Compatible with all major printers. From Xetec.
41774 . . . . . **$49.95**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express™

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R1W

SHIPPING CHARGES

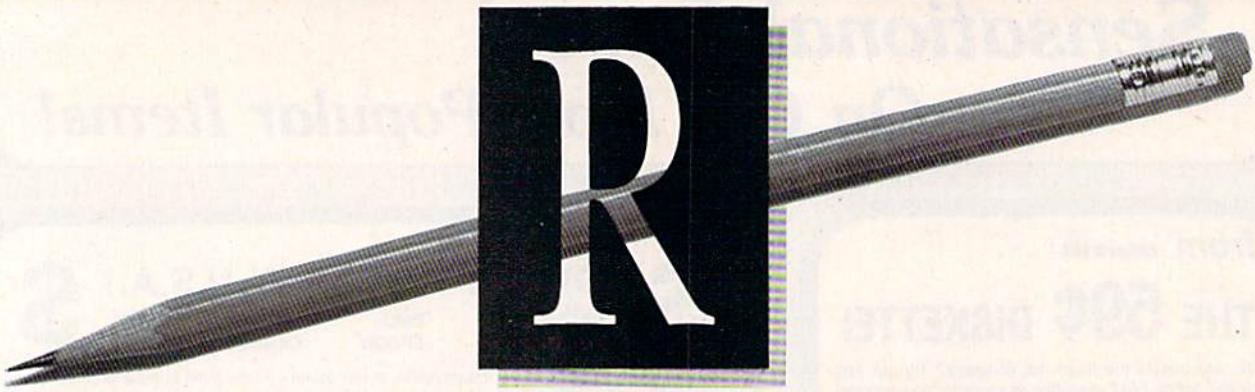
ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES
WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark, and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Foreign Orders add $4.00. Heavy items ship at actual cost.



By MARGARET MORABITO

The sight of a personal computer in a public library with a group of excited kids crowded around is eye-opening. It's even more impressive when you realize that this may be the only computer these kids can access whenever they want. A public library can be the perfect location for encouraging computer literacy in the community.

The Winchendon, Massachusetts public library and a Commodore 64 system teamed up three years ago in what has turned out to be a very economical arrangement for offering computer usage to hundreds of community members. It was a windfall for the library, initiated by a philanthropic citizen who anonymously donated the system.

Says Julia White, the Winchendon town librarian, "At the time, this was the only place where kids and adults could work with a computer at their leisure and for free. Things are a bit different now, with the schools having several computers, but back then neither the teachers nor the parents could afford a computer. Even with the computers in schools, we still have students coming in after school to use our C-64."

The Equipment

The Winchendon library has a C-64, a 1541 disk drive, a color monitor and a growing public domain software collection. The entire project has been a bare-bones operation, with the donated equipment, free software and the library staff tutoring the patrons.

As a matter of fact, the library doesn't have even one commercial program. The patrons don't get exposed to the newest software on the market, but they can become familiar with the basics of computer usage.

A public library can enable an entire community to use a computer.

Some users are regular customers, coming back to learn more and to practice new skills. Some appear a few times, but then don't come back. In many cases, the ones who disappear have decided to purchase their own home computers. In other cases, the initial curiosity has worn off and VCRs have moved in.

Regardless of the long-term outcome, the important point is that this is one method of providing free access to a personal computer for people of any age or economic level.

The Winchendon library is small in comparison to many public libraries, with only about 25,000 volumes, and its budget is limited. White says, "Being able to provide a personal computer in a library this size was unusual when we first got ours, and it still is. Even some of the bigger libraries have no computer for patron use; many have one only for staff use."

White continues, "I would like to get another computer sometime, when we get funding for it. This would be used strictly by the staff for word processing, cataloging books and handling the desk chores, such as overdue notices, which are especially time-consuming."

Individual Attention

There are three staff members to handle the 35 hours per week the library is open, and one of them is only half-time. Ms. White is the head of the computer operation, and her four years of experience as a Commodore user place her in the veteran category. However, she is quick to point out that the other staff members are capable of helping patrons with computer questions when she's otherwise occupied.

The small number of patrons using the computer at any one time has kept supervision of the project within reasonable bounds. The demand has been continuous, but it has not called for formal classes. Training is handled on the spot, and users can either drop in unannounced or make an advance reservation. If a patron comes in and wants to learn how to use the computer, the librarian will take the time to show him or her the proper procedure for turning on the equipment, how to handle a disk, how to load and list a directory, and how to load and run a program.

"Actually, this individualized instruction is rarely found today," says White. "We can do it because we are so small—and the people appreciate it."

Supplementary Materials

The *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* stands beside the monitor as a reference for technical questions that the librarians cannot answer. Other books have become popular with the patrons as well. A big hit is

The Computer Playground, by M. J. Winter (Datamost, 1983), which contains examples and short programs that students can type into their C-64s or VIC-20s.

Game books are also favorites, notably *The A to Z Book of Computer Games*, by T. McIntire (TAB Books, 1979), and *Commodore 64 Games*, from Compute! Publications (1981). The latter has been used so much that the library had to have it rebound! Games, of course, can be quite instructive for someone wanting to learn about programming. They also tend to be lively, and they prompt the user to interact with the computer.

All of these books provide short programs to type in. White points out that what people need most are very short programs that actually do something they can watch, listen to or use for a practical purpose. Programs they can type in at one sitting are the most popular. These give the user a feeling of accomplishment at having completed a project, and they provide enough programming routines to demonstrate at least one aspect of programming, whether it's how a GOTO works or the function of a Print statement.

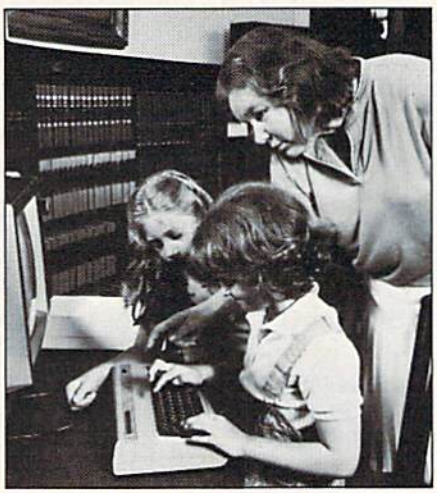
Software

As for software, the library has only public domain programs, primarily from Commodore. "When we first got started, public domain software was the only route to go. Commodore was very helpful then in providing disks that we could copy and return." Now, most Commodore public domain software is available for a minimal price in the same stores that sell C-64s and from mail-order houses.

The library hasn't purchased any commercial programs or any peripherals, such as a much-needed printer, because the trustees haven't allotted the necessary money. Even so, the public domain software has kept the project going, and the more advanced patrons write their own programs and share them.

Which programs are worthwhile? Well, there are some that are used over and over again. Of these, some are strictly educational and some are games. White doesn't feel it's wise to stock up on too many games. "We don't want this place turning into an arcade parlor, but supplying a few games is useful because it gets the kids interested in using the computer quickly; it breaks the ice."

Over the years, some public domain programs have become hits with the Winchendon patrons. Madlibs is an educational program that teaches parts of speech. The student is prompted to provide his or her own words to match up with a particular part of speech. When asked for an adjective, the child needs to know what an adjective is. "Every so often I'll get someone racing up to ask me what an adverb is," laughs White.



Librarian Julia White and young patrons.

After the student supplies the words, the program incorporates them into a silly story. The child selects which one of a collection of stock stories the program should use.

Another popular educational program is the traditional game Concentration. The user has to remember where certain graphic designs, letters or words are hidden behind blocks on the screen. The task is to uncover matching pairs.

Snoopy Number Line is a math program that provides practice in identifying positive and negative numbers. A number line is displayed, and the student has to identify where the cursor lies on the line; too many incorrect answers and the game is lost. Other popular programs at the library are games such as Duck Shoot, Westward Ho and Dam Busters.

Maintenance

The library's Commodore system has not required much maintenance or repair in four years. Once, the power supply had to be repaired. The main source of problems has been the disk drive. It has gone out of alignment a few times. "Whenever a piece of equipment is used by many different people, you'll find that it breaks down more quickly than with one user. That's just the way it is," says White. The computer itself has not required any work.

Additional costs for the library have been minimal. They had to install an electrical outlet for the computer system, and they purchased a large computer table. "I recommend that any library thinking of getting a computer should be sure to get a large table also," White said. "Patrons need to be able to spread out their papers, books and disks."

This kind of computer project offers invaluable benefits to all members of the community, young and old, and the expenses to the library are small. Those of you who have just purchased a new 64C or C-128 might consider donating your little-used VIC-20 or C-64 to your local library. It might be the perfect second home for your old computer. R

If you're using Commodore computers for educational purposes (at home or at school) and would like to share your experiences through The Resource Center, write me a letter detailing the equipment you're using, subject areas being taught, grade level or age of your students, software you are using and any other information you feel like including.

Also, if you'd like to donate public domain educational programs to The Resource Center for sharing with other educators or parents, please send along a disk with a brief description of the programs. Send correspondence and disks to:

Margaret Morabito
The Resource Center
c/o RUN *Editorial*
80 Pine St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also leave messages in my online mailboxes: CompuServe (70616,714) and QuantumLink (MARGM).

From p. 10.

```
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}GET W/CURSOR 64/128 - CH
   ARLES KLUEPFEL
2Ø OPEN3,3
3Ø GOSUB6Ø
4Ø B$=B$+A$:IFA$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT"{2 CRSR
   DNs}";B$:B$=""
5Ø GOTO3Ø
6Ø GET#3,Z$:PRINT"{CRSR LF}";
7Ø GET#3,Z$:PRINT"{CRSR LF}";
8Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR LF}";:GETA$
   :PRINTZ$"{CRSR LF}";:IFA$=""THEN8Ø
9Ø PRINTA$;:RETURN
```

Charles Kluepfel
Bloomfield, NJ

$33D Son of Burrow—I've added color and sound to Magic's first published trick ($00, January 1984). My little toddler enjoys watching it, but hey, so do I!

```
Ø REM SON OF BURROW - DOUGLAS BURR
1 A$="{CRSR UP}{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}{CRSR LF}"
  :B$="{CTRL 1}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 3}{CTRL 4}{CTR
  L 5}{CTRL 6}{CTRL 7}{CTRL 8}{COMD 1}{COMD
   2}{COMD 3}{COMD 4}{COMD 5}{COMD 6}{COMD
  7}{COMD 8}":DIMH(16):FORI=1TO16:READH(I):
  NEXT:W=54276
2 F=54273:DATA39,37,42,44,47,5Ø,53,56,59,63
  ,67,71,75,79,84,89:FORS=54273TO54296
3 POKES,Ø:NEXT:POKE54296,15:POKE54277,1ØØ:P
  OKE54278,1ØØ:POKEW,33
4 D=INT(1+(16-1+1)*RND(.)):PRINTMID$(A$,RND
  (.)*4+1,1)"*{CRSR LF}";
5 PRINTMID$(B$,RND(.)*16+1,1)"{CTRL 9} {CRS
  R LF}";:POKEF,H(D)/3.5:GOTO4
```

Douglas Burr
White Plains, NY

$33E Typing for toddlers—Children will have fun printing short messages they've typed on the screen, without having to load a word processor. Type in this little program.

```
Ø REM SIMPLE TEXT PRINTING - JERALD BROWN
1Ø OPEN 4,4,7
2Ø INPUT"TYPE IN WORDS:";A$
3Ø PRINT#4,A$
4Ø GOTO 2Ø
```

Youngsters can type in words or short messages, which will print out on hard copy when they press the return key.

Jerald Brown
Erlanger, KY

$33F Catch the wave—I had a problem with wavy lines scrolling up my monitor screen. I discovered that the fluorescent light on my computer desk was the culprit. Switching to incandescent lights solved the problem.

Jerald Brown
Erlanger, KY

$340 Decimal fractions = common fractions—I've written a program that converts decimal fractions into their equivalent common fractions.

```
Ø REM DECIMALS TO FRACTIONS - ED DARACK
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}":POKE 5328Ø,Ø:P
   OKE 53281,Ø
2Ø INPUT "INPUT A DECIMAL NUMBER";X
3Ø X$=STR$(X):T=LEN(X$)
4Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{CTRL 6}WORKING{CRSR DN}
   "
5Ø FOR Y=1 TO 256
6Ø FOR Z=256 TO 1 STEP-1
7Ø E=(Y/Z):E$=STR$(E):IF LEFT$(E$,T+1)=X$ T
   HEN 1ØØ
8Ø IF Y=256 THEN PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 8}
   {CTRL 9}NUMBER TOO LARGE{CRSR RT}{CTRL Ø
   }"
9Ø PRINTZ,Y"{3 CRSR LFs}{CRSR UP}":NEXT:NEX
   T
1ØØ PRINT "{CRSR DN}{CTRL 5}THE FRACTION FO
    RM OF";X;"IS{CTRL 8}";Y;"/";Z
11Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}{CTRL 3}ANOTHER (Y/N)"
12Ø GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 12Ø
13Ø IF A$<>"N"THEN 1Ø
14Ø END
```

Ed Darack
Lompoc, CA

$341 Heads or tails?—This one-liner simulates 100 coin tosses. Teachers and students of Basic programming may find the program of interest. It demonstrates important concepts, including For...Next looping, the RND function, Boolean expressions and subscripted variables. That's a lot of programming knowledge in a small package!

```
1Ø REM COIN TOSS SIMULATOR - S. SANDER
2Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FORX=1TO1ØØ:T=(RND(Ø)>
   .5)+1:S(T)=S(T)+1
3Ø PRINT"{HOME}HEADS:"S(Ø)TAB(18)"TAILS:"S(
   1):NEXT:CLR: INPUT"AGAIN(Y/N)";N$
4Ø IFN$="Y"GOTO1Ø:END
```

Stephen Sander
Kennett Square, PA

$342 3.14159C64C128—This program gives you successively more accurate approximations of pi, and they are correct to eight decimal places after only ten passes.

```
10 A=1:B=1:C=1
20 A=A+2:B=B*(A-2):C=C*(A-1):D=2↑A*A:E=E+B/C
   /D:PRINT(E+.5)*6:GOTO20
```

Dana A. Berry
Provincetown, MA

$343 Byte-size sequential files—If you've ever tried to load an important sequential file into a word processor, only to find that it was too long to fit into its text buffer, then my program is for you.

The program asks you for the filename of that long file and the desired size, in bytes, of your new, smaller files. It then splits your large file into several smaller files with filenames beginning with 1, 2, and so on.

```
Ø REM SPLITTING SEQ FILES - JIM BRANBERG
1 INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} FILENAME";N$:IN
  PUT"{CRSR DN} SIZE OF NEW FILES (IN BYTES
  )";B$:CK%=VAL(B$)
```

→

```
2 ST%=64:N=49:OPEN 2,8,2,N$+",R"
3 AA$=CHR$(N)+CHR$(16Ø)+N$:X=Ø:Q%=Ø:OPEN 3,
  8,3,AA$+",W"
4 GET#2,A$:Z=ASC(A$+CHR$(Ø)):IF Q%=1 THEN 6
5 IFZ=44 OR Z=59 OR Z=58 THEN A$=CHR$(34)+A
  $:Q%=1
6 IF A$=CHR$(13) GOTO 9
7 IF STATUS AND ST% THEN PRINT#3,B$:PRINT#3
  :CLOSE 3:CLOSE 2:END
8 B$=B$+A$:GOTO 4
9 X=X+1EN(B$)
1Ø PRINT#3,B$:IFX>CK% THEN N=N+1:PRINT#3:CL
  OSE 3:GOTO 3
11 B$="":GOTO 4
```

Jim Branberg
Los Angeles, CA

$344 Number formatting—You can format and accurately round numbers to any desired number of decimal places. The resulting string will contain zeros to fill places having no digit, including an initial zero for numbers between zero and one.

```
1Ø REM NUMBER FORMATTER - ROBERT FLETCHER
2Ø K=4:REM # OF DECIMAL SPACES
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs} "N,N$
4Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} INPUT N {CRSR DN}":IN
  PUTN
5Ø X=INT(N*1Ø{UP ARROW}(K+1)):X$=STR$(X)
6Ø IFVAL(RIGHT$(X$,1))>4THENX=X+1Ø
7Ø X$=STR$(X):L=LEN(X$):IFL>K+2THEN11Ø
8Ø N$="Ø.":IFL=K+2THEN1ØØ
9Ø FORJ=1TO(K+2-L):N$=N$+"Ø":NEXT
1ØØ N$=N$+MID$(X$,2,L-2):GOTO12Ø
11Ø N$=MID$(X$,2,L-K-2)+"."+MID$(X$,L-K,K)
12Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} "N,"*"N$"*"
13Ø GETKEY RPT$
14Ø GOTO1Ø
```

Robert Fletcher
Annandale, VA

$345 SFD 1001 disk renamer—Luke Mester's Disk Name Changer (trick $2DD) is a useful program, and I've made these line changes so that owners of SFD 1001 disk drives can change disk names, too.

```
1Ø REM SFD 1ØØ1 RENAMER - DAVE ENGLISH
15Ø PRINT#15,"U1:2,Ø,39,Ø"
16Ø PRINT#15,"B-P:2,6"
2ØØ PRINT#15,"B-P:2,6":PRINT#2,DN$;
21Ø PRINT#15,"U2:2,Ø,39,Ø":CLOSE2
```

Also, a user-friendly code should give you the opportunity to check and correct input. Here's a code for that check. It works with any drive.

```
174 :
191 PRINT"VERIFY: "DN$
192 PRINT"OK (Y/N) ?"
193 GETA$:IFA$<>"N"AND A$<>"Y"GOTO193
194 IFA$="N"GOTO175
```

Dave English
Orange, CA

$346 Quick directory C-64—The Safe Directory program Pokes a short machine language routine into memory, beginning at location 830. The routine reads and displays the directory of the current disk, without harming a Basic program. To use it, type SYS 830 and press return. The directory will then be displayed as it is read from the disk. Press the shift or shift/lock key to pause the output, and the run/stop key to stop output.

Append the Basic loader to the end of your routine, and use the Gosub command to access it.

```
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}QUICK DIRECTORY C-64 BY
  D. MORRIS
15 FORA=83ØTO945:READB:POKEA,B:C=C+B:NEXT
2Ø IFC<>16387THENPRINT:PRINT"ERROR IN DATA"
  :STOP
25 PRINT:PRINT"'SYS83Ø' TO ACTIVATE - 'SHIF
  T' TO PAUSE"
3Ø SYS83Ø
35 DATA169,2,162,176,16Ø,3,32,189,255,169,1
  ,162,8,16Ø,Ø,32,186,255,32,192
4Ø DATA255,24,162,1,32,198,255,176,75,32,2Ø
  7,255,32,2Ø7,255,169,13,32,21Ø,255
45 DATA32,2Ø7,255,32,2Ø7,255,32,2Ø7,255,133
  ,252,32,2Ø7,255,133,251,165,144
5Ø DATA2Ø8,44,165,251,166,252,32,2Ø5,189,16
  9,32,32,21Ø,255,32,2Ø7,255,32,21Ø
55 DATA255,174,141,2,2Ø8,251,166,145,224,12
  7,24Ø,15,32,2Ø7,255,1Ø5,Ø,2Ø8,235
6Ø DATA169,13,32,21Ø,255,76,1Ø2,3,24,169,1,
  32,195,255,32,2Ø4,255,96,36,48
```

David W. Morris
Atmore, AL

$347 Instant reset button—Transform your C-64's restore key into a reset button with this two-line program.

```
Ø FORA=4Ø7Ø4TO4Ø7Ø6:READB:POKEA,B:NEXT:FORA
  =3277ØTO32776:READB:POKEA,B:NEXT:NEW
2 DATA32,248,252,Ø,159,195,194,2Ø5,56,48
```

Chris Mansfield
Poplar Bluff, MO

$348 Time machine 64/128—Convert improper times into correct form. For example, 1 hour, 71 minutes becomes 2 hours, 11 minutes.

```
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}TIME MACHINE 64/128 - MI
  KE DANIEL
11 INPUT" {3 CRSR DNs}HOW MANY ENTRIES";EN:
  IFEN<11THEN19
12 DIM M(EN)
19 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}":FOR E=1 TO EN
2Ø PRINT"#"E:INPUT "HOURS";H(E):INPUT"MINUT
  ES";M(E):PRINT "{SHFT CLR}":NEXTE
3Ø FORE=1TOEN:TH=TH+H(E):NEXT
4Ø FORE=1TOEN:TM=TM+M(E):NEXT
5Ø IF TM<6Ø THEN 1ØØØØ
6Ø IFTM=6ØTHENTH=TH+1:TM=Ø:GOTO1ØØØØ
7Ø D=TM-6Ø:TM=D:D=Ø:TH=TH+1:IFTM<6ØTHEN1ØØØ
  Ø
9999 GOTO 7Ø
```

→

Attention Subscribers

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
RUN
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations. RUN

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

NEW VERSION 3.0 FOR C64 & C128 IN 128 MODE.

THE MIRROR

THE MIRROR

DISK COPIER

$24.95

NO FINER OR MORE ADVANCED ARCHIVAL COPIER AVAILABLE AT ANY PRICE.
EASY TO USE. DOES NOT CAUSE DRIVE HEAD TO KNOCK.
COPIES UP TO 41 TRACKS.
PERIODIC UPDATE POLICY.
AUTOMATICALLY MAKES BACK-UP COPIES FROM VIRTUALLY ALL PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
NIBBLES, HALF TRACKS, COPIES EXTRA SECTORS AND EXTRA TRACKS.
REPRODUCES ALL DISK ERRORS AUTOMATICALLY.
FAST, COPIES FULL DISK IN AS LITTLE AS 4-7 MINS. EVEN COPIES ITSELF.

WE COPY MORE!
MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK OK
+ $3 SHIPPING & HANDLING
C.O.D. OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2
CALIF. ORDERS ADD 6% SALES TAX
— WRITE OR CALL —

Compumed

(408) 758-2436
P.O. BOX 6939
SALINAS, CA 93912
FOR COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DRIVE
OR COMMODORE 128 AND 1571 DRIVE


```
10000 PRINT"HOURS....."TH:PRINT"MINUTES..."
      TM:END
```

Mike Daniel
Fountain Valley, CA

$349 Datafile punctuation—In Mike Konshak's Datafile program (*RUN*, November and December 1984), you cannot include commas, colons or semicolons in data you are entering. But you can if you enclose such data in quotes, for example, "Anucci, Mary Lynn: unemployed." The quotes aren't counted as characters, and they won't appear in any printouts.

David M. Palo
Escanaba, MI

$34A Protect your writes—It's always a good idea to use write protects to safeguard the information on your disks, and when they wear out, black electrical tape is an inexpensive replacement. Use tape that's from one-half to three-quarters of an inch wide, and cut it about an inch long. It works great!

John Chong
Syracuse, NY

$34B Printer grease—After I ran nearly 7000 sheets of paper through my Panasonic KXP-1091 printer, the paper bail pivot arms on the square tractor drive shaft had had a lot of wear and started jumping, causing the platen to jam. Replacing the damaged parts can be expensive. Apply a dab of white grease such as Lubriplate to the pivot arms where the square shaft passes through them. If I'd done this when I purchased my printer, I'd've saved myself a lot of grief.

Jay H. Graff
Bossier City, LA

$34C Easier loading 1571—When running unprotected C-128 programs in a 1571 disk drive, you may have noticed that the disk drive sometimes has trouble finding the program you want to run. The problem is that in 128 mode, the 1571 has difficulty reading programs written in single-sided format. If you make a copy of your unprotected software onto a 1571 double-sided format, you will have much smoother and faster loads. This works great with the autobooters, too. Try copying your 1571 test/demo disk using the double-sided format and watch how fast DOS shell loads.

Jay H. Graff
Bossier City, LA

Compiled by RUN *staff members Harold R. Bjornsen, Margaret Morabito and Tim Walsh. Send your trick submissions to Magic,* RUN *magazine, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

JUST IN TIME FOR SUMMER!

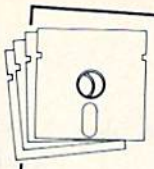
GREAT PRICES!

CSP

Computer Supplies of Peterborough

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS

	LIST	SALE
Diamond	$49.95	$39.95
Emerald	$59.95	$49.95
Sapphire	$79.95	$69.95
Ruby	$89.95	$79.95

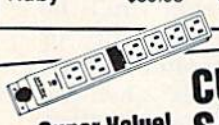


FAMOUS BRAND $ DOLLAR $ DISKS!

- Quality Nationally Known Brand 5¼" disks
- Reliable, lifetime warranty
- SS/DD only $1.00 each
- DS/DD only $1.15 each
- Any quantity

BULK VALUES

GREAT SAVINGS!



CURTIS SAFE-STRIP

Super Value! Priced at only $19.95

List $29.95

Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.

NEW!

Tilt and Swivel Power Center

ONLY $79.95

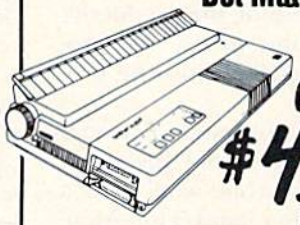
SURGE PROTECTOR
NOISE EMI/FILTER

- 15A Circuit Breaker
- 6FT Cord 14/3 AWG SJT
- 15A, 125V, 60Hz, 1800W
- Master Power On/Off Switch
- Lighted Rocker Switches Correspond to Five Individual Sockets on Rear Panel
- High Grade Against Fire ABS Construction.
- Can Swivel & Tilts
- 11" x 10" x .75"

FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER

	LIST	SALE
20# 1000 Sheets micro-perfed	$19.95	$14.95
20# 2500 Sheets micro-perfed	$32.95	$26.95
15# Green bar 3500 Sheets	$47.95	$37.95

Brother M-1509 Serial Impact Dot Matrix Printer



ONLY $425.00

List $550.00

- High speed output (180 cps)
- Near Letter Quality printing
- Variety of printing fonts and functions
- Large buffer memory
- Optional auto cut sheet feeder
- Compatible with IBM PC® and Epson FX-100+®
- One inch paper cut function
- Slim, compact, and attractively styled
- Quiet Operation

LOOK! ONLY $8.57

VIC-20 SAVINGS!!

Don't MISS OUT on these INCREDIBLE savings on VIC-20 Software! All products listed below can be yours for only $8.57 per item*. !!!FIRST COME FIRST SERVED—LIMITED QUANTITIES—ORDER NOW!!!

Practicalc (C)	The Cube Game (C)	Fly Snatcher (C)
Cubic (C)	Backgammon	Qubic (C)
Voodo Castle (C)	(C)Snackman (C)	Barrel Jumper (C)
Math Duel (C)	Johnny Jumpet (C)	SWARM (C)
Bio Rhythm (C)	Tiny Tutor (C)	Super Alien (C)
Tank Wars (C)	Flower Power (C)	CSADD Disassembler (C)
Sub Command (C)	Sprint Typer (C)	HI-Res Graphics (C)
Radar Rat Race	Rabbit Base (C)	Aggressor (C)
Mole Attack (cart)	VIC REVEALED (BOOK)	The Gambler (C)
Alien Blitz (C)	Galactic Blitz (C)	The Carpooler (C)
Road Test (C)	Spiders of Mars (C)	Coupon Manager (C)
Reversal (C)	Pac Bomber (C)	
Composer (C)	Apple Panic (C)	
Black Jack (C)	Super Slither (C)	
Grimms Fairy Tales (C)	Gortek & Micro Chips (D)	
Outworld (C)	Stealth (C)	

Great Selection

Protect Your Software

FLIP 'N' FILE/15

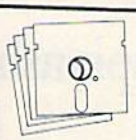
Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture. Stores up to 15 5¼" diskettes.

List Price $9.95

Sale $7.95

Also Available	LIST	SALE
Teak Roll Tops 5¼-50	$32.95	$18.95
Teak Roll Tops 3½-45	$23.95	$16.95
Teak Rolltop/100	$48.95	$34.95
Flip 'n' File/50	$19.95	$14.95
Flip 'n' File/15	$ 9.95	$ 7.95
Teak Roll Top/100	$49.95	$39.95

GREAT VALUES!



Software

	List	Sale
Inventory Control	34.95	24.95
Commodore 64 Basic	14.95	7.95
Archon	40.00	24.95
Paper Clip	89.95	54.95
Bankstreet Musicwriter	49.95	29.95
Indiana Jones	29.95	19.95
Super Disk Utility	22.95	12.95
Farneheit 451	32.95	19.95
Mail Controller	49.95	24.95
Movie Maker	60.00	26.95
Golden Oldies	32.95	27.95
Auto Duel	49.95	37.95
Racing Destruction set	32.95	26.95
Sky Fox	34.95	29.95
Wishbringer	34.95	24.95
Flight Simulator II	49.95	34.95
Graphics Library 1,2,3	24.95	19.00
Practicalc (C)	49.95	8.95
Fast Load (rom)	39.95	25.95
Rainbow Quest (D&C)	19.95	9.95
Sargon III	39.95	33.95
Amazon	39.95	23.00
C-64 Graphics and Sound	12.95	11.95
Anatomy of the Commodore	19.95	14.95
Adventure Construction Set	40.00	29.95
Dr. J and Larry Bird	32.95	24.95
Sea Stalker	39.95	29.95
Chartpak 64	42.95	25.95
Stock Analyzer	54.50	41.95
Cut and Paste	45.45	39.95
C-64 Programmer's Reference Guide	19.95	9.95

BUY NOW!

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-843-6700

QUESTIONS? Call 603-924-9261 Ext. 133

Hours: M-F 8:00-5:00 EST

$3.00 Postage & Handling. Quantities Limited. Selection may vary. All sales final. Returns need RMA. Allow 2-6 weeks for delivery. We reserve the right to substitute similar items.

MC VISA Money Order

Gee Whiz!

Printer Interface w/buffer! CAROCO G-Whiz interface. Price + performance no other printer interface can touch!

List $69.95 **Best price only $48.95**

LOOK AT THESE GREAT PRICES & TITLES!!!!!

	List	Our Low Price
Gato	$29.95	$21.95
Jet	$39.95	$31.95
Silent Service	$34.95	$24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$34.95	$22.95
Math Blaster	$49.95	$31.95
Print Shop	$44.95	$28.95
World's Great Baseball	$34.95	$24.95
Newsroom	$49.95	$34.95

From p. 24.

ule events and deadlines for people and things.

Of the three programs, Time Manager is the only one that is suitable for use by a small business. In my opinion, Personal Accountant and Personal Inventory are for private use only.

You'll need a 1571 disk drive as well as an 80-column monitor to run this software. If you don't own two disk drives, you'll also need separate program and data disks.

Cardco's manual is extensive, but not particularly useful, since it doesn't really tell you how to use the program; it only describes how the program works.

Of the three programs, Personal Accountant and Personal Inventory can be used by anyone who owns a C-128. On the other hand, Time Manager has too much power for casual personal use, unless you have many things to keep track of.

While these programs may not be the newest in the computing world, they get the job done. If this initial offering is successful, Cardco and others will undoubtedly be marketing other rehabilitated CP/M programs, which is good news for C-128 owners.

At $39.95, these programs offer fair value for the money and a way for the average personal computer owner to accomplish a valuable goal: Keeping track of time and money. *(Cardco, Inc., 300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67202. C-128/$39.95 disk.)*

Alex Lane
Jacksonville, FL

Solo Flight

A

Your C-64 Talks You Through Your First Solo Flight

The new version of Solo Flight may not be the first simulation to incorporate software speech, but never before has a program used speech so effectively. Even Kennedy Approach, MicroProse's air traffic controller simulation, used speech only to duplicate, in voice, the instructions that were already entered via joystick.

With Solo Flight, however, the realistic voices you hear during flying practice can literally guide you from take-off at one airport to landing at another. In between, you'll be instructed to "increase throttle" or "raise nose" when your altitude is too low, "turn to 270 degrees" when you should head west, and "extend landing gear" as you make your final approach.

When you complete your first successful airport-to-airport flight, the flight instructor proclaims, "You're ready to solo," and signs off.

In addition to spoken commands, all instructions are duplicated on the instrument panel display along with weather updates and occasional words of encouragement. The instrumentation also includes gauges for airspeed, throttle setting, altitude and vertical velocity, as well as a compass, fuel gauge, artificial horizon, and indicators to show the status of flaps and landing gear. Your plane is even equipped with dual VORs and an ILS glideslope indicator.

The VORs display your plane's position relative to radio transmitters located at ground stations near some of the airports. By knowing the coordinates of specific airports, the VORs can be used as navigational aids, especially when flying through cloud banks. Similarly, the ILS indicator shows the position of your plane relative to the "perfect" approach as you descend toward the runway.

In all, there are 42 different airports that you can fly in and out of. These are spread out among Kansas, Washington, Colorado and three states that are new to this version of Solo Flight—Michigan, Massachusetts and Texas.

In each state, characteristics of the terrain, such as mountains, lakes and coastline, have been duplicated as accurately as possible. While the scenery can't exactly be called "detailed," it does give you some sense of what it would actually be like to fly over certain areas of the country.

Another element that adds realism and a certain regional flavor to some of the flights is the climate. In Massachusetts, for example, you'll often encounter strong crosswinds when flying down to Hyannis, and fog-banks around Lake Michigan can force you to rely on your instruments for guidance. To help you keep up with changing flying conditions, the weather updates that appear at the bottom of the screen include wind direction and speed, the cloud ceiling in feet, and the visibility in miles.

Other options available in the C-64 version of Solo Flight include landing practice with a contest mode for cross-wind landings, night flying and instrument flight rules. There is even a Mail Run game that requires you to fly mail deliveries from airfield to airfield under a variety of weather conditions. At the higher skill levels, there is also the possibility of mechanical failure.

Although Solo Flight gives you no enemy planes to shoot down or ground targets to bomb, its realism makes even short flights between nearby airports thrilling. This realism, combined with playability, makes Solo Flight the type of simulator that will keep most computer pilots happily airborne for quite some time. *(MicroProse Software, Inc., 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Bob Guerra
Charlestown, MA

GBA Championship Basketball: Two-on-Two

B

Dribble, Pass and Score Like the Pros

Real basketball players do more than just shoot and dribble; they box out when they rebound, set screens for teammates and try to hit the open man with their passes.

Activision touts Two-on-Two as real basketball, and it does incorporate nearly all of the maneuvers and tactics of true-to-life basketball.

The only major differences between GBA Basketball and the actual sport is that the computer version is a half-court rather than full-court contest, and there are two players, rather than five, on each side. Also, though a

minor point, you can't fast-break after collecting a defensive rebound.

These departures from reality shouldn't detract too much from the fact that GBA raises the level of computer basketball one step higher than ever before. This program enables you to do two things in particular that are impossible in a one-on-one game—passing and being able to set picks and run plays off screens.

One of the most impressive characteristics of GBA Basketball is its many options. You start out by choosing between a practice session or regular game.

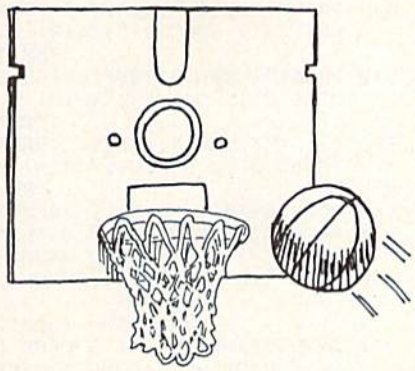
If you decide to play a regular game, your options are to have one or two players against the computer or one player versus another. Then you select one of four divisions to determine the level of competition.

Next, you must define the skills of the joystick-controlled players. Computer-controlled teammates are selected from a list of 10 superstars whose styles and abilities are patterned after NBA players. Offensive selections help you position your teammate in relation to the basket; defensive selections help you coordinate man-to-man or zone coverage with your teammate.

Game action is simple but elegant, and graphics and animation are fantastic. You view half the basketball court from directly above midcourt, and crowded stands are visible at the sides. At the top of the screen is a scoreboard that displays the period, score, offensive and defensive fouls, time remaining and a pair of 24-second clocks.

When two players compete against a computer-controlled team, each moves his on-screen character with a joystick, just as in the actual game, where the key to offensive success is constant movement, cutting toward the basket, setting screens for a teammate, passing to him when he's open and taking the shot when you're open.

You'll quickly learn to avoid mistakes, like getting caught out of position, when you realize that GBA Basketball demands as much precision and quick thinking as playing in the NBA. Unfortunately, just like real basketball, it takes a while to master. The time it takes to find the right



shooting touch can be particularly frustrating.

But all of those frustrations can quickly be erased the first time you execute a perfect pick-and-roll, hit your teammate with a pinpoint pass to send him in for an easy layup or nail a 30-foot jumpshot off a screen. GBA Championship Basketball: Two-on-Two makes it possible for you to do all that without ever moving from in front of your computer.

As has been said, this program takes computer basketball one step higher, but not quite to the top. There's still room up there for a computer version that permits full-court play. *(Activision Inc., 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. C-64/ $34.95 disk.)*

Scott Wasser
Wilkes-Barre, PA

Super Boulder Dash

This Super Version Of the Popular Original Won't Disappoint You

If you're familiar with the original Boulder Dash, you know it featured Rockford, a cute little spelunker, who, with your help, had the unenviable job of digging his way through 16 caves in search of diamonds.

Not only did each cave have five different skill levels and its own construction and color scheme, but each one also had a unique problem, obstacle or enemy for Rockford to overcome.

In some caves, the diamonds were protected by deadly fireflies that had to be avoided or destroyed. In other caves, you had to make your own diamonds by dropping boulders through enchanted walls or by leading butterflies to a quickly expanding amoeba that turned winged insects into shimmering gems.

Super Boulder Dash features 16 new caves that will challenge even seasoned Boulder Dash veterans. You will encounter the familiar obstacles—butterflies, amoebas, boulders and fireflies—in exciting variations that require the development of entirely new strategies.

Super Boulder Dash adds no new game elements, however, and the object remains the same. You must recover the required number of diamonds before running out of time.

Another aspect of Super Boulder Dash that remains unchanged is the way boulders and diamonds are affected by the force of gravity. When on solid ground, both boulders and the boulder-sized diamonds are perfectly stable. As you tunnel through some tight spots in the earth to reach buried diamonds, however, boulders are often inadvertently freed, and massive avalanches can come crashing down on Rockford.

Fortunately, Rockford can run as fast as the boulders and diamonds can fall, but a moment's hesitation can prove fatal.

Besides being quick on his feet, Rockford is incredibly strong. He can push single boulders and diamonds indefinitely. It's putting the stack down when he decides to move on that can be tricky.

Like the original, Super Boulder Dash requires both a sharp mind and a dextrous joystick hand. It's often as aggravating as it is enjoyable and may bring words to your lips that you haven't used since the last time you stubbed your toe!

It's the type of game that can keep you up late at night trying to get by "just one more screen." Even when you do get to sleep, Super Boulder Dash is the sort of game that tends to invade your dreams. *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$22.95 disk.)*

Bob Guerra
Charlestown, MA

From p. 66.

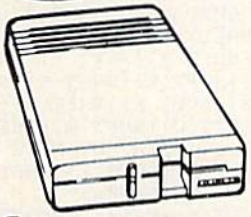
Listing 1 continued.

```
                                :REM*208
590 INPUT"{5 CRSR RTs}";D(N):D(N
    )=-D(N)                     :REM*104
600 INPUT"{6 CRSR RTs}";C(N)
                                :REM*234
610 B(N)=D(N)+C(N):B(N)=B(N)+B(N
    -1):B(N)=INT(B(N)/Ø.Ø1+Ø.5)*
    Ø.Ø1                        :REM*142
620 PRINT"{CTRL 7}{2 CRSR DNs}{S
    HFT B}ALANCE {SHFT I}S:{COMD
     8}{15 SPACEs}"             :REM*248
630 PRINT"{CTRL 7}{CRSR UP}{SHFT
     B}ALANCE {SHFT I}S:{CTRL 3}
    ";B(N)                      :REM*86
640 PRINTTAB(9)"{4 CRSR DNs}{COM
    D 4}{CTRL 9}{SHFT A}NOTHER {
    SHFT E}NTRY?{CTRL Ø} {CTRL 3
    }{SHFT Y}/{SHFT N}"          :REM*216
650 PRINTTAB(9)"{2 CRSR DNs}{COM
    D 4}{CTRL 9}{SHFT A}BORT{CTR
    L Ø} {CTRL 3}{SHFT A} {COMD
    4}{CTRL 9}{SHFT R}E-{SHFT E}
    NTER{CTRL Ø} {CTRL 3}{SHFT R
    }{COMD 4}"                  :REM*232
660 GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"AND
    A$<>"R"ANDA$<>"A"THEN66Ø
                                :REM*198
670 IFA$="N"THEN11Ø             :REM*228
680 IFA$="R"THENM=N:GOSUB148Ø
                                :REM*246
690 IFA$="A"THENM=N:GOSUB148Ø:GO
    TO11Ø                       :REM*106
700 IFN=X-1THEN72Ø              :REM*120
710 GOTO5ØØ                     :REM*162
720 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":PRINTTAB(1
    5)"{11 CRSR DNs}{COMD 4}{SHF
    T F}{SHFT I}{SHFT L}{SHFT E}
    {SHFT SPACE}{SHFT F}{SHFT U}
    {2 SHFT Ls}":FORZZ=1TO2ØØØ:N
    EXT:GOTO11Ø                 :REM*106
730 POKE5328Ø,6:IFN=ØTHEN11Ø
                                :REM*206
740 FORM=ABTON                  :REM*218
750 POKE65Ø,128:GOSUB9ØØ:REM*154
760 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 4}{3 CR
    SR RTs}{CTRL 9}{SHFT F}1{CTR
    L Ø} {SHFT F}ORWARD {SHFT S}
    CAN{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{LEFT A
    RROW}{CTRL Ø} {SHFT R}EVERSE
     {SHFT S}CAN"               :REM*26
770 IFM>NTHEN11Ø                :REM*151
780 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}{
    CTRL 9}{SHFT F}5{CTRL Ø} {SH
    FT B}ALANCE {SHFT S}HEET"
                                :REM*167
790 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}{
    CTRL 9}{SHFT F}7{CTRL Ø} {SH
    FT R}ETURN TO {SHFT M}AIN {S
    HFT M}ENU"                  :REM*77
800 PRINT"{CTRL 3}{2 CRSR DNs}{3
     CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{SHFT F}2{
    CTRL Ø} {SHFT M}AKE A {SHFT
    C}HANGE"                    :REM*239
810 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}{
    CTRL 9}{SHFT F}8{CTRL Ø} {SH
    FT E}RASE THIS {SHFT E}NTRY"
                                :REM*229
820 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN82Ø :REM*29
830 IFA$="{LEFT ARROW}"THENM=M-2
    :IFM<ØTHEN11Ø               :REM*245
840 IFA$="{FUNCT 5}"THENPOKE65Ø,
    Ø:GOTO15ØØ                  :REM*45
850 IFA$="{FUNCT 6}"THENPOKE65Ø,
    Ø:GOTO182Ø                  :REM*113
860 IFA$="{FUNCT 7}"THEN11Ø
                                :REM*191
870 IFA$="{FUNCT 2}"THENGOSUB124
    Ø                           :REM*109
880 IFA$="{FUNCT 8}"THENGOSUB142
    Ø:A=M:GOSUB184Ø:M=A         :REM*81
890 NEXT:GOTO11Ø                :REM*123
900 IFM>NTHENRETURN             :REM*55
910 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}{SHF
    T E}NTRY #";M               :REM*25
920 PRINT"{CTRL 7}{CRSR DN}{SHFT
     D}ATE:{CTRL 3}{5 SPACEs}";D
    $(M)                        :REM*95
930 PRINT"{CTRL 7}{SHFT I}TEM:{C
    TRL 3}{5 SPACEs}";I$(M)
                                :REM*169
940 PRINT"{CTRL 7}{SHFT D}EBIT:{
    CTRL 3}{3 SPACEs}";D(M)
                                :REM*95
950 PRINT"{CTRL 7}{SHFT C}REDIT:
    {CTRL 3}{2 SPACEs}";C(M)
                                :REM*9
960 GOSUB294Ø                   :REM*177
970 PRINT"{CTRL 7}{SHFT B}ALANCE
    :{CTRL 3} ";B(M)            :REM*185
980 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{COMD 4}--
    ----------------------------
    ----------":RETURN         :REM*211
990 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{12 CRSR DNs
    }{11 CRSR RTs}{COMD 4}{SHFT
    L}OADING{2 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 5}
    ";R$                        :REM*27
1000 OPEN15,8,3,"Ø:"+R$+",SEQ"
                                :REM*235
1010 INPUT#15,N                 :REM*255
1020 FORM=1TON                  :REM*19
1030 INPUT#15,D$(M)             :REM*10
1040 INPUT#15,I$(M)             :REM*84
1050 INPUT#15,D(M)              :REM*90
1060 INPUT#15,C(M)              :REM*34
1070 INPUT#15,B(M)              :REM*236
1080 NEXT:CLOSE15:RETURN        :REM*66
1090 IFN=ØTHENRETURN            :REM*74
1100 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{10 CRSR DN
     s}{3 CRSR RTs}{COMD 4}{SHFT
     Y}OU SELECTED {SHFT S}AVE.
     {SHFT A}RE YOU SURE?"
                                :REM*106
1110 PRINTTAB(16)"{CRSR DN}{CTRL
     3}{SHFT Y}/{SHFT N}"
                                :REM*112
1120 GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"TH
    EN112Ø                      :REM*46
1130 IFA$="N"THENRETURN         :REM*154
1140 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{11 CRSR DN
     s}{12 CRSR RTs}{COMD 4}{SHF
     T S}AVING{2 CRSR RTs}{CTRL
     5}";R$                     :REM*78
1150 OPEN15,8,4,"@Ø:"+R$+",S,W"
                                :REM*36
1160 PRINT#15,N                 :REM*230
1170 FORM=1TON                  :REM*170
1180 PRINT#15,D$(M)             :REM*240
1190 PRINT#15,I$(M)             :REM*58
1200 PRINT#15,D(M)              :REM*64
1210 PRINT#15,C(M)              :REM*8
1220 PRINT#15,B(M)              :REM*210
1230 NEXT:CLOSE15:RETURN:REM*216
1240 POKE65Ø,Ø:IFN=ØTHENRETURN
                                :REM*40
1250 GOSUB9ØØ:PRINTTAB(12)"{CRSR
     DN}{CTRL 5}** {SHFT C}HANG
     E **{2 CRSR DNs}{COMD 4}"
                                :REM*34
1260 PRINT"{CRSR RT}1-{SHFT D}AT
    E","2-{SHFT I}TEM","3-{SHFT
     D}EBIT","4-{SHFT C}REDIT"
                                :REM*24
1270 PRINTTAB(9)"{2 CRSR DNs}{CT
    RL 5}{SHFT E}NTER (1,2,3, O
    R 4){COMD 4}{CRSR DN}"
                                :REM*176
1280 FORZZ=1TO4ØØ:NEXT          :REM*197
1290 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN135Ø:REM*5
1300 IFA$="1"THENGOSUB137Ø
                                :REM*97
1310 IFA$="2"THENGOSUB138Ø
                                :REM*15
1320 IFA$="3"THENGOSUB139Ø
                                :REM*185
1330 IFA$="4"THENGOSUB141Ø
                                :REM*81
1340 RETURN                     :REM*123
1350 PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}{28 SPACE
    s}"                         :REM*15
1360 FORZZ=1TO75:NEXT:PRINT"{4 C
    RSR UPs}":GOTO127Ø          :REM*111
1370 JJ$="--":PRINT:INPUT"{CRSR
    RT}{SHFT N}EW {SHFT D}ATE";
    JJ$:D$(M)=JJ$:M=M-1:RETURN
                                :REM*33
1380 JJ$="--":PRINT:INPUT"{CRSR
    RT}{SHFT N}EW {SHFT I}NFORM
    ATION";JJ$:I$(M)=JJ$:M=M-1:
    RETURN                      :REM*85
1390 JJ=Ø:PRINT:INPUT"{CRSR RT}{
    SHFT N}EW {SHFT D}EBIT (POS
    .ONLY)";JJ:D(M)=-JJ:M=M-1:A
    =M:GOSUB184Ø                :REM*241
1400 M=A:RETURN                 :REM*73
1410 JJ=Ø:PRINT:INPUT"{CRSR RT}{
    SHFT N}EW {SHFT C}REDIT";JJ
    :C(M)=JJ:M=M-1:A=M:GOSUB184
    Ø:M=A:RETURN                :REM*153
1420 IFN=ØTHENRETURN            :REM*149
1430 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{10 CRSR DN
    s}{2 CRSR RTs}{COMD 4}{SHFT
     A}RE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO
    ERASE THIS?"                :REM*1
1440 PRINTTAB(18)"{CRSR DN}{CTRL
     3}{SHFT Y}/{SHFT N}"
                                :REM*253
1450 GETA$:IFA$<>"N"ANDA$<>"Y"TH
    EN145Ø                      :REM*129
1460 IFA$="N"THENM=M-1:RETURN
                                :REM*185
1470 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{11 CRSR DN
    s}{12 CRSR RTs}{COMD 4}{SHF
    T U}PDATING{SHFT SPACE}{SHF
    T F}ILE"                    :REM*63
1480 FORV=MTON:D$(V)=D$(V+1):I$(
    V)=I$(V+1):D(V)=D(V+1):C(V)
    =C(V+1):NEXT                :REM*223
1490 N=N-1:M=M-1:RETURN         :REM*179
1500 IFN=ØTHEN11Ø               :REM*199
1510 GOSUB186Ø:XX=1:YY=19
                                :REM*159
1520 IFYY>NTHENYY=N              :REM*105
1530 FORM=XXTOYY:IFM>X-1THEN11Ø
                                :REM*41
1540 PRINT"{COMD 4}";M:PRINT"{CR
    SR UP}{CTRL 7}{4 CRSR RTs}"
    D$(M)                       :REM*174
1550 D(M)=-D(M):IFD(M)=ØTHEN18ØØ
                                :REM*22
1560 PRINTTAB(1Ø)"{CRSR UP}{CTRL
     3}"D(M)                    :REM*2
1570 D(M)=-D(M):IFC(M)=ØTHEN181Ø
                                :REM*104
1580 PRINTTAB(19)"{CRSR UP}{COMD
     4}"C(M)                    :REM*40
1590 IFD(M)=ØANDC(M)=ØTHEN178Ø
                                :REM*166
1600 PRINTTAB(29)"{CRSR UP}{CTRL
     7}"B(M)                    :REM*82
1610 NEXT                       :REM*90
1620 GETA$:IFA$="{FUNCT 5}"THEN1
    71Ø                         :REM*212
1630 IFA$="{FUNCT 7}"THEN11Ø
                                :REM*196
1640 IFA$="{FUNCT 6}"THEN182Ø
                                :REM*174
1650 IFA$="R"THENGOTO175Ø:REM*66
1660 IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THENAB=1:GO
    TO73Ø                       :REM*40
1670 IFA$="{LEFT ARROW}"THENAB=N
    :GOTO73Ø                    :REM*196
1680 IFA$="{FUNCT 4}"THEN48Ø
                                :REM*60
1690 IFA$="="THEN19ØØ           :REM*160
1700 GOTO162Ø                   :REM*16
```

→

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA

FALL HARVEST OF VALUES FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS



commodore

1571 DISC DRIVE

$249.95

commodore

128 PERSONAL COMPUTER

$259.95

INTERFACES

P.P.I.	39.95
XETEC JR	44.95
XETEC SR	69.95
M.W. 350 10K BUFFER	69.95

SP-1000

- Built-in Commodore Interface
- 2-Year Warranty
- Near Letter Quality Mode

$169.95

SEIKOSHA

LIMITED TIME ONLY
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

PROFESSIONAL

Fleet System 2

The Largest Spell Checker
Available For Your Computer
90,000 Words on C-64/128
70,000 Words on Atari

$59.95

Fleet System 3 NEW

FOR COMMODORE 128

$64.95

GEOS™

GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM

INCLUDES
- 5 Different Fonts
- deskTop
- geoPaint
- geoWrite
- Desk Accessories

FOR THE COMMODORE 64

CALL FOR PRICE

MEMOREX SPECIAL WORK STATION

•20 Disks •Disk Case

YOUR COST **$19.95**

Paperback Writer 128

Paperback Filer 128
Paperback Planner 128
YOUR CHOICE

$29.95

for the Commodore 128

EPYX SPECIAL!

KARATE - NEW **$19.95**

• INCLUDES DELIVERY

Karate	Kronis Rift - Lucas Games
Eidolon - Lucas Games	Ballblazer - Lucas Games
Rescue Fractalus - Lucas Games	Fastload
Wintergames	Hot Wheels
Temple of Asphai	Trilogy
Jet Combat Simulator	GI Joe
Summer Games I or II	Barbie
Baseball	

commodore

Assembler D	$27.95
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV-D	$19.95
Easy Calc-D	$64.95
Easy Script-D	$39.95
Easy Spell-D	$19.95
Logo-D	$49.95
The Manager-D	$37.95
General Ledger	$37.95
Accts. Rec.-D	$37.95
Accts. Pay.-D	$37.95
Magic Desk-D	$52.95
Silent Butler	$24.95
Sky Travel	$27.00

star micronics

NEWEST!

NEW MODEL NOW IN STOCK!

$179.95

LV 1210

- 120 CPS
- DOT MATRIX
- FRICTION & TRACTOR FEED
- NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- CONTINUOUS UNDERLINE

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED STAR REPAIR CENTER

CALL FOR PRICES

DISKETTES

Nashua	$8.95
Scotch	$10.95
Maxell	$10.95
Memorex	$7.95

penguin software™

Quest	$19.99
Transylvania	$19.99
Sword of Kadash	$19.99
Zyphus	$19.99
Graphics Magician Picture Painter	$21.99

commodore 64 PACKAGE

INCLUDES:
- Commodore 64 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
- A Color Monitor with Cables

CALL FOR PRICE

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted. No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa. Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.

*IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY. APO PLUS FPO EXTRA.

COMPUTER
COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA
81 TERMINAL DRIVE
PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760 or 516-349-1020
OR WRITE: COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA
81 TERMINAL DRIVE, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

1-800-631-1003

1-800-548-0009

Listing 1 continued.

```
171Ø XX=XX+19:YY=YY+19   :REM*176
172Ø GOSUB186Ø:IFXX>=X-1THEN11Ø
                         :REM*4Ø
173Ø IFYY-19>=NTHEN11Ø   :REM*138
174Ø GOTO152Ø            :REM*4Ø
175Ø INPUT"{HOME}{COMD 4}{24 CRS
     R DNs}{4 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}M
     ATCH WHICH ITEM NUMBER";K
                         :REM*216
176Ø IFK<1THEN11Ø        :REM*228
177Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE5328Ø
     ,6:FORM=KTON:GOTO75Ø
                         :REM*164
178Ø IFM<=NTHENPRINTTAB(29)"{CRS
     R UP}{CTRL 7}"B(M)  :REM*12
179Ø PRINTTAB(31)"{CRSR UP}":GOT
     O161Ø               :REM*134
18ØØ PRINTTAB(11)"{CRSR UP}":GOT
     O157Ø               :REM*211
181Ø PRINTTAB(21)"{CRSR UP}":GOT
     O159Ø               :REM*1Ø9
182Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE5328Ø
     ,9:IFN<19THEN15ØØ   :REM*13
183Ø XX=N-13:YY=N+5:GOTO172Ø
                         :REM*2Ø9
184Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{11 CRSR DN
     s}{12 CRSR RTs}{COMD 4}{SHF
     T U}PDATING{SHFT SPACE}{SHF
     T B}ALANCE"         :REM*9
185Ø FORM=1TON:GOSUB294Ø:NEXT:RE
     TURN                :REM*175
186Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE5328Ø
     ,9:POKE53281,15     :REM*155
187Ø PRINT"{CTRL 7}{2 CRSR RTs}{
     SHFT C}ONTINUE-({SHFT F}5){
     3 SPACEs}{SHFT R}EAD-({SHFT
      R}){3 SPACEs}{SHFT M}ENU-(
     {SHFT F}7)"         :REM*235
188Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR RTs}
     {CTRL 5}{SHFT D}{SHFT A}{SH
     FT T}{SHFT E}{3 CRSR RTs}{S
     HFT D}{SHFT E}{SHFT B}{SHFT
      I}{SHFT T}{4 CRSR RTs}{SHF
     T C}{SHFT R}{SHFT E}{SHFT D
     }{SHFT I}{SHFT T}{4 CRSR RT
     s}{SHFT B}{SHFT A}{SHFT L}{
     SHFT A}{SHFT N}{SHFT C}{SHF
     T E}{CRSR DN}"      :REM*173
189Ø RETURN              :REM*163
19ØØ POKE5328Ø,6:IFN=ØTHEN11Ø
                         :REM*1Ø1
191Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}{CT
     RL 9}{SHFT D}EBITS/{SHFT C}
     REDITS{CTRL Ø}"     :REM*117
192Ø PRINT"{16 CRSR DNs}":GOSUB4
     2Ø                  :REM*121
193Ø PRINT"{HOME}{9 CRSR DNs}":F
     ORM=1TON:U(M)=C(M)+Ø
                         :REM*231
194Ø PRINTTAB(8)"{COMD 4}{CRSR U
     P}{SHFT T}OTAL {SHFT C}REDI
     TS{SHFT SPACE}ARE:" :REM*71
195Ø PRINT"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 3}{3 C
     RSR RTs}"M          :REM*41
196Ø U(M)=U(M)+U(M-1):NEXT
                         :REM*89
197Ø PRINTTAB(27)"{CRSR UP}{CTRL
      3}";U(N            :REM*83
198Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}":FORM=1T
     ON:U(M)=D(M)+Ø      :REM*9
199Ø FORM=1TON:U(M)=D(M)+Ø:U(M)=
     D(M)+Ø              :REM*71
2ØØØ PRINTTAB(8)"{COMD 4}{CRSR U
     P}{SHFT T}OTAL {SHFT D}EBIT
     S ARE:"             :REM*5
2Ø1Ø PRINT"{CTRL 3}{CRSR UP}{3 C
     RSR RTs}"M          :REM*187
2Ø2Ø U(M)=U(M)+U(M-1):NEXT
                         :REM*149
2Ø3Ø PRINTTAB(27)"{CRSR UP}{CTRL
      3}";U(N)           :REM*143
2Ø4Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7
     }{SHFT P}{SHFT R}{SHFT E}{2
      SHFT Ss} {SHFT A}{SHFT N}{
     SHFT Y}{SHFT SPACE}{SHFT K}
     {SHFT E}{SHFT Y}{SHFT SPACE
     }{SHFT T}{SHFT O}{SHFT SPAC
     E}{SHFT R}{SHFT E}{SHFT T}{
     SHFT U}{SHFT R}{SHFT N} {SH
     FT T}{SHFT O}{SHFT SPACE}{S
     HFT M}{SHFT E}{SHFT N}{SHFT
      U}{9 SPACEs}"      :REM*89
2Ø5Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN2Ø5Ø
                         :REM*96
2Ø6Ø GOTO11Ø              :REM*222
2Ø7Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{1Ø CRSR DN
     s}{4 CRSR RTs}{COMD 4}{SHFT
      A}RE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO
     {SHFT R}ENAME"      :REM*21Ø
2Ø8Ø PRINTTAB(13)"THIS FILE?":PR
     INTTAB(17)"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTR
     L 3}{SHFT Y}/{SHFT N}"
                         :REM*1Ø
2Ø9Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"TH
     EN2Ø9Ø              :REM*138
21ØØ IFA$="N"THEN11Ø     :REM*128
211Ø INPUT"{4 CRSR RTs}{2 CRSR D
     Ns}{COMD 4}{SHFT E}NTER {SH
     FT N}EW {SHFT F}ILE {SHFT N
     }AME{CTRL 5}";V$    :REM*62
212Ø V$=LEFT$(V$,1Ø)     :REM*156
213Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}{CR
     SR RT}{12 CRSR DNs}{SHFT D}
     O YOU WANT THIS EXECUTED ON
      DISK? {CTRL 3}{SHFT Y}/{SH
     FT N}"              :REM*4
214Ø GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"TH
     EN214Ø              :REM*18Ø
215Ø IFA$="N"THENR$=V$:GOTO11Ø
                         :REM*28
216Ø OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"RØ:"+
     V$"="+R$"":R$=V$:CLOSE15:GO
     TO13Ø               :REM*184
217Ø IFN<=1THENRETURN    :REM*98
218Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{11 CRSR DN
     s}{COMD 4}{5 CRSR RTs}{SHFT
      P}LACING {SHFT I}TEMS IN O
     RDER BY {SHFT D}ATE"
                         :REM*242
219Ø PRINTTAB(12)"{CRSR DN}"
                         :REM*38
22ØØ EX=Ø:FORQ=1TON-1:POKE5328Ø,
     5:IFD$(Q)>D$(Q+1)THEN223Ø
                         :REM*2Ø2
221Ø NEXT:IFEX<>ØTHEN22ØØ:REM*78
222Ø GOSUB184Ø:RETURN    :REM*54
223Ø G$=D$(Q):H$=I$(Q):J=D(Q):T=
     C(Q)                :REM*152
224Ø D$(Q)=D$(Q+1):I$(Q)=I$(Q+1)
     :D(Q)=D(Q+1):C(Q)=C(Q+1):PO
     KE5328Ø,14          :REM*126
225Ø D$(Q+1)=G$:I$(Q+1)=H$:D(Q+1
     )=J:C(Q+1)=T:EX=1:GOTO221Ø
                         :REM*126
226Ø IFN<5THEN11Ø        :REM*114
227Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}{CT
     RL 9}{SHFT R}E-{SHFT E}STAB
     LISH {SHFT F}ILE{CTRL Ø}"
                         :REM*36
228Ø PRINTTAB(12)"{CTRL 3}{9 CRS
     R DNs}{SHFT A} {COMD 4}{SHF
     T A}BORT"           :REM*222
229Ø PRINTTAB(12)"{CTRL 3}{CRSR
     DN}{SHFT P} {COMD 4}{SHFT P
```


DUST COVERS

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS		PRINTERS	
C-64; Plus 4	8.00	C-MPS/803, C-1520	8.00
C-128	13.00	Panasonic 1090/91	13.00
Datassette (C2N)	5.00	Gemini 10 & Star 10's	13.00
Amiga 1000	13.00	Gemini 15 & Star 15's	16.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked)	28.00	Okidata 92	13.00
Keyboard only	7.00	Okidata 120/192	13.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE	10.00	Okimate 10/20	8.00
Atari 520 ST	14.00	Epson MX/FX/RX80	13.00
520 Keyboard (only)	10.00	Epson LX80/C-1000	13.00
IBM PC/XT	28.00	Seikosha SP-1000	13.00
IBM 5051 Keybaord	8.00	Comrex 220	13.00
(Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)		C'Itoh 7500	13.00
		Citizen MSP 10	13.00
		Atari 1027	13.00
DISK DRIVES		C/DPS 1101	16.00
C-1541, C-1571	8.00		
Amiga 3½" D/Drv	8.00	MONITORS	
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv	9.00	C-1702, BMC Color	16.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1	8.00	C-1902/Amiga	19.00
MSD SD-2	10.00	Amdek 500-700	19.00
Enhancer 2000	8.00	Teknika MJ 10/22	19.00
FSD-1	8.00	CM-141 (C-1802)	19.00
Atari 1050	8.00	Gold Star 13" Color	19.00
		Thompson CM 365-66	19.00
VIDEO RECORDERS	13.00	C-1902A/Magnvx 40	19.00
State Make & Model Include Dimensions		Magnavox 80	19.00
		NEC 1225	19.00
PRINTERS		Taxan 220	19.00
C-1525/MPS 801	10.00	Sakata SC-100	19.00
C-1526/MPS 802	13.00	Zenith 122/123	19.00
		Zenith 131/133	23.00

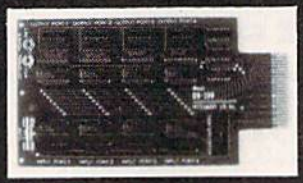
Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling (Foreign air extra). Calif. Res. include 6.5% State Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers
9606 SHELLYFIELD RD., Dept. B
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

DISCOVER THE HIDDEN POWER!

- Control lights, appliances, heating & cooling systems, relays, motors and virtually any electrical device.
- Connect to temperature, light, sound, moisture, fluid level, pressure and vibration sensors - plus many more.
- Use as an advanced security system.
- Perform automated tests and experiments.
- Use for laboratory data acquisition.
- Access each memory mapped port via one statement in BASIC. NO INTERFACE COULD BE EASIER TO USE.
- 32 separate buffered digital output lines.
- 32 separate digital input lines.



Expands to meet your needs:

- 1 channel A/D plug-in conversion module: $30.
- 8 channel A/D plug-in conversion module: $45.
- User Manual includes instructions, sample programs & diagrams of typical hookups.
- BH100 I/O Card: ONLY $129.
- Beginner's Module with 8 LED'S, 8 switches and 1 relay: $25.
- Beginner's I/O Interface Course Book: $15.
- BH100, Beginner's Module and Course Book: $159.

Intelligent I/O, Inc. P.O. Box 70
Potsdam, NY 13676 (315) 265-6350

Please add $2 for postage — Specify C-64, VIC-20 or Apple 2+/2e

Listing 1 continued.

```
    }RESERVE OLD {SHFT F}ILE"
                              :REM*140
2300 PRINTTAB(12)"{CTRL 3}{CRSR
    DN}{SHFT E} {COMD 4}{SHFT E
    }RASE OLD {SHFT F}ILE"
                              :REM*150
2310 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN2310
                              :REM*35
2320 IFA$="A"THEN1100         :REM*213
2330 IFA$="P"THEN2540         :REM*209
2340 IFA$="E"THEN2360         :REM*101
2350 GOTO2310                 :REM*85
2360 GOSUB2580                :REM*113
2370 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}{CT
    RL 9}{SHFT R}E-{SHFT E}STAB
    LISH {SHFT F}ILE{CTRL 0}"
                              :REM*137
2380 PRINT"{10 CRSR DNs}{COMD 4}
    {CRSR RT}{SHFT C}URRENT {SH
    FT N}O. OF {SHFT E}NTRIES:{
    CTRL 5} ";N               :REM*181
2390 PRINTTAB(7)"{COMD 4}{4 CRSR
     DNs}( {SHFT M}IN: 0 ";"{SH
    FT M}AX:";N-5;")"         :REM*113
2400 INPUT"{3 CRSR UPs}{CRSR RT}
    {COMD 4}{SHFT H}OW {SHFT M}
    ANY {SHFT E}NTRIES {SHFT P}
    RESERVED{CTRL 5} ";GG
                              :REM*71
2410 PRINTTAB(10)"{COMD 4}{8 CRS
    R DNs}{CTRL 9}{SHFT E}RASIN
    G {SHFT E}NTRY:{CTRL 0}"
                              :REM*183
2420 IFGG>N-5ORGG<0THEN2260
                              :REM*141
2430 BB=B(N-GG)               :REM*235
2440 FORM=1TON                :REM*165
2450 D$(M)=D$(M+(N-GG)):I$(M)=I$
    (M+(N-GG))                :REM*53
2460 D(M)=D(M+(N-GG)):C(M)=C(M+(
    N-GG)):B(M)=B(M+(N-GG))
                              :REM*199
2470 IFM>N-GGTHEN2490         :REM*87
2480 PRINTTAB(25)"{CRSR UP}{CTRL
     5}";M                    :REM*101
2490 NEXT                     :REM*205
2500 N=GG+1:IFGG=0THENB(N)=BB
                              :REM*141
2510 IFBB<0THEND(N)=BB        :REM*173
2520 IFBB>=0THENC(N)=BB       :REM*25
2530 D$(N)="******":I$(N)="{SHFT
     B}ALANCE {SHFT F}ORWARD":G
    OSUB2170:GOSUB1140:GOTO110
                              :REM*199
2540 GOSUB2580:V$=R$          :REM*127
2550 INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}{1
    2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT E}NTER {SH
    FT N}EW {SHFT N}AME FOR OLD
     {SHFT F}ILE";R$          :REM*107
2560 R$=LEFT$(R$,10)          :REM*68
2570 GOSUB1140:R$=V$:GOTO2370
                              :REM*22
2580 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{11 CRSR DN
    s}{4 CRSR RTs}{SHFT P}RINT
    THE OLD {SHFT F}ILE ?{CTRL
    3} {SHFT Y}/{SHFT N}
                              :REM*230
2590 GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"TH
    EN2590                    :REM*134
2600 IFA$="Y"THENGOSUB2620
                              :REM*38
2610 RETURN                   :REM*118
2620 IFN=0THENRETURN          :REM*74
2630 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{COMD 4}{CT
    RL 9}{SHFT P}RINT{CTRL 0}"
                              :REM*14
2640 PRINTTAB(14)"{CTRL 3}{9 CRS
    R DNs}{SHFT C}{2 SPACEs}{CO
    MD 4}{SHFT C}ONTINUE"
                              :REM*196
2650 PRINTTAB(14)"{CTRL 3}{CRSR
    DN}{SHFT A}{2 SPACEs}{COMD
    4}{SHFT A}BORT"           :REM*4
2660 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN2660
                              :REM*200
2670 IFA$<>"C"THENRETURN:REM*128
2680 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{13 CRSR DN
    s}{CRSR RT}{SHFT P}RESS {SH
    FT R}{SHFT E}{SHFT T}{SHFT
    U}{SHFT R}{SHFT N} FOR A {S
    HFT F}ULL {SHFT P}RINT"
                              :REM*90
2690 INPUT"{4 CRSR UPs}{CRSR RT}
    {SHFT P}RINT {SHFT F}ROM {S
    HFT W}HAT {SHFT D}ATE ";SD$
                              :REM*192
2700 OPEN4,4,7:PRINT"{5 CRSR DNs
    }{CRSR RT}{SHFT P}AGING {SH
    FT O}N ?{2 SPACEs}{SHFT Y}/
    {SHFT N}"                 :REM*112
2710 GETA$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"TH
    EN2710                    :REM*240
2720 IFA$="N"THENSP=0.5:GOTO2740
                              :REM*222
2730 SP=5                     :REM*86
2740 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":PRINTTAB(
    9)"{10 CRSR DNs}{SHFT P}RIN
    TING, {SHFT P}LEASE{SHFT SP
    ACE}{SHFT W}AIT"          :REM*136
2750 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"27";"{SHFT
     F}{SHFT I}{SHFT L}{SHFT E}
    {SHFT N}{SHFT A}{SHFT M}{SH
    FT E}: ";R$               :REM*30
2760 PRINT#4,CHR$(10)         :REM*180
2770 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"00";"{SHFT
     D}{SHFT A}{SHFT T}{SHFT E}
    ";CHR$(16)"10";"{SHFT I}{SH
    FT T}{SHFT E}{SHFT M}";CHR$
    (16)"46";"{SHFT D}{SHFT E}{
    SHFT B}{SHFT I}{SHFT T}";
                              :REM*142
2780 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"58";"{SHFT
     C}{SHFT R}{SHFT E}{SHFT D}
    {SHFT I}{SHFT T}";CHR$(16)"
    70";"{SHFT B}{SHFT A}{SHFT
    L}{SHFT A}{SHFT N}{SHFT C}{
    SHFT E}"                  :REM*146
2790 PRINT#4,CHR$(10)         :REM*210
2800 FORM=1TON                :REM*14
2810 IFD$(M)>=SD$THENSP=SP+1:GOS
    UB2860                    :REM*108
2820 IFSD$="CHR$(13)"THENSD$="**
    ***"                      :REM*87
2830 NEXT                     :REM*35
2840 PRINT#4,CHR$(12):CLOSE4
                              :REM*57
2850 SD$="*****":RETURN       :REM*89
2860 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"00";D$(M);
    CHR$(16)"10";I$(M);:REM*159
2870 IFD(M)=0THEN2890         :REM*5
2880 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"45"D(M);
                              :REM*167
2890 IFC(M)=0THEN2910         :REM*153
2900 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"57";C(M);
                              :REM*225
2910 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"69";B(M)
                              :REM*185
2920 IFSP=56THENPRINT#4,CHR$(12)
    :SP=0                     :REM*149
2930 RETURN                   :REM*183
2940 B(M)=C(M)+D(M):B(M)=B(M)+B(
    M-1):B(M)=INT(B(M)/0.01+0.0
    5)*0.01:RETURN            :REM*193
9999 SYS2048                  :REM*218
```

end R

Circle 205 on Reader Service card.

VideoFile
FOR HOME VCR USERS

Use your computer to:

- *locate anything you have on your tapes,*
- *generate a list of all recorded items, alphabetically or in order of length,*
- *instantly find the best available space for new materials,*
- *avoid accidental erasures,*
- *convert counter numbers into hrs:minutes,*
- *and much, much more, quickly and effortlessly,*

with **VideoFile,** so logically written and fun to use, any member of the family can learn to use it in minutes. Say goodbye to the messy scraps of paper and scribbled tape boxes, and get **VideoFile!**

Since **VideoFile** is its own best salesman, there's a demo disk for $10.00. Return it and take $10.00 credit towards **VideoFile!** (Sorry, no Apple demo.)

Note new prices: Commodore-64/128: $29.95, Apple][(min. 64K): $39.95, and IBM-PC, compatibles & expanded PCjr: $49.95.

VideoFile
Box 480210, Dept., R10, Los Angeles, CA 90048

☐ Send **VideoFile** disk:
☐ *C-64/128 ($29.95)* ☐ *Apple][($39.95)* ☐ *IBM-PC ($49.95)*

☐ Send **VideoFile** demo disk. ($10.00):
☐ *C-64/128* ☐ *IBM-PC*

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .... Zip .....
(CA residents must include 6½% sales tax)

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64™
SUPER SOFTWARE

New! Best of Games #3
Over 40 new games on 2 disks.
$17.95

New! Brain Games #1
Includes: "Stock Market," "City Manager," "Warehouse," Civil Battles" and many more fun Brain Games.
(12 Huge Programs) **$12.95**

New! Adventure #1
Includes: "Gladiator," "Trip to Atlantis," "Merlyn" and many more Adventure Games.
(13 Huge Programs) **$12.95**

Best of Games #1
The original. Over 50 games on 2 disks.
$17.95

Las Vegas #1
The Classic. Over 20 Las Vegas Games. Bestselling disk.
$12.95

New! Education #1
Great for schools. For kids between 5-15 years of age.
$12.95

Mixer #1 or #2
Two separate disks. Each with 20-30 different programs.
GAMES — MUSIC — BUSINESS/UTILITIES
Each Only **$9.95**

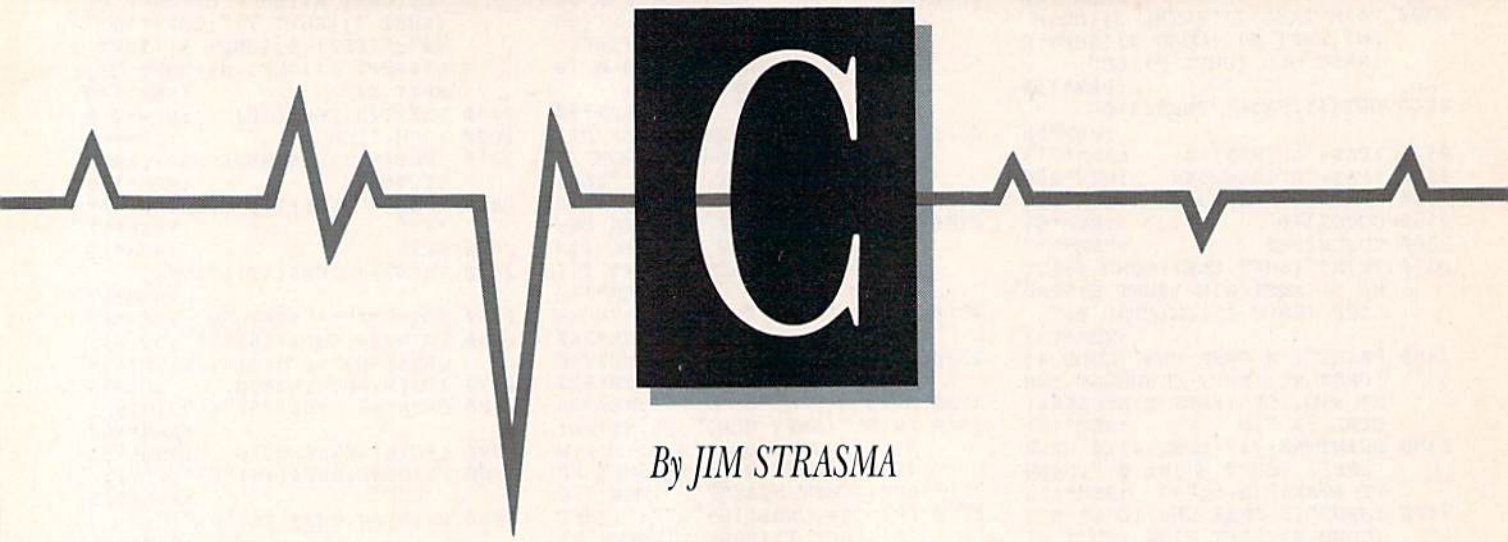
Synthesizer Sounds #1
Over 50 well conducted rock songs on 2 disks.
$17.95

ADD $2 ($3 FOREIGN EXCEPT CANADA) SHIPPING/HANDLING
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

GSR
SOFTWARE COMPANY
538 So. 2nd St. • Albion, NE 68620

Commodore 64 is a trademark of commodore electronics ltd.

COMMODORE CLINIC



By JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard *(limit of one question per card) to:*

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

HARDWARE

Q: *Is it possible to build a computer for telecommunications only? And when the computer is built, will it have more buffer space, or would you have to buy something to add the extra buffer space?*

Dave Niederhelman
North Bend, OH

A: Yes, RCA advertises computers designed strictly for use in telecommunications. However, they are no cheaper than a Commodore computer complete with disk drive and telecommunications package, so I'm not sure who uses them.

A better approach might be to add a telecommunications cartridge to your Commodore. Eastern House Software of Winston-Salem, North Carolina, has a suitable ROM-based terminal program, and others may have one, too.

As for adding buffer space, your best bet at the moment may be to buy an RS-232-type modem and connect it to your computer via a separate buffer. D. C. Hayes sells a suitable buffer (Transet 1000) to go with their Smartmodem series. I also expect eventually to see new terminal programs that will take advantage of the larger memory of the C-128 and its new add-on memory cartridges.

Q: *I do a weekly bulletin for a service club. I have a DPS-1101 printer. Is there anything like Broderbund's Print Shop that I can use with my equipment?*

Thomas Reese
Kihei, HI

A: If you want a program to print high-resolution drawings on your daisywheel printer, the practical answer is no. Although such programs have been written, and one company actually has sold interfaces designed to automate the needed translations, the net result is unworkable. The problem is that the only way to generate high-resolution graphics with a daisywheel is with the period character. This has two consequences: a drawing takes an impossibly long time to complete, and the period on the printwheel wears out almost immediately.

With dot-matrix printers now available for well under $200, it would be much more practical for you to buy a second printer to use with Print Shop and other graphics programs.

Q: *I have a C-128 at home and use an IBM-PC at work. I would like to take work home, but can't find an interface to run IBM software on my C-128. Can you help?*

Vincent Hughes
Wappingers Falls, NY

A: There are two ways I know of to run the same software directly on both machines. One is via the CP/M operating system. Microsolutions, of DeKalb, Illinois, sells UniDOS, an emulation program that enables the PC to run many CP/M programs that also work on the C-128 in 80-column mode. They also sell Uniform, a well-known and excellent program that enables the PC to format and use CP/M disks in formats compatible with the C-128 (and about 50 other formats as well). However, this is not the same as running the programs normally used on the PC under its usual operating system, MS-DOS.

To make the C-128 compatible with MS-DOS, I suggest another approach. When you go home after work, leave your PC turned on with a modem connected, and running a terminal program that allows remote operation of the PC (Remote, from Infostuff, of Roswell, Georgia, for example). Then dial into the PC via a modem on your C-128, using any 80-column terminal program. Once connected, it will be just as though your C-128 were transformed into an IBM PC, and you'll be able to run most MS-DOS programs normally.

The other way is to use the Big Blue Reader (S.O.G.W.A.P. Software, Venice, CA), which allows you to use your 1571 disk drive to convert word processing and ASCII files generated on most IBM-compatible software to Commodore DOS files, and vice versa.

Q: *My question involves the compatibility of the 1541 and 1571 drives when used together. I thought I'd be able to keep both*

drives as device number 8 and simply specify drive 0 or 1 when using them. When I attempt it, however, sometimes both drives activate, and sometimes the lights come on in both drives, the computer locks and the drives don't activate at all. Can you give me any advice?

James Baker
Flaxcombe, Saskatchewan
Canada

A: It's quite easy to use a 1541 and 1571 together, but you have to do it with one as device 8 and the other as device 9. Commodore makes this easy by including a pair of small switches on the back of the 1571 to set its device number.

If you really do need a dual disk, with drives 0 and 1, MSD's SD-2 and Commodore's CBM 4040 are both format-compatible with current 1541's. Neither is still in production, but they are available used.

Q: To reduce dust in the house, I just got an electronic air filter to go with my heat pump. Since then, I've heard from a friend that the filter ionizes dust particles it doesn't catch and disk drives attract them like a magnet. My friend suggested that I keep the drives covered at all times, especially during operation. However, I'm reluctant to do so because of the heat problem. Do I have a problem?

Ed White
Sacramento, CA

A: In a word, no. A whole-house electronic air cleaner is one of the nicest presents you can give a computer for keeping its environment clean. It greatly reduces the number of particulates in the air, although it can take up to a week to do a complete job when first installed. We've used them for years, and we almost never have to clean dust out of our systems, not even the equipment with fans.

You are also correct in assuming that the heat from running your system under a cover would be much worse for it than any amount of dust. If worse comes to worst, and you do accumulate enough dust inside your system to need cleaning, five seconds with a compressed-air camera-cleaning spray will do the job.

SOFTWARE

Q: At home I have a C-64 and 1541. At work we use two Commodore 8032s with MSD and 2031 disk drives and an 8300P printer. How can I use PaperClip 64 at home to put such things as letters and tests on a disk, then run them off on the office printer. Similarly, how can I use WordPro at the office to make a disk that I can bring home to correct? Am I trying to mix apples and oranges, with no hope other than fruit soup?

Ronald Ladwig
Ogden, UT

A: Since both of the disk drives at the office are compatible with your 1541 at home, and PaperClip is able to load files from WordPro easily, your only problem is saving PaperClip files in a form WordPro will accept. The problem is that PaperClip normally starts each file with a header line of non-visible information that WordPro interprets as garbage. Fortunately, recent versions of PaperClip include an option to omit the header line when saving a file.

Q: I have a C-64 with a 1541 drive as device 9 and a 1571 drive as device 8. With this combination I've had trouble using Electronic Arts' Adventure Construction Set. When I load it from the 1571, the 1541 starts making noise and its red light comes on. What gives?

Bob Hartz
Alton, IL

A: Most likely your trouble is due to a fast-load routine that's used with many recent programs. Most such routines require that all devices other than your first disk be turned off during the load.

Another possibility is that Electronic Arts' copy protection is objecting to your combination of equipment, and your problem is the symptom of the program's refusal to load from a 1571.

Q: I purchased Commodore's Easy Calc, but have not been able to get hardcopy printout from it because it says you have to change the printer's device number to 5. I have a Gemini 10X printer interfaced via a Cardprint A interface, and I don't know how to change my printer's device number, if in fact that is the trouble.

Harold King
Winter Springs, FL

A: Yes, that's the trouble all right. Easy Calc is the only program I've ever encountered that couldn't print to device 4. Fortunately, Cardco printer interfaces all have a switch to go from device 4 to device 5. On the Cardprint A it's hidden underneath the cover of the interface, but it's accessible by removing four small Phillips screws. The Cardco manual should tell which switch to flip for device 5. Since you'll need to flip it every time you switch between Easy Calc and other programs that use the printer, you may want to cut an access hole in the cover of the interface so you can reach the switches easily.

Q: Do you know of anyone who has put the King James version of Strong's concordance of the Bible on disk for the SX-64?

James E. Weaver
Shasta, CA

A: Your best bet may be Midwest Software, Box 214, Farmington, MI 48024; 313-477-0897. They recently sent me a review copy of their concordance of the King James version of the New Testament. It includes one program disk and three data disks, and it's complete, although not specifically advertised as based on Strong's work.

As with any concordance, you select a word you'd like to study, and the program finds all occurrences of the word in the original text and then displays or prints each occurrence in context. You also can refine your search to exclude occurrences in certain books, find verses containing combinations of two or more words, and exclude verses that contain certain words. These added features make the program more powerful than a printed concordance, and they anticipate the power of similar tools that will eventually be available on videodisks.

Q: We are looking for a program that will enable us to enter a musical score (melody only) and have the computer transpose it, add a simple four-part harmony and print the result on a dot-matrix printer. Actually playing the music is not that important. Any suggestions?

George Murray
Washington, NC

A: Several music programs for the C-64 allow you to play music through an accessory keyboard or type it in at the computer keyboard, store it, edit it, and print it out. A few also are able to transpose music automatically from one key to another. However, I have yet to hear of a program that can compose harmony to go with an entered melody, although I too would love to see one. Perhaps another reader knows of one and will tell us about it.

While we wait for that, the June 1985 issue of *RUN* includes reviews of over a dozen good music programs, at least one of which should get you started.

Q: I'll be traveling to England and the continent soon. If I buy Commodore software overseas, will it work back here in the U.S.? What is the safest way to get it home, past airport scanners or via mail?

Marilyn Buck
Piscataway, NJ

A: Yes, European software for Commodore computers will work just as well here. You should have no problems as long as you buy programs for your specific model only. This won't always be easy, as Commodore sells a few computer models in Europe that aren't available in the States, and has also changed the names of a few computers there. (The word *vic*, for example, is offensive in German.)

As for getting programs safely through customs, you should either mail the programs home in the center of a thick box or hand the disks to customs officials so that they can inspect the disks visually, rather than with a scanner. I use both methods myself, carrying one copy and mailing the other.

Opinions vary as to the value of wrapping the disks in aluminum foil or packing them in a lead bag before shipping. Both methods give some protection against electromagnetic fields, but may also make the disks look suspicious, causing them to be scanned more often and at higher power levels.

Q: I am working towards a degree in Computer Science, and our university uses the AT&T 6300 PC with Borland's Turbo Pascal. I currently have a C-64 and 1541 disk drive, but want to get Turbo Pascal and a C-128, so I can do my programming at home. However, I'm afraid there are going to be major differences in the two versions of Turbo. Do they work the same?

Thomas Kirkley
Hamlet, NC

A: Students here at Western Illinois University use both PC and CP/M versions of Turbo and find them comparable, as long as both are the same release number (3.0 is current now).

However, I'd think carefully before trading in your C-64 just to get Turbo. Special student prices on some PC compatibles are actually below that of a C-128 with a 1571 disk and 1902 monitor. With one of those machines, you'd have a system that is far more compatible with your university's 6300s. I just bought a new C-128 myself, but in addition to, not instead of, my own 6300.

On the other hand, if any of your departmental computers have dial-up lines, your C-64 and a modem may be all you need to use Turbo. Just write your programs as word processing files, send them to the 6300 via modem, then use the 6300's copy of Turbo to compile them.

Another possibility is to use one of various versions of Pascal available

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE

- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL STANDARD RS232 EQUIPMENT
- SUPPORTS ALL NEEDED PINS (2 thru 8, 12, 20, & 22)
- INCLUDES 3 FOOT CABLE AT NO EXTRA CHARGE
- BASIC TERMINAL ROUTINE INCLUDED
- RECOMMENDED BY COMMODORE & BROTHER
- EASY TO USE
- SUGGESTED LIST ONLY $49.95

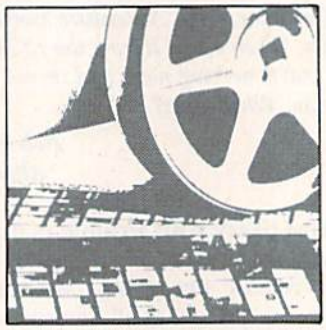
NEW FOR RS232 PRINTERS!!!

The RS232 Printer Interface is an accessory which allows you to connect your RS232 Printer to the Commodore Serial Bus. Supports 300, 600, 1200, 2400 and more! This is the only interface available which gives you maximum software compatibility! Suggested list only **$79.95**

See your local dealer or
CALL (206) 236-2983
DEALERS CALL US!

Omnitronix
P.O. BOX 43-DEPT.R -MERCER IS., WA 98040

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send additional information for _____
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

for the C-64. Abacus Software recently sent me Super Pascal, for example, and it's good enough to rival Turbo. We don't mind our students using other versions of programming languages, as long as they are complete enough to accomplish the assignments.

PROGRAMMING

Q: I need to find a way to get rid of keyboard input. In a program I'm writing, when it's time to roll dice I hold the program with GETKEY. Then, the player presses the space bar that executes a Gosub to get a random number. But if the player presses the space bar twice, the game is ruined, because the C-128 remembers keypresses made while it's executing the subroutine.

Robert Perillo
Garfield, NJ

A: I suggest this cure, which will work on all Commodore systems:

```
1000 GET A$
1010 IF A$ <> " " THEN 1000
1020 GOSUB 2000
1030 GET B$
1040 IF B$ > "" THEN 1030
```

Naturally, it won't work unless you have a subroutine at line 2000. The key lines are 1030 and 1040, which throw away any keystrokes entered during the subroutine.

REPAIRS

Q: I own a C-128 and I'd like to know how good its joystick-port chips are. I've had the machine only six months and I've blown four chips already. Am I doing something wrong?

Mike Douglass
Rochester, NY

A: Commodore's 6526 CIA chip controls the joysticks on the C-128, as it does on the C-64. As chips go, it's powerful, and it's more reliable than the earlier 6522 chip that does the same chore on the VIC. However, both chips have a definite weak spot as used in Commodore computers. They are directly connected to the joysticks, without any buffer chips in between. This makes them very sensitive to accidental shorts when you plug in the joystick, as well as to static shocks when the port is touched.

The most likely cure for your problem is never to plug anything into your system when it's turned on, and to protect your system from shocks even when it's turned off.

Q: Is there any help you can recommend for a C-64 that loads but doesn't run cer-

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

DISKS 40¢ • PANASONIC 1080 $190.00 • PANASONIC 1091 $225.00 • SFD 101 . . . . . $180.00 • commodore 64 EDUCATOR

☑ LIFETIME WARRANTY
☑ TYVEK SLEEVES • LABELS
WRITE PROTECTS • PACKAGED
FACTORY NEW — 1st QUALITY
50-99 100 up
GENERIC SS/DD .55 .40

NEW LOW PRICES
Commodore Hardware we will BEAT any price in this issue!

Authorized Commodore Repair
64 cpu 44.95
128 cpu 79.95
1541 . . . . . 59.95
1571 . . . . . 129.95
801 . . . . . 49.95
1702 . . . . . 79.95
64 pwr supply 29.95
128 pwr supply . . . 79.95
AMIGA REPAIR . CALL
PARTS . . . . . CALL

BY COMMODORE AMIGA™
NEW AMIGA 2500
NEW LOW PRICE
CALL!

M.C.S.
MicroComputer Services
ORDERS ONLY 800-433-7756
In Michigan (313) 427-0251
INFO & CUSTOMER SERVICE — (313) 427-0267
HOURS: MON - SAT 10:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M.
12864 Farmington, Livonia, MI 48150

Canon PJ-1080A
COLOR INK JET
$249.95
LIMITED TIME OFFER

GoldStar
13" COLOR MONITOR
$119.95
NEW with cables

1200 BAUD
$88.00

NEW! star LV-1210
FROM $179.95
N.L.Q. • 120 CPS
FRICTION • TRACTOR
BUFFER

SEIKOSHA SP-1000VC
COMMODORE READY
$164.95
NEAR LETTER QUALITY
FRICTION & TRACTOR
100 CPS • SHEET FEEDER

COMREX CR-220
$79.95
COMMODORE READY
FROM EPSON
50 CPS • TRACTOR FEED

We Bought 'em All
FAR BELOW DEALER COST

RETAIL 499.95
REGULAR DEALER COST 325.00

- 100% C-64 Compatible
- Built in Hi-Res Green Monitor
- Heavy duty power supply and sturdy case
- All units completely refurbished with full 90 day warranty

$199.95
DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE
ATTENTION SCHOOLS — BIG SPECIALS ON PET/CBM

MC/VISA/C.O.D.
Please include phone number. Dealer Inquiries Invited. All prices discounted for cash or check, add 3% for MC/VISA. Shipping: Printers $10.00, Educator $20.00, Disks $6.00 per 100, (West Coast — add $2.00 per order). Add $3.00 for C.O.D. Reduced shipping for large quantities. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. ALL MERCHANDISE CARRIES MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY

tain programs (e.g., Beachhead). I've gone to three technicians, all of whom say, "It's the nature of the beast. Some C-64's just act that way." The disk is good, and so is the 1541 drive.

A: I'd be suspicious of the Kernal ROM in your C-64. Most likely it's the older Rev 1 or Rev 2 type, and some programs work only with the current Rev 3 chip. Similarly, your 1541 may have an older ROM and need the current –05 ROM.

UPDATES

Update: Regarding Evan McNish's question in the June 1986 issue about interfacing an Armatron robot arm to a C-128, an excellent article in the May 1985 *Radio-Electronics* describes completely how to do it with a VIC-20, including interface electronics and a program to drive it.

Mark Longquist
Watanga, TX

A: Thanks to all the readers who wrote suggesting that article. It's good to know the Armatron can be properly interfaced after all, and it sounds like a fine project, especially for VIC owners in need of a new challenge.

Update: The "bug" in Save with Replace (@SAVE) is still present in ROM release 3 of the 1571, the only one released to the public thus far. ROM 4 is being tested by Commodore, and it fixes this bug under most conditions. Meanwhile, the drive should be reset (by being turned off, or by sending it the command UI), no other files should be opened to the drive during an @Save and no fast-load programs should be used with it. Under those circumstances, @Save works.

Phil Slaymaker
West Palm Beach, FL

A: Another preventative is always to include the drive number in disk commands. As the article you wrote and thoughtfully enclosed reminds us, the 1541 DOS is based on one used in dual drives, and it still needs the drive number specified. R

RUN CLASS ADS

PROGRAMMERS TOOL KIT $14.95 COMMODORE 64
Filled with programming aids & utilities such as fast line renumber, directory sort, assembly language monitor, base converter, disk backups, disk modifier, disk timer, file lock, joystick tester, listing freezer, load address, program expander, screen dumps, super wedge, terminal program, unscratch files, & more.
PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS: Best Business Finance & Home; Best Games 1; Best Games 2; Best Fine Arts; Mathematics & Aviation. 1 disk $14.95, 2 for $27, 3 for $37, 4 for $44, 5 for $49.
ILLINI SOFTWARE
Box 1181, Lisle, IL 60532. (312) 355-1782 VISA & MASTER

SPECIAL CARD ENVELOPES
At last! Hard to find continuous tractor fed greeting card envelopes. If you are addressing Xmas/social card envelopes by hand, order our 500 pac of the most common size card envelope (5.25×7.25) and computerise. Fits 80 col. 1–2 pacs @ $45, 3+ @ $42, Send check/M.O. to:
WHEATON COMPUTER TOOLS
Suite 555, 2444B Ennals Avenue
Wheaton, MD 20902

BATTERIES INCLUDED CUSTOMER SUPPORT BATTERIES INCLUDED
Having problems? Need help? If you have questions about BATTERIES INCLUDED software, call the BI CUSTOMER SUPPORT HOTLINE! Our exclusive support phone number is (416) 881 9816. Our hours are 9 am to 4 pm Monday to Friday. The best time to call—mornings (EST). Worst time to call—Midday! Because this is a free service we must ask that you keep your call brief and to the point. A limit of 5 minutes of free time is permitted per call. If our lines are busy, be patient; if all else fails, please reread the manual. If you would rather write to us, we'll be glad to send you a personal reply. This service is for registered owners only.
BATTERIES INCLUDED CUSTOMER SUPPORT
30 Mural St., Richmond Hill, Ont., Canada L4B 1B5 (416) 881 9816

***RUN* Class Ad Section**
RUN's New Class Ad section is an opportunity for those with Commodore products to reach *RUN*'s 220,000 readers, at very affordable prices. Considering that *RUN* was the second fastest growing consumer magazine in 1985 (according to the Audit Bureau of Circulation), *RUN*'s circulation is bound to grow even higher in the coming months.

If you have any questions about *RUN*'s Class Ad section, call Heather Paquette at 800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471. We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

Software Discounters of America

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

Open Saturday

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS
Basic 128
Cad Pak 64
Cad Pak 128
Chart pak 128
Cobol 64
Personal Portfolio Mgr. 64 — CALL
Power Plan 64 — FOR
Super C 128 — PRICES
Super Pascal 64

ACCESS
Executive Leader Board Data Disk $14
Leader Board Golf (D) $25
Leader Board Tourn. Disk #1 ... $14
Mach 5 (R) $23
Mach 128 (R) $33
Tenth Frame (D) $25

ACTIVISION
Alter Ego (Male or Female) $33
Gamemaker Library Disks
Sports $14
Sci Fi $14
Garry Kitchen's Gamemaker (D) ... $25
Hacker 2 (D) $23
Little Computer People (D) $23
Music Studio (D) $23
Murder on the Mississippi (D) ... $23

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces (D) $19
Dambusters (D) $19
Deceptor (D) ..... Call
Fight Night (D) $19
Hard Ball (D) $19
Law of the West (D) ... $19
PSI-5 Trading Co. (D) ... $19

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL
Biology (D) $12
French (D) $12
Grammar (D) $12
Science: Grades 3/4 (D) $12
Science: Grades 5/6 (D) $12
Science: Grades 7/8 (D) $12
Spanish (D) $12
U.S. Geography (D) ... $12
World Geography (D) $12
World History (D) ... $12

ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball (D) $12
Bridge 4.0 (D) $16
Equestrian Show Jumper (D) $12
Strip Poker (D) $21
Data Disk #1 female ... $16
Data Disk #2 male ... $16
Data Disk #3 female ... $16

ARTWORX PX
Hole In One Golf (D) ... $7
Pro Boxing (D) $7

AVALON HILL
Super Bowl Sunday (D) $19
SBS 1984 Team Disk ... $14
SBS 1985 Team Disk ... $14
SBS Champs Disk ... $14
Spitfire '40 (D) $23
Title Bout (D) $19
Tournament Golf (D) ... $19

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Consultant (64 or 128) $39
Home Pak (D) $33
Paperclip w/Spell 64 or 128 ..... $49
Paperclip II 128 ..... $49

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos (D) $39
*Geos Desk Pak (D) ... $19
*Geos Font Pak (D) ... $19
***Geos add-on programs only!**

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Filer (D) ... $33
Bank St. Mailer (D) ... $33
Bank St. Writer (D) ... $33
Bank St. Speller (D) ... $33
Breakers (D) $25
Carmen Sandiego (D) $23
Print Shop (D) $26
P.S. Companion (D) ... $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 ... $16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition ... $16
Type! (D) $25

CARDCO
Calc Now (D) $14
File Now (D) $14
Graph Now (D) $14
Mail Now (D) $14
Write Now (R) $19

CBS
Argos Expedition (D) ... $9
Big Bird Spc. Del. (R) ... $9
Dream House (D) $9
Ernie's Big Splash (D) ... $9
Grover's Animal Adventures (D) $9
Mastering the SAT (D) ... $44
Math Mileage (D) $9
Movie Musical Madness (D) $9
Railroad Works (D) ... $9
Rich Scarry's Electronic Word Book (D) ... $12
Sesame St. Pals Around Town (D) ... $9
Success w/Algebra ... Call
Success w/Math ... Call
Timebound (D) $9
Weather Tamers (D) ... $9

CDA
America Cooks Series:
American (D) ... $9.95
Chinese (D) ... $9.95
French (D) ... $9.95
Italian (D) ... $9.95
Mexican (D) ... $9.95

CMS
General Acct. 128 ... $119

DATA EAST
Commando (D) $23
Karate Champ (D) ... $23
Kung Fu Master (D) ... $23
Tag Team Wrestling (D) $23

DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) ... $33
Spell It (D) $33
Word Attack (D) $33

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 128 ... $33
Pocket Planner 128 ... $33
Pocket Writer 64 ... $25
Pocket Writer 128 ... $33

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set (D)
Amnesia (D)
Archon 2: Adept (D)
Bard's Tale (D)
Bard's Tale 2: The Destiny Knight (D)
Chessmaster 2000 (D)
Heart of Africa (D)
Lords of Conquest (D)
Mail Order Monsters (D)
Movie Maker (D)
Music Const. Set (D)
One-on-One (D)
Pinball Const. Set (D)
Racing Dest. Set (D)
Seven Cities of Gold (D)
Skyfox (D)
Super Boulder Dash (D)
Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror (D)
Ultimate Wizard (D)
Prices too low to advertise!! ... *Call*

EPYX
Barbie (D) $9
Breakdance (D) $9
Champ. Wrestling (D) $19
Destroyer (D) ..... Call
Fast Load (R) ... $19.95
Impossible Mission (D) ... $9
Movie Monster (D) ... $23
Multiplan 128 ..... $39
Pitstop II (D) $9
Summer Games 2 (D) $19.95
Super Cycle (D) ... $19.95
Temple of Apshai Trilogy (D) $23
Winter Games (D) ... $19.95
World Championship Karate (D) ... $17.95
World Games (D) $23

FIREBIRD
Colossus Chess 4 (D) $23
Elite (D) $19
Frankie Goes to Hollywood (D) ... $23
The Pawn (D) $29

FISHER PRICE
Alpha Build (R) $7
Dance Fantasy (R) ... $7
Hop Along Counting (R) $7
Linking Logic (R) ... $7
Memory Manor (R) ... $7
Number Tumbler (R) ... $7
Sea Speller (R) $7

GAMESTAR
Championship Baseball '86 (D) ... $23
Champ. Basketball (D) $23
Star Rank Boxing (D) $19

HAYDEN
Sargon 3 (D) $25

HES
Microsoft Multiplan (D) $19
Millionaire (D) $12
Omniwriter w/Spell (D) $23
Project Space Station (D) $19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Card Ware (D) $7
Heart Ware (D) $7
Party Ware (D) $12
Ware w/all Supply Kit $12

INFOCOM
Ballyhoo (D) $25
Cut Throats (D) $23
Enchanter (D) $23
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) ... $23
Infidel (D) $25
Leather Goddesses of Phobos (D) $23
Moonmist (D) $23
Planetfall (D) $23
Sorcerer (D) $25
Suspect (D) $25
Trinity 128 ..... $25
Wishbringer (D) $23
Zork 1 (D) $23
Zork 2 or 3 (D) $25

INTRACORP
Intracourse (Compatibility & Analysis Modules) $65
Intracourse (Compatibility Module) $33
Intracourse (Analysis Module) $39

MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker (D) $7
Electra Glide (D) $7
Gates of Dawn (D) $7
Infinity Machine (R) $19
Kikstart (D) $7
5-A-Side Soccer (D) ... $7
Last V-8 (D) $7
Master of Magic (D) ... $7
Ninja (D) $7
Speed King (D) $7
The Slugger (D) $7
Vegas Jackpot (D) ... $7

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball (D) $25
Box Score Stats (D) ... $16
General Manager (D) $25
1985 Team Data Disk $14

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle (D) $23
Gunship (D) $23
Kennedy Approach (D) $17
Silent Service (D) ... $23

MINDSCAPE
Bank St. Music Writer (D) $19
Bank St. Storybook (D) $19
Bop & Wrestle (D) ... $19
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit (D) ... $19
Fairlight (D) $19
Great British Software (D) $12
Infiltrator (D) $19
Perfect Score SAT (D) $44
Spell of Destruction (D) $19
The American Challenge Sailing Simulation (D) $19

MISC
CSM 1541 Align Kit (D) $29
Central Point Copy 2 (D) $23
Gato (D) $19
Snapshot 64 (R) ..... Call
Superbase 64 (D) ... $47
Superbase 128 (D) ... $59
Superscript 64 (D) ... $47
Superscript 128 ..... $47
VIP Term XL (D) $33

ORIGIN
Ultima 3 (D) $34
Ultima 4 (D) $39

PENGUIN/POLARWARE
Crimson Crown (D) ... $12
Graphics Magician Painter (D) $16
Oo-Topos (D) $12
Transylvania (D) ... $12

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Fleet System 2—W.P. w/70,000 word spell checker 64 or 128 ... $39
Fleet System 3 (128) ... $49

RANDOM HOUSE
Charlie Brown's ABC's (D) $12
Snoopy's Reading Machine (D) $12
Snoopy Writer (D) ... $12
Typing Is A Ball, Charlie Brown (D) ... $12

SCARBOROUGH
Boston Computer Diet (D) $23
Build A Book (D) ... $16
Mastertype (D) $25
Net Worth (D) $39

SIERRA
Champ. Boxing (D) ... $16
Donald Duck's Playground (D) ... $16
Homeword Plus w/Speller (D) $33
Mickey's Space Adv. (D) $16
Stunt Flyer (D) $16
Winnie The Pooh (D) ... $16
Wiz Type (D) $16

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem Lab (D) $25
Great International Paper Airplane Construction Set (D) $19
Star Trek-The Kobayashi Alternative (D) ... $25
Typing Tutor 3 (D) ... $25

SPINNAKER
ACE: Air Combat Emulator (D) $14
Adventure Creator (R) ... $9
Alphabet Zoo (R) $9
Alf in Color Cave (R) ... $9
Delta Drawing (R) $9
Facemaker (R) $9
Fraction Fever (R) $9
Homework Helper—Math Word Problems (D) $23
Homework Helper—Writing (D) $23
Invaders Lost Tomb (D) $19
Kids on Keys (R) $9
Kung Fu 1—Exploding Fist (D) ... $19
Kung Fu 2—Sticks of Death (D) $19

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker (D) $33
Newsroom (D) $33
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 (D) $19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 (D) $25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3 (D) ... Call
P.S. Graphics Expander (D) $23

SSI
Battle Group (D) $37
Battle of Antietam (D) $33
Colonial Conquest (D) $25
Field of Fire (D) $25
Gemstone Warrior (D) $23
Gettysburg (D) $37
Kampfgruppe (D) $37
Mech Brigade (D) $37
NAM (D) $25
Phantasie (D) $25
Phantasie 2 (D) $25
Questron (D) $25
Rings of Zilfin (D) ... $25
Roadwar 2000 (D) ... $25
Shard of Spring (D) ... $25
U.S.A.A.F. (D) $37
Wings of War (D) $25
Wizard's Crown (D) ... $25

SUBLOGIC
Baseball (D) $32
Flight Simulator 2 (D) $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ... Call
Football (D) $29
Jet (D) $29

TELARIUM
Amazon (D) $9
Fahrenheit 451 (D) ... $9
Dragon World (D) $9
Nine Princes in Amber (D) $21

TIMEWORKS
Accts. Payable (D) ... $39
Accts. Receivable (D) $39
Data Manager 2 (D) ... $33
Data Manager 128 ... $43
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader (D) $33
General Ledger (D) ... $39
Inventory Mgmt (D) ... $39
Partner 64 (R) $39
Partner 128 (R) $43
Payroll Mgmt. (D) ... $39
Sales Analysis Mgmt (D) $39
Swiftcalc/Sideways (D) $33
Swiftcalc/Sideways (128) ... $43
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 64 (D) $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner 128 ..... $43
Word Writer w/Speller (D) $33
Word Writer w/85000 Word Speller (128) ... $43

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 (D) $16
Art Gallery 2 (D) $16
Print Master (D) $23

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's (D) $16
Stickybear Math (D) ... $16
Stickybear Numbers (D) $16
Stickybear Reading (D) $16
Stickybear Shapes (D) ... $16

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice in Wonderland (D) $9
Below the Root (D) $9
Swiss Family Robinson (D) $9
Treasure Island (D) $9
Wizard of Oz (D) $9

ACCESSORIES
Anchor 6420 300 Baud Modem ... $49
Bonus SS. DD ... $5.99 Bx
Bonus DS. DD ... $6.99 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit (a $25 Usage Credit) $19
Disk Case (Holds 50) ... $9
Disk Drive Cleaner ... $9
Sakata 13" Color Comp Monitor for C64 ... $139
Seikosha SP1000VC 100 CPS Commodore direct connect dot matrix printer $179
Wico Bat Handle ... $17
Wico Black Max $9
Wico Boss $12

Hours: Eastern Time
Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30PM
Sat. 10AM-4PM

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

***Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order:** Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately. Personal & Company checks allow 3 weeks clearance. NO C.O.D.'s! **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add $10 on all orders.** Sorry, no other international orders accepted! **PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges!** Prices subject to change without notice. **REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)** Status of order or back order **(2)** If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only! NO CREDITS! After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. **Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800# order lines!**

Checksums for *RUN* 1985 Programs

Last February, in response to many reader inquiries, we began a series of checksum listings for programs published in 1985 before our C-64 checksum program, 64 Perfect Typist, appeared last September. Working backwards, we have so far covered August, July and June. Below, you will find the May programs' checksum listings.

To use the checksums, you must first load and run 64 Perfect Typist (see How to Type Listings, on page 110); then get out your May issue and begin typing in any program you find in the listings below. Every time you hit the return key, a number from 0 to 255 will appear. If you enter a line correctly, the number following the ":REM" next to the line number will appear.*

If you have already entered one of the programs from May and desire to check it for accuracy, simply enter 64 Perfect Typist, list lines individually or in small groups and position the cursor on the line you want to check. Next, press the return key, and, if you've entered the line correctly, the number that appears below the line will match the number following the ":REM" in the listings.*

You can look forward to seeing more of these listings of 1985 programs in subsequent 1986 issues of RUN.

Home Inventory, by William Braun; May, p. 28.

```
1      :REM*3
2      :REM*22Ø
3      :REM*143
32     :REM*252
33     :REM*179
34     :REM*242
35     :REM*2Ø1
36     :REM*232
4Ø     :REM*234
45     :REM*193
46     :REM*248
47     :REM*85
48     :REM*198
49     :REM*51
6Ø     :REM*34
65     :REM*229
67     :REM*83
68     :REM*6
1ØØ    :REM*56
1Ø5    :REM*85
11Ø    :REM*13Ø
111    :REM*85
112    :REM*76
115    :REM*71
12Ø    :REM*54
121    :REM*125
125    :REM*1Ø3
126    :REM*22Ø
13Ø    :REM*82
133    :REM*7
137    :REM*1Ø1
138    :REM*212
17Ø    :REM*94
185    :REM*61
191    :REM*29
192    :REM*7Ø
194    :REM*164
197    :REM*51
198    :REM*118
2ØØ    :REM*6Ø
2Ø5    :REM*217
215    :REM*225
235    :REM*179
236    :REM*2Ø
24Ø    :REM*14
25Ø    :REM*172
26Ø    :REM*93
27Ø    :REM*195
4ØØ    :REM*1Ø5
4Ø5    :REM*1Ø6
41Ø    :REM*117
415    :REM*92
416    :REM*117
42Ø    :REM*251
435    :REM*6
436    :REM*77
437    :REM*196
438    :REM*2Ø9
45Ø    :REM*227
451    :REM*238
46Ø    :REM*239
465    :REM*112
466    :REM*215
47Ø    :REM*9
48Ø    :REM*249
485    :REM*144
5ØØ    :REM*59
5Ø5    :REM*212
5Ø7    :REM*1Ø2
51Ø    :REM*35
515    :REM*221
52Ø    :REM*32
525    :REM*117
53Ø    :REM*168
535    :REM*59
54Ø    :REM*11Ø
545    :REM*169
55Ø    :REM*248
56Ø    :REM*44
57Ø    :REM*54
575    :REM*219
576    :REM*98
58Ø    :REM*156
6ØØ    :REM*56
6Ø5    :REM*1Ø1
6Ø6    :REM*64
7ØØ    :REM*2
71Ø    :REM*4
715    :REM*13
72Ø    :REM*2Ø4
8ØØ    :REM*67
6ØØØ   :REM*1
```

Bargain-Hunter's Delight, by Robert Wallace; May, p. 38.

```
1      :REM*1Ø5
1ØØ    :REM*4
1Ø5    :REM*93
11Ø    :REM*11Ø
115    :REM*67
12Ø    :REM*7Ø
125    :REM*93
13Ø    :REM*54
135    :REM*249
14Ø    :REM*198
145    :REM*171
15Ø    :REM*44
155    :REM*155
16Ø    :REM*5Ø
165    :REM*71
17Ø    :REM*62
175    :REM*211
18Ø    :REM*2Ø4
185    :REM*65
19Ø    :REM*1Ø6
195    :REM*151
2ØØ    :REM*46
2Ø5    :REM*79
21Ø    :REM*134
215    :REM*119
22Ø    :REM*18Ø
225    :REM*83
23Ø    :REM*88
235    :REM*95
24Ø    :REM*18
245    :REM*229
25Ø    :REM*24
255    :REM*3
26Ø    :REM*29
265    :REM*182
27Ø    :REM*5
275    :REM*138
28Ø    :REM*161
285    :REM*24Ø
29Ø    :REM*1Ø9
295    :REM*46
3ØØ    :REM*211
3Ø5    :REM*17Ø
31Ø    :REM*55
315    :REM*158
32Ø    :REM*11
325    :REM*234
33Ø    :REM*95
335    :REM*152
34Ø    :REM*1Ø5
345    :REM*218
35Ø    :REM*83
355    :REM*1Ø4
36Ø    :REM*95
365    :REM*11Ø
37Ø    :REM*15
375    :REM*5Ø
38Ø    :REM*29
385    :REM*2Ø8
39Ø    :REM*11
395    :REM*98
4ØØ    :REM*11
4Ø5    :REM*148
41Ø    :REM*245
415    :REM*56
42Ø    :REM*199
425    :REM*28
43Ø    :REM*213
435    :REM*242
44Ø    :REM*237
445    :REM*24
45Ø    :REM*251
455    :REM*248
46Ø    :REM*2Ø7
465    :REM*1Ø2
47Ø    :REM*23
475    :REM*248
48Ø    :REM*2Ø3
485    :REM*88
49Ø    :REM*3
495    :REM*192
5ØØ    :REM*171
5Ø5    :REM*116
51Ø    :REM*225
515    :REM*91
52Ø    :REM*118
525    :REM*73
53Ø    :REM*228
535    :REM*19
54Ø    :REM*228
545    :REM*21
55Ø    :REM*86
555    :REM*241
56Ø    :REM*172
565    :REM*177
57Ø    :REM*112
575    :REM*97
58Ø    :REM*1Ø8
585    :REM*61
59Ø    :REM*24
595    :REM*253
6ØØ    :REM*114
6Ø5    :REM*9
61Ø    :REM*19Ø
615    :REM*1Ø7
62Ø    :REM*188
625    :REM*137
63Ø    :REM*176
635    :REM*2Ø1
64Ø    :REM*48
645    :REM*55
65Ø    :REM*84
655    :REM*245
66Ø    :REM*122
665    :REM*253
67Ø    :REM*114
675    :REM*163
68Ø    :REM*17Ø
685    :REM*79
69Ø    :REM*52
695    :REM*177
7ØØ    :REM*3Ø
7Ø5    :REM*235
1ØØØ   :REM*117
1ØØ5   :REM*116
5ØØØØ  :REM*183
```

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

ONLY $129.95

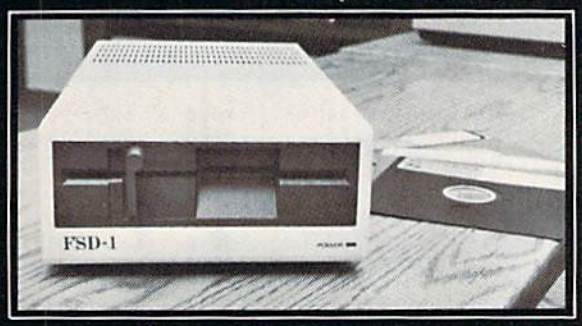
Available for:
- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- IBM PC and compatibles ($249.95—includes additional features)

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

Commodore Compatible and only. . . $139.00



FSD-1 5¼"Disk Drive
Directly replaces the Commodore 1541 disk drive.

Check these Features

- Runs all C-64 Software — Including heavy copyright protected software
- Full 6 month warranty — your assurance of quality
- Heavy duty construction — to run whisper quiet and smooth year after year
- Built in 24 watts solid state power supply — runs cool and efficient always
- Vented metal chassis — eliminates most radio-frequency interference
- Dual serial ports with chaining option for expandability
- External device number switches — for use as second disk drive
- Save and replace capability
- Positive lever locking system — to eliminate "Pop out" problem
- Standard 5¼" SSSD Diskette, 175K storage capacity, 310 RPM running speed, 90 Sec. format time, 1200 BPS data transfer — same as the 1541
- Compatible with C-128 in C-64 mode

To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-356-5178

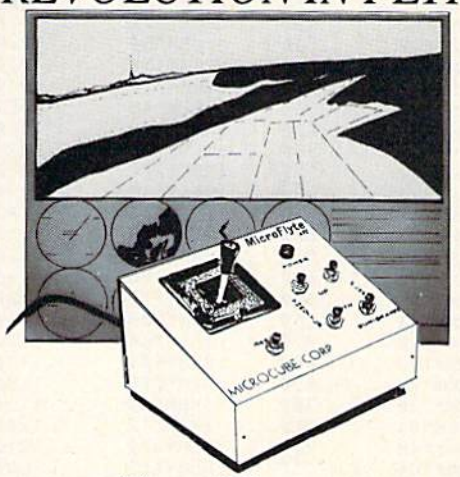
Visa & MasterCard welcome. Credit Card orders shipped in 24 hrs. Allow $8.00 shipping and handling. Send mail order with payment to:

ECI

Emerald Component International Dept. RN
541 Willamette Street
Eugene, OR 97401
Tel. 503-683-1154

Circle 38 on Reader Service card.

A REVOLUTION IN FLYING



THE *MicroFlyte* JOYSTICK

A unique product designed for use with FLIGHT SIMULATOR II™ to give you accurate and proportional control. Includes control Yoke, Throttle, Flaps, Brakes, Gun and Elevator trim.

OTHER FEATURES:
- Software program drivers for other Flight programs available soon
- Use with User generated BASIC programs
- Use with User generated assembly language programs

This is the **ONLY** fully proportional, continuously variable joystick control for Flight Simulator II. Now your home computer can be a truly realistic flight simulator.

"...I flew all over the map with one landing after another and no mishaps." K.C.

"...I am getting more use out of Flight Simulator now and will continue thanks to your joystick" R.T.

WARNING: Use of the MicroFlyte joystick may cause Flight Simulator addiction. Order with caution.

NOW AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM MICROCUBE

ONLY $59.95 + $4.00 shipping & handling
(VA residents add 4% sales tax)

Payment enclosed ____ check ____ money order

Bill my ____ MasterCard ____ Visa ____ Choice

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Computer Model _____

MICROCUBE CORPORATION **(703) 777-7157**
P.O. BOX 488 **M-F 9 A.M.-6 P.M. est.**
LEESBURG, VA 22075 **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

Flight Simulator II is a trademark of Sublogic Corp.

Shopper's Companion, by Joseph Shaughnessy; May, p. 34.

```
1Ø      :REM*96
2Ø      :REM*76
3Ø     :REM*156
4Ø      :REM*22
5Ø     :REM*198
6Ø      :REM*64
7Ø     :REM*192
8Ø     :REM*1Ø8
9Ø      :REM*7Ø
1ØØ     :REM*54
11Ø     :REM*7Ø
12Ø    :REM*25Ø
13Ø    :REM*154
14Ø     :REM*42
15Ø    :REM*138
16Ø    :REM*156
17Ø    :REM*144
18Ø    :REM*24Ø
19Ø    :REM*196
2ØØ     :REM*28
21Ø    :REM*138
22Ø     :REM*44
23Ø    :REM*148
24Ø    :REM*164
25Ø      :REM*4
26Ø     :REM*55
27Ø     :REM*69
28Ø    :REM*231
29Ø    :REM*189
3ØØ     :REM*75
31Ø    :REM*145
32Ø     :REM*29
33Ø     :REM*27
34Ø    :REM*1Ø1
35Ø     :REM*15
36Ø    :REM*171
37Ø    :REM*235
38Ø    :REM*197
39Ø    :REM*163
4ØØ     :REM*71
41Ø    :REM*183
42Ø    :REM*113
43Ø    :REM*139
44Ø      :REM*5
45Ø    :REM*129
46Ø     :REM*83
47Ø     :REM*17
48Ø     :REM*49
49Ø     :REM*81
5ØØ    :REM*111
51Ø    :REM*199
52Ø    :REM*228
53Ø     :REM*9Ø
54Ø    :REM*19Ø
55Ø     :REM*16
56Ø     :REM*48
57Ø    :REM*166
58Ø    :REM*128
59Ø    :REM*2Ø6
6ØØ    :REM*13Ø
61Ø     :REM*34
62Ø    :REM*168
63Ø     :REM*7Ø
64Ø    :REM*188
65Ø    :REM*116
66Ø    :REM*2Ø8
67Ø     :REM*34
68Ø    :REM*1Ø2
69Ø    :REM*218
7ØØ     :REM*2Ø
71Ø     :REM*12
72Ø    :REM*24Ø
73Ø    :REM*112
74Ø    :REM*142
75Ø    :REM*14Ø
76Ø    :REM*14Ø
77Ø    :REM*119
78Ø    :REM*245
79Ø    :REM*161
8ØØ     :REM*45
81Ø    :REM*159
82Ø     :REM*75
83Ø    :REM*145
84Ø     :REM*33
85Ø    :REM*253
86Ø     :REM*15
87Ø    :REM*115
88Ø     :REM*43
89Ø    :REM*233
9ØØ    :REM*155
91Ø    :REM*2Ø7
92Ø    :REM*251
93Ø     :REM*49
94Ø    :REM*143
95Ø    :REM*195
96Ø      :REM*7
97Ø     :REM*69
98Ø    :REM*2Ø3
99Ø    :REM*165
1ØØØ    :REM*19
1Ø1Ø   :REM*189
1Ø2Ø    :REM*77
1Ø3Ø   :REM*116
1Ø4Ø    :REM*58
1Ø5Ø   :REM*224
1Ø6Ø   :REM*142
1Ø7Ø    :REM*46
1Ø8Ø    :REM*98
1Ø9Ø   :REM*182
11ØØ    :REM*24
111Ø    :REM*92
112Ø   :REM*174
113Ø    :REM*5Ø
114Ø    :REM*2Ø
115Ø   :REM*2ØØ
116Ø   :REM*152
117Ø    :REM*72
118Ø   :REM*172
119Ø    :REM*76
12ØØ    :REM*192
121Ø    :REM*22Ø
122Ø    :REM*62
123Ø   :REM*242
124Ø   :REM*174
125Ø   :REM*148
126Ø    :REM*44
127Ø   :REM*222
128Ø   :REM*237
129Ø    :REM*11
13ØØ    :REM*159
131Ø   :REM*2Ø7
132Ø   :REM*217
133Ø    :REM*53
134Ø   :REM*131
135Ø   :REM*1Ø1
136Ø    :REM*47
137Ø   :REM*2Ø9
138Ø    :REM*33
139Ø    :REM*45
14ØØ    :REM*13
141Ø   :REM*2Ø3
142Ø   :REM*211
143Ø     :REM*7
1435    :REM*1Ø2
144Ø   :REM*2Ø5
145Ø   :REM*169
146Ø   :REM*121
147Ø     :REM*23
148Ø    :REM*1Ø9
149Ø    :REM*241
1495     :REM*82
15ØØ    :REM*251
151Ø     :REM*29
152Ø     :REM*55
153Ø     :REM*39
154Ø    :REM*228
155Ø    :REM*1Ø4
156Ø    :REM*198
157Ø    :REM*182
158Ø    :REM*222
159Ø      :REM*4
16ØØ     :REM*82
161Ø     :REM*7Ø
162Ø    :REM*25Ø
163Ø    :REM*114
164Ø    :REM*146
165Ø    :REM*166
166Ø    :REM*2Ø6
167Ø     :REM*8Ø
168Ø     :REM*1Ø
169Ø    :REM*232
17ØØ    :REM*178
171Ø    :REM*178
172Ø    :REM*18Ø
173Ø    :REM*164
174Ø    :REM*214
175Ø    :REM*24Ø
176Ø     :REM*94
177Ø    :REM*128
178Ø    :REM*16Ø
179Ø    :REM*156
18ØØ    :REM*211
181Ø    :REM*227
182Ø    :REM*193
183Ø    :REM*223
184Ø    :REM*157
185Ø    :REM*119
186Ø     :REM*69
187Ø    :REM*199
188Ø    :REM*245
189Ø     :REM*81
19ØØ     :REM*11
1905     :REM*46
191Ø    :REM*237
192Ø     :REM*85
193Ø    :REM*2Ø7
194Ø    :REM*141
195Ø     :REM*79
196Ø    :REM*219
197Ø     :REM*69
198Ø    :REM*1Ø5
199Ø    :REM*147
2ØØØ    :REM*191
2Ø1Ø    :REM*177
2Ø2Ø     :REM*69
2Ø3Ø     :REM*61
2Ø4Ø     :REM*71
2Ø5Ø    :REM*218
2Ø6Ø     :REM*52
2Ø7Ø      :REM*Ø
2Ø8Ø    :REM*218
2Ø9Ø    :REM*194
21ØØ     :REM*12
211Ø    :REM*244
212Ø    :REM*182
213Ø    :REM*19Ø
214Ø    :REM*126
215Ø     :REM*96
216Ø     :REM*18
217Ø    :REM*16Ø
218Ø    :REM*15Ø
219Ø    :REM*218
22ØØ      :REM*Ø
221Ø    :REM*236
222Ø     :REM*28
223Ø     :REM*86
224Ø    :REM*114
225Ø     :REM*46
226Ø     :REM*3Ø
227Ø     :REM*56
228Ø    :REM*228
229Ø     :REM*86
23ØØ    :REM*216
3ØØØ     :REM*49
3Ø1Ø     :REM*25
3Ø2Ø    :REM*151
3Ø3Ø     :REM*41
3Ø4Ø    :REM*161
3Ø5Ø    :REM*159
3Ø6Ø    :REM*165
5ØØØ     :REM*63
```

Snakes, by Douglas Fish; May, p. 62.

```
1Ø      :REM*226
2Ø      :REM*2ØØ
3Ø      :REM*25Ø
35      :REM*161
36      :REM*186
4Ø      :REM*21Ø
45      :REM*187
5Ø      :REM*66
6Ø      :REM*7Ø
7Ø      :REM*58
8Ø     :REM*23Ø
9Ø      :REM*24
1ØØ      :REM*8
11Ø     :REM*134
12Ø     :REM*248
13Ø     :REM*14Ø
2ØØ      :REM*1Ø
21Ø     :REM*184
22Ø      :REM*94
23Ø     :REM*196
24Ø      :REM*56
25Ø     :REM*118
26Ø     :REM*2Ø3
265     :REM*118
266     :REM*179
27Ø     :REM*117
28Ø     :REM*241
285      :REM*5Ø
29Ø     :REM*181
3ØØ      :REM*95
3Ø5      :REM*64
31Ø     :REM*221
32Ø     :REM*127
33Ø      :REM*17
5ØØ     :REM*219
51Ø     :REM*225
52Ø     :REM*228
1ØØØ     :REM*3
1Ø1Ø    :REM*251
1Ø2Ø     :REM*63
2ØØØ    :REM*239
2Ø1Ø     :REM*35
2Ø2Ø    :REM*153
2Ø3Ø     :REM*13
2Ø4Ø     :REM*35
2Ø5Ø     :REM*34
2Ø6Ø    :REM*21Ø
2Ø7Ø    :REM*134
2Ø8Ø    :REM*2ØØ
21ØØ    :REM*2Ø4
211Ø    :REM*15Ø
212Ø    :REM*15Ø
213Ø    :REM*198
214Ø     :REM*36
215Ø    :REM*15Ø
216Ø     :REM*94
2165    :REM*159
217Ø     :REM*7Ø
25ØØ    :REM*233
251Ø     :REM*29
252Ø     :REM*93
3ØØØ    :REM*219
3ØØ3    :REM*116
3ØØ5    :REM*19Ø
3Ø1Ø     :REM*1Ø1
3Ø2Ø    :REM*139
3Ø3Ø    :REM*229
3Ø4Ø    :REM*2Ø5
3Ø45     :REM*14
3Ø5Ø     :REM*1Ø7
3Ø6Ø     :REM*1Ø1
3Ø66     :REM*29
3Ø7Ø    :REM*241
```

Energy Watchdog, by Ann Sykes; May, p. 44.

```
1       :REM*53
2      :REM*182
3      :REM*2Ø7
4      :REM*16Ø
5       :REM*67
6       :REM*68
1Ø     :REM*148
15     :REM*193
2Ø     :REM*122
25     :REM*237
3Ø      :REM*74
4Ø     :REM*142
5Ø     :REM*19Ø
6Ø     :REM*218
65     :REM*135
75      :REM*79
8Ø     :REM*244
85     :REM*231
95     :REM*127
2ØØ    :REM*224
21Ø      :REM*14
22Ø      :REM*32
23Ø    :REM*244
24Ø    :REM*17Ø
25Ø    :REM*18Ø
252    :REM*242
26Ø      :REM*25
27Ø    :REM*123
28Ø    :REM*143
29Ø     :REM*35
295     :REM*46
3ØØ    :REM*185
31Ø    :REM*185
32Ø     :REM*37
33Ø     :REM*75
34Ø    :REM*253
35Ø    :REM*1Ø1
36Ø    :REM*141
37Ø     :REM*31
38Ø    :REM*251
39Ø     :REM*31
4ØØ    :REM*1Ø3
41Ø    :REM*245
42Ø    :REM*175
421     :REM*156
422     :REM*127
423      :REM*66
43Ø    :REM*247
432     :REM*1Ø5
433     :REM*138
434     :REM*125
435     :REM*246
44Ø    :REM*123
441      :REM*5Ø
442      :REM*35
443     :REM*13Ø
45Ø    :REM*183
46Ø    :REM*1Ø5
5ØØ    :REM*197
5Ø1     :REM*76
5Ø2    :REM*249
5Ø3     :REM*24
5Ø4    :REM*221
5Ø5    :REM*214
5Ø6    :REM*155
5Ø7    :REM*19Ø
5Ø8    :REM*131
```

→

Listing continued.

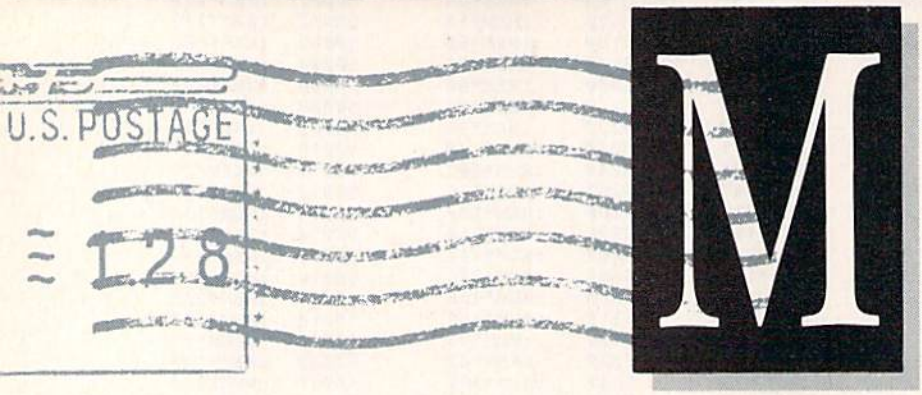
```
509     :REM*48
510     :REM*39
520   :REM*182
530    :REM*42
540    :REM*74
550    :REM*90
560   :REM*230
570   :REM*120
580    :REM*86
600   :REM*206
610    :REM*60
620   :REM*158
630     :REM*6
640     :REM*8
650   :REM*148
660   :REM*166
670    :REM*68
680   :REM*166
690   :REM*210
700    :REM*16
720   :REM*110
730   :REM*202
740    :REM*34
750    :REM*68
760    :REM*50
770   :REM*199
780    :REM*39
800   :REM*175
810   :REM*133
820    :REM*41
830    :REM*91
840    :REM*45
850   :REM*175
860   :REM*219
861    :REM*76
862    :REM*75
863   :REM*104
864   :REM*147
865   :REM*224
866    :REM*61
867   :REM*224
868   :REM*169
870    :REM*67
871    :REM*70
872    :REM*19
873    :REM*30
874   :REM*229
875   :REM*138
876   :REM*225
877   :REM*234
878   :REM*209
879   :REM*162
880    :REM*41
1000  :REM*123
5000  :REM*157
5010  :REM*239
5020  :REM*233
6000  :REM*171
6010  :REM*125
6020  :REM*147
6030  :REM*215
6035  :REM*196
6040  :REM*215
6050  :REM*101
6060   :REM*17
6070   :REM*61
6080  :REM*169
6090  :REM*205
6100   :REM*73
6110   :REM*61
6120   :REM*59
6130   :REM*25
6140  :REM*135
6150  :REM*246
6160   :REM*88
6170   :REM*14
6180   :REM*60
6190   :REM*78
6200   :REM*96
6210  :REM*254
6220   :REM*96
6230  :REM*140
6240  :REM*208
6250   :REM*30
6260  :REM*122
6270  :REM*210
6280  :REM*244
6290  :REM*226
6300  :REM*238
6310  :REM*148
6320   :REM*84
6330   :REM*42
6340  :REM*206
6350    :REM*0
6360  :REM*206
6370  :REM*120
6380    :REM*96
50000 :REM*161
50001 :REM*240
50002 :REM*203
50003 :REM*106
50004 :REM*127
50006 :REM*149
50008  :REM*89
50009  :REM*44
50010 :REM*251
50011  :REM*26
50012 :REM*149
50013 :REM*136
50014 :REM*207
50015 :REM*252
50016 :REM*169
50017 :REM*236
50018 :REM*163
50019  :REM*28
50020 :REM*153
50021 :REM*230
```

Con Game, by Nick Sullivan; May, p. 84.

```
100     :REM*12
110   :REM*236
120    :REM*60
130   :REM*112
140   :REM*158
150    :REM*82
160    :REM*72
170   :REM*210
180   :REM*144
190    :REM*20
200   :REM*218
210   :REM*250
220   :REM*110
230    :REM*32
240   :REM*254
250   :REM*198
260   :REM*205
270   :REM*223
280   :REM*111
290    :REM*63
300   :REM*129
310   :REM*113
320   :REM*165
330    :REM*91
340   :REM*115
350   :REM*119
360   :REM*123
370   :REM*197
380   :REM*131
390   :REM*227
400   :REM*139
410    :REM*45
420   :REM*223
430    :REM*75
440   :REM*113
450    :REM*51
460   :REM*153
470    :REM*67
480   :REM*205
490   :REM*137
500   :REM*151
510    :REM*65
520   :REM*176
530     :REM*2
540   :REM*230
550   :REM*120
560   :REM*178
570   :REM*186
580   :REM*154
590   :REM*128
600   :REM*104
610   :REM*154
620   :REM*160
630   :REM*242
640   :REM*150
650   :REM*212
660   :REM*252
670    :REM*28
680   :REM*156
690   :REM*222
700    :REM*32
710   :REM*102
720    :REM*46
730   :REM*164
740   :REM*200
750    :REM*68
760    :REM*22
770   :REM*107
780    :REM*15
790   :REM*109
800    :REM*63
810   :REM*147
820    :REM*13
830    :REM*75
840    :REM*65
850     :REM*3
860    :REM*95
870   :REM*189
880    :REM*59
890   :REM*191
900   :REM*219
910     :REM*9
920   :REM*117
930    :REM*83
940    :REM*89
950    :REM*61
```

Datafile Update, by Mike Konshak; May, p. 100.

```
10      :REM*68
16      :REM*50
22    :REM*116
23    :REM*107
44    :REM*216
46    :REM*164
47    :REM*105
48     :REM*26
49    :REM*133
59    :REM*163
60     :REM*26
62     :REM*18
66     :REM*70
78     :REM*30
80     :REM*78
82     :REM*94
84    :REM*246
88    :REM*244
96     :REM*46
98    :REM*226
100    :REM*32
106   :REM*206
108   :REM*146
110    :REM*84
112    :REM*18
116     :REM*4
118   :REM*146
124   :REM*160
126   :REM*214
128   :REM*230
144   :REM*108
152   :REM*188
154   :REM*248
156     :REM*0
158   :REM*140
159    :REM*45
162   :REM*168
164     :REM*6
165    :REM*39
166   :REM*246
172   :REM*100
173   :REM*255
174   :REM*206
175   :REM*105
176   :REM*142
177   :REM*147
180   :REM*132
184   :REM*126
186   :REM*236
188    :REM*46
198   :REM*102
244   :REM*238
272   :REM*213
284    :REM*73
286   :REM*191
304   :REM*219
334    :REM*71
348   :REM*215
352    :REM*37
353    :REM*88
354   :REM*167
355   :REM*164
385   :REM*178
389    :REM*48
390   :REM*233
394   :REM*183
402     :REM*5
403   :REM*240
410    :REM*29
411    :REM*90
414    :REM*69
416   :REM*111
418    :REM*49
422    :REM*67
424    :REM*97
426    :REM*99
428   :REM*101
436   :REM*191
440    :REM*73
442   :REM*111
446   :REM*137
456   :REM*151
460   :REM*245
462   :REM*151
464   :REM*187
466   :REM*169
468   :REM*237
470   :REM*133
472   :REM*235
474   :REM*127
476    :REM*45
478    :REM*67
480   :REM*159
482   :REM*233
484    :REM*17
486   :REM*233
488    :REM*35
490   :REM*241
492   :REM*167
493     :REM*6
494   :REM*181
495   :REM*246
496   :REM*119
497   :REM*176
498   :REM*239
499     :REM*8
500    :REM*27
504    :REM*75
515   :REM*181
516    :REM*62
517    :REM*35
532   :REM*148
560    :REM*26
570   :REM*206
574   :REM*216
575    :REM*93
576   :REM*242
598     :REM*4
602   :REM*222
608    :REM*58
610   :REM*230
625    :REM*71
636    :REM*10
638    :REM*20
639   :REM*205
642   :REM*112
706   :REM*246
708   :REM*116
709    :REM*19
710   :REM*138
711   :REM*239
740   :REM*112
742    :REM*56
744    :REM*98
748    :REM*72
754   :REM*198
758   :REM*212
760    :REM*52
762     :REM*6
770   :REM*251
771   :REM*130
772   :REM*135
776    :REM*21
782   :REM*181
786   :REM*161
788   :REM*189
798    :REM*79
806   :REM*111
820   :REM*143
834    :REM*99
838    :REM*79
868   :REM*201
870   :REM*159
876    :REM*21
884    :REM*55
886    :REM*99
888   :REM*213
890    :REM*55
892    :REM*39
894    :REM*23
896    :REM*53
898    :REM*49
1000   :REM*11
1008  :REM*245
1017   :REM*46
1018   :REM*53
1019   :REM*26
1034  :REM*140
1113   :REM*49
1124  :REM*216
1126  :REM*106
1127   :REM*87
1130  :REM*160
1198   :REM*34
1200  :REM*130
1206   :REM*58
1212  :REM*166
1224  :REM*198
1225  :REM*125
1230     :REM*2
1253    :REM*59
1257   :REM*241
1260  :REM*108
1262  :REM*158
1274    :REM*58
1302   :REM*253
1304   :REM*233
1310    :REM*57
1316   :REM*207
1324   :REM*241
```



Astronomy Software?

I want to thank you for the many useful programs and informative articles in every issue of *RUN*, as well as your continued support of the good old C-64. Although I've been tempted to upgrade to a 128, I still find my old reliable, if not stylish, workhorse more than adequate for my needs.

Being an amateur astronomer as well as a hacker, I would like to see more articles and software reviews dealing with this particular area. I know of several "home planetarium" programs on the market and one book, *Celestial Basic: Astronomy on Your Computer*, by Eric Burgess, that I highly recommend to Commodore users interested in such things as calculating planetary positions and celestial coordinates. Beyond these, I'm pretty much in the dark, so to speak. How about shedding a little light on the subject?

Cecil Cox
PO Box 3051
Ruidoso, NM 88345

Thank you for your letter, Cecil. We are publishing your complete address so readers can contact you with information on available astronomy programs.

If you have CP/M on your C-64, or if you do get a C-128, we know of at least two public domain CP/M programs that might interest you. One contains, on eight disks, the entire Yale Catalog of Bright Stars. As you may know, this is professional-level data, including such things as magnitude, class, declination and hour angle.

You can get one or all of the disks through the SIG/M CP/M user's group, PO Box 97, Iselin, NJ 08830; or, for a little more money but probably less time, from a commercial source of CP/M public domain software such as Poseidon Electronics, c/o Ralph S. Lees, Jr., 103 Waverly Place, New York, NY 10011, 212-777-9515. Either way, ask for SIG/M volumes 31–38. Another possible source would be on-line from an RCP/M bulletin board.

The other program we have in mind is one on celestial navigation (SIG/M volume 80), and you might find more astronomy-related CP/M programs in CP/M public domain catalogs. SIG/M will send you theirs for $3, and you get Poseidon's by sending an SASE with 44 cents postage.

One recently released commercial program is The Observatory, from Lightspeed Software, distributed by CBS Interactive Learning, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836; 203-622-2500. The program gives views of the sky as visible from any selected point on earth within a time range of 10,000 years.

For other non-CP/M programs, try contacting Sky and Telescope *magazine, 49 Bay State Road, Cambridge, MA 02238, 617-864-7360. They sometimes publish material on microcomputers and astronomy.*

Editors

Kudos for Ultra Hi-Res

I'm writing to you about that fantastic program, Ultra Hi-Res, you published in your February 1986 issue. To my knowledge, nowhere else is there a package for the C-128 that offers a resolution of 640-by-200 and a graphics screen dump. Everyone I've shown the program to has been overwhelmed, and we all hope to see more material on Ultra Hi-Res soon.

You mentioned that if there is enough demand for more printer routines for Ultra Hi-Res, you'll make them available. I have an Okidata 120, which is a very popular printer. I hope to see an Ultra Hi-Res routine for it in *RUN* soon.

John Fitzgerald
Berkeley, CA

Thanks, John. We've had a lot of letters on this trailblazing 128-mode program. For those readers who don't want to type the program in, Ultra Hi-Res is also available on our ReRUN disks (January/February edition for Part 1; March/April for Part 2). It can be downloaded from QuantumLink in the 128th precinct, as well, and is supported on that network by the program's author, Louis Wallace (user name LRW). RUN *will continue to offer updates on Ultra Hi-Res.*

Editors

Fontmaster II File Translator

The reviewer of Fontmaster II in the July 1986 issue states, "My only serious complaint is that Fontmaster II won't read a program file that it didn't write. It only reads and saves sequential files, so you'll have to convert previously saved program files to sequential files in order to tap Fontmaster II's Typewriter font."

This statement is incorrect and fails to mention an accompanying file-converter program called Translator that converts text saved as program files by other word processors to the Fontmaster II *program file* format. The list of other word processors includes

Speedscript, PaperClip, Fontmaster I, Script64, Easy Script, Fleet System 2, Creative Writer and Omniwriter.

I would like to make your readers aware of this feature, since some may bypass this product completely, thinking it would take too much time to translate program files to sequential format.

Gregg M. Lott
Greenville, SC

GEOS Hardware Compatibility

After reading your glowing report of the GEOS system, I sent for it, but could not use it because it only works with the 1541 or 1571 Commodore disk drive.

Nothing was said in any article I've read about GEOS to warn me that my MSD SD-2 drive would not handle the GEOS. I feel that you have not been quite fair to your readers not to have mentioned that GEOS only works with Commodore drives. I'm afraid that I'll be a little leery of your reviews in the future.

Robert Richards
Pittsburgh, PA

Because of its diskTurbo and software protection, GEOS is limited as to the drives that will handle it. It will work only with the 1541 and 1571, and perhaps with a drive that's 100% compatible with the 1541. It will not work with MSD dual or single drives or with a 1541 that's modified with fast-loading or disk-cracking hardware.

GEOS comes with several printer drivers that work with most Commodore-compatible printers. To select the correct driver, use GEOS's printer setup desk accessory; or you can save disk space by removing all the printer drivers except the one you're using from your work disk. (Be sure to keep backups of the other drivers in case you need them!)

The following printers have been tested with GEOS: Blue Chip M120/10; C. Itoh 8510; Commodore 1525; MPS-801 and MPS-1000; Epson MX, FX, RX and JX series; Ergo Hush 80CD; Mannesmann Tally Spirit 80; Okidata Okimate 10, 120 and Microline 92; Panasonic KX-1090 and KX-P1091; Seikosha SP-1000VC; Star Gemini 10X and SG series; and Toshiba PA7253.

GEOS has also been tested with the following interfaces: Cardco Card? + G, G-Whiz and Super G; Micrographix MW350; Telesys TurboPrintGT; Xetec Graphic Printer Interface, Super Graphix and Super Graphix Jr.

Even if your printer isn't listed above, you can still use GEOS if your setup can print 80 dots per inch in bit-image mode. GeoPaint and GeoWrite are both designed to work only with printers that print in 80 dots-per-inch bit-image increments.

Printers such as the Commodore MPS-1000 and MPS-803 print in 60 dots-per-inch densities, which would result in a loss of roughly 25 percent of the right side of your GeoPaint or GeoWrite document. So, before buying GEOS, it's a good idea to check your printer manual to see if it has 80 dots-per-inch increments.

Further questions about GEOS may be directed to Berkeley Softworks Technical Support, 2150 Shattuck Drive, Berkeley, CA 94704; 415-644-0883.

Editors

Finding 64Cs

I really enjoyed reading your article on the "New Members of the Commodore Family" in the July 1986 issue. I want to purchase the 64C, and I was wondering if you could tell me where to find it.

Christopher Miller
Morristown, TN

The 64C is being sold in the same stores that sell the C-64, like Toys-R-Us, Child World and K-Mart. Also, watch the mail-order-house ads in RUN. *Some of them are offering the 64C.*

Editors

Copyright Quandary

I found many good articles in the July 1986 issue of *RUN*, but I especially enjoyed the one on producing a disk-based magazine. Thinking it would be just right for our new user's group (so new, we haven't named it yet), I dug up my March 1986 issue and typed in C-64 Perfect Typist, ML Perfect Typist and RUN Script, then returned to the July issue and typed in MagProduction, MagReader and MagPrint. I'm pleased to say I didn't spend four days for nothing. Your programs are excellent, as usual, and well worth the time.

However, a problem has come up. You, along with many other magazines, constantly repeat that your programs are copyrighted. Well, now I'm in a fix! I can produce our user's group magazine, but, because of the copyright laws, I *can't* legally distribute MagReader and MagPrinter so members can read it. Is there something you can do about this?

John King
Campbellsville, KY

You make a good point—one that escaped our attention when we published our disk-magazine programs. To allow anyone to use the programs, RUN *is dropping its copyright on MagReader and MagPrinter. Feel free to distribute them, and we hope your disk magazine will work out well for your new user's group.*

Incidentally, contact RUN *when you've decided on a name, so we can add it to our user's group list.*

Editors

Fix for Paperback Writer 128

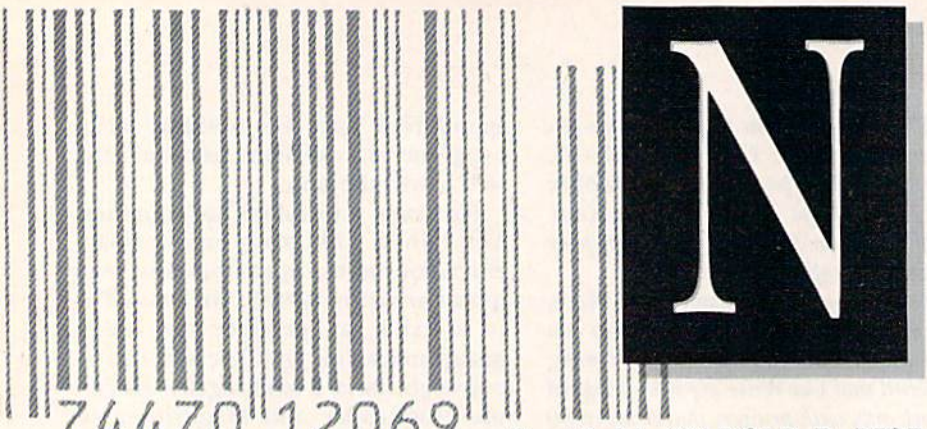
In the May 1986 issue of *RUN*, the reviewer of Paperback Writer 128 noted that your choice of printer can't be saved to the master disk. There is a simple way to make your printer the default selection. Delete the first file option from the directory (the printer files end in .pf), after saving it to your data disk. Then load your printer file and save it to the master disk under a slightly different name. When you load the program and the printer list appears, the cursor will be on the name of your printer. Press return and you're on your way.

Richard A. Coleman
Baltimore, MD

Learning to Walk

Regarding the article on page 110 of the June 1986 *RUN*, "Learn to Walk Before You RUN"—thank you, thank you, thank you.

Martin S. Gunn
Alexandria, VA



Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

For Realty Investors

Useful Software (Dept. DD, Box 54H, Scarsdale, NY 10583) has released new C-64 software for real estate businesses.

Prepay determines the savings you or your client would have by prepaying a mortgage, what the additional payments would be, the time and money saved from mortgage reduction and whether it would be practical to borrow the funds if cash is not available.

Realanal prints out the projected cash flows, depreciation, mortgage costs, internal rates of return, adjusted basis, equity value and tax benefits necessary to evaluate the feasibility of any income-producing real estate investment. Up to 15 years may be projected.

Both programs are demonstrated on a five-inch disk, which comes with instructions and a coupon for a full rebate of its purchase price ($14.95) when you buy either program for $99.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.

More Women Filling Editorial Positions

The publishing industry is slowly catching up to other fields that employ women in decision-making positions.

Computer PR Update (Cycon Communications, Inc., 376 East St. Charles Road, Suite K, Lombard, IL 60148) has announced that in the first five months of 1986 the number of women in editorial management positions has grown from 30 percent to 37 percent—a 28 percent increase.

In magazines and newspapers serving the computer industry, women hold 106 of the 388 top editorial spots. In newsletter publishing, the number of women in editorial positions has increased five percent in the first four months of 1986.

The update further states that women are now in positions where they can strongly influence a publication's artistic and editorial content.

Animal Farm

Cyber-Farmer 64 is a self-contained, single-entry accounting system that controls your farm's finances. It's set up with over 300 account names and numbers to cover nearly every type of income and expense. You can tailor the account list to individual needs. Cyber-Farmer 64 also prepares a detailed cash-flow statement to help you track your monthly income and expenses. Available on disk for $125.

Also available on disk are Farm Manager, a series of farm planning and management programs covering general business, grain management and beef and pork products ($49.95 per volume); and Hog Farm 64, a swine enterprise analysis program that creates a feed-ration setup and keeps a daily record of feed costs and hog sales ($99.95). Pro-Ag Software Co., Route 1, Box 43AR, Marble Rock, IA 50653.

Check Reader Service number 400.

CP/M 128 & Cobol-64

Abacus Software (PO Box 7219, Grand Rapids, MI 49510) has released the *Commodore 128 CP/M User's Guide*, which covers built-in and transient commands, function key definitions, CP/M internals, files and filenames and special 128 commands. $19.95.

Also available is Cobol-64, a software package for teaching the English-like Cobol syntax on the C-64. It includes an editor, compiler, interpreter and symbolic debugger, and a 149-page manual. $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 401.

Mind Game

Mind Pursuit is a test of intelligence, knowledge and trivia and includes questions for both adults and children. Music and graphics clues are used in game play. An optional on-screen game board utilizes animated characters and various strategy elements. Available on disk for the C-64 for $29.95. Additional question disks are available for $14.95. Datasoft, 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Datasoft's Mind Pursuit.

E.T. the cat stands ready to receive a printout from the quiet and compact Diconix 150 ink-jet printer.

Peewee Printer

The Diconix 150, a portable, battery-powered ink-jet printer, has been released by Diconix (PO Box 3100, Dayton, OH 45420). It weighs less than four pounds and prints on single sheets or continuous-feed computer paper with near-letter-quality print at speeds as high as 150 cps in draft mode. It can produce italic, emphasized, enlarged, proportional and condensed print styles. Available for $479.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Michaelsoft Magic

Michaelsoft (4821 Harvest Court, Colorado Springs, CO 80917) has released dfile 128—the C-128 version, on disk, of the Datafile series—along with its associated file utility programs and Wordfile 128, a word processor. Each program retails for $24.95.

The dfile database management system is totally flexible as to the number and length of fields, and record data may contain punctuation, including commas. The program may be used for everything from genealogical studies and collections and hobbies to financial reports and scientific data acquisition.

The file utility programs let you change your file structures and increase the capabilities and flexibilities of the dfile 128 database management system when the number of records exceeds dfile 128's capacity or when you need to use some records in an old file for a new file. It also merges compatible record files, prints labels, reports, lists and calculated reports, clones record files, exports record files and reads files.

The Wordfile 128 word processor includes help screens and pull-down windows, and prints documents to screen or printers. You can cut and paste large portions of text, change words or sentences and merge other text files.

Check Reader Service number 408.

Move Over, Jane Fonda

Bodylink is a dual-channel, microprocessor-driven body-signal monitor for the C-64 that measures EMG, GSR, EEG, EKG, temperature, heart rate, blood pressure, breath, sounds, optics and posture. Bodylink comes in four basic configurations: muscle coordination, aerobic exercise, stress reduction and isometric muscle training. Each package contains the Bodylink, accessories and a demo disk, and they range in price from $139.95 to $209.95 Separate sensors and accessories are available from $1 to $99.95. Various programs are also available on disk to help you achieve your health goals. These range in price from $29.95 to $199.95. Bodylog, Inc., 120 Kisco Ave., Mt. Kisco, NY 10549.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Be a Telecommunications Pro

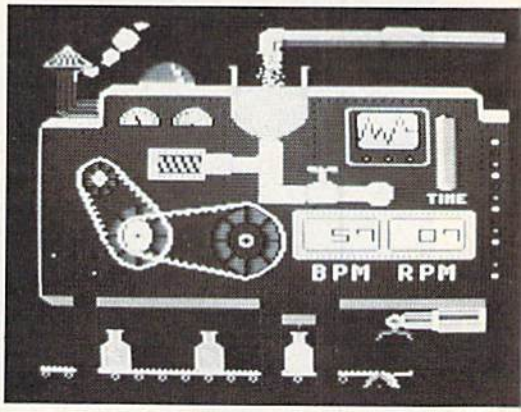
BobsTerm Pro-128, a telecommunications package from Progressive Peripherals & Software (464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204), is menu driven and supports VT-100 and VT-52 80 ADM-31 (CP/M type) terminal emulation. It offers a full-screen text editor and on-screen status display of available space in the 60K buffer. You can edit files while it simultaneously reads, writes, uploads and downloads to any disk type, including CP/M. Available on disk for $79.95.

Check Reader Service number 404.

A Chorus Line

Owners of Hearsay 1000, a two-way voice-interaction system that speaks, understands and obeys verbal commands, can now purchase four new programs on disks for use in conjunction with the system and the C-64.

The Intelligent Talking Terminal is a telecommunications program that lets other computers and databases such as CompuServe, Dow Jones, MCI



Fun ways to get into shape: Bodylink, from Bodylog.

and The Source, talk, listen to and obey your verbal commands. The program functions with manual- or auto-dial modems and includes the X-modem, CompuServe's B-protocol, Punter file-transfer methods and the standard capture buffer method ($29.95).

Think Bank (for children ages 6–9) is a memory game to help build retention, math, problem-solving and reasoning skills ($29.95); Rhyme & Reason (ages 2–5) teaches about animals, body parts, clothing, the seasons, direction, family members and safety ($29.95); Aqua Circus (ages 2–5) introduces basic colors, shapes, numbers counting and simple arithmetic ($29.95). Think Bank, Rhyme & Reason and Aqua Circus all feature colorful graphics, animation, music and sound, and each exercise builds on materials previously introduced. In addition, children need no parental supervision or prior computer experience. Hearsay, Inc., 1825 74th St., Brooklyn, NY 11204.

Check Reader Service number 413.

Who?

In Intrigue!, your brother suckers you into managing his down-and-out detective agency. But he disappears, and you've got to scour the city to find him. Did the urbane ambassador do it? Or was it his gorgeous secretary? The tough guy from the FBI? Who?

To solve the mystery, you must interrogate the characters and then search the city using the clues they give you.

There are thousands of variations and three levels of difficulty, so the game is different every time you and up to three of your friends play it. Even if you manage to find your brother, you won't reach the full acclaim of the city and an evening with your favorite character unless you finger the guilty party or parties. Intrigue! is available on disk for the C-64 for $39.95 from Kinemation, PO Box 3076, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Rings of Zilfin

Rings of Zilfin, a fantasy/adventure game, utilizes a new kind of windowing animation that provides screen insets and zooms into room interiors. In this strategy game, you must find the two Rings of Zilfin as you defend yourself against 26 kinds of monsters. Available on disk for the C-64 at $39.95. Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

Check Reader Service number 405.

C-128 Gnomes

Briwall (PO Box 129, Kutztown, PA 19530) has released two software packages. Gnome Speed compiles most Basic 7.0 and 2.0 programs. It transforms programs into P-code that will be up to 50% smaller and run up to ten times faster. Available on disk for the C-128 for $59.95. Gnome Kit is a transparent programmer's utility with full merge, find and selective line renumbering commands. Available on disk for the C-128 and C-64 for $39.95.

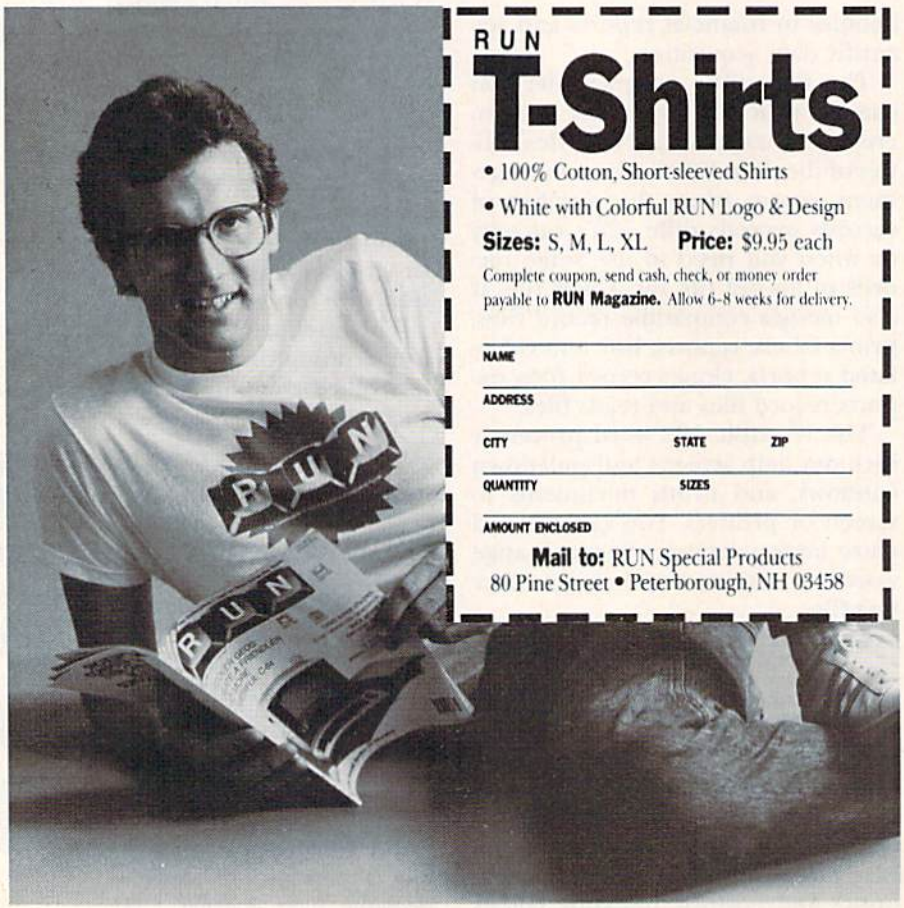
Check Reader Service number 410.

Hallmark Greetings

Hallmark Cards (2440 Pershing Road, Suite G-40, Kansas City, MO 64108) introduces Color Mail, a graphics and telecommunications package that lets you create electronic greetings featuring animated graphics and music drawn from library elements available on Color Mail disks. These greetings can be sent to other Color Mail owners via CompuServe's electronic mail facility.

Side one of the disk contains graphics such as backgrounds, characters, holidays and symbols, and music, sound effects and special effects. Side two contains the Vidtex telecommunications program. New libraries will be available periodically for $3.50–$5. Hallmark Color Mail is available for the C-64 for $40.

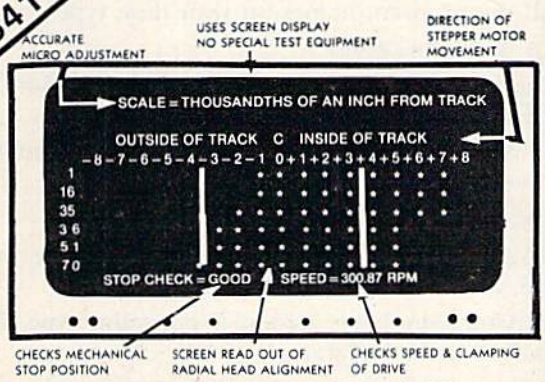
Check Reader Service number 412.


RUN
T-Shirts
• 100% Cotton, Short-sleeved Shirts
• White with Colorful RUN Logo & Design
Sizes: S, M, L, XL Price: $9.95 each
Complete coupon, send cash, check, or money order payable to RUN Magazine. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
QUANTITY SIZES
AMOUNT ENCLOSED
Mail to: RUN Special Products
80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

1571 PHYSICAL EXAM
• 1541 • 8050 • 4040 •

SEE REVIEWS IN:
INFO #10 MAY/JUNE 1986 P. 54
Midnite Gazette #32 6/86 P.19
RUN 6/85 P. 14
AHOY 4/85 P. 32


ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
USES SCREEN DISPLAY NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
SCALE = THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH FROM TRACK
OUTSIDE OF TRACK C INSIDE OF TRACK
-8 -7 -6 -5 -4 -3 -2 -1 0+1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8
1
16
35
36
51
70
STOP CHECK = GOOD
SPEED = 300.87 RPM
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: True digital alignment disk with instructions to align and adjust drive. • Quiet Drive Stops for *ALPS* drives included with 1541 Physical Exam program. • *Please specify drive! PHYSICAL EXAM $39.95*

800 762-5645

Cardinal Software
14840 Build America Drive
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494

In CANADA: APPIN MICRO
1283 Pharmacy Ave.
Ontario M1R 2J1
(416) 443-0843

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

V3.0 ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER

NEW SIXTH GENERATION ULTRABYTE COPIER FOR COMMODORE 64 and 128 (in 64 mode)

- Copies 99+% of protected software in 2 min. or less includes parameters for 160 recent, hard-to-copy disks. (Send stamped envelope for list). Includes fast file copy program
- Uses 1 or 2 1541 /1571 drives, or MSD dual drive
- More powerful than KeyMaster, Diskbuster, Copy II, Superkit, 21 Second, Clone or Cracker
- Copies itself (for this reason, no refunds given)

SPECIAL — BUY A NIBBLER V3.0 AND GET YOUR CHOICE OF A FREE $14.95 PROGRAM
$39.95 plus $4.00 shipping

Disk Surgeon -- disk utility $14.95
Ultramail -- mail list and label printer.....$14.95
McMurphy's Mansion -- text adventure $14.95
Handy-Capper -- race handicap system ...$14.95

(Above may be ordered separately for $14.95 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign orders add $2.00)

Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax. Foreign orders / COD add $2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds

UPDATES - Return your original Ultrabyte disk with $10.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign add $2.00

To order, write or call 24 hr. order line. For info. write.

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 LaCanada, CA 91011 USA

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

Finally...Bookkeeping Made Easy By...

THE ACCOUNTANT

The ONLY Simplified Small Business Accounting System
Written EXCLUSIVELY For The Commodore 128
ONLY ONE PROGRAM & ONE DATA DISK DO IT ALL!
(Just think...no more swapping disks!!!)

FEATURES INCLUDE:
- General Ledger
- General Journal
- Check Register
- Over 20 Reports Automatically
- Payroll Computation & Write-up
- Payroll Check Writing
- W-2 Printing
- Quarterly Report
- Accounts Receivable "Filing System"
- Customer Billings
- Accounts Payable "Filing System"

ONE PRICE FOR EVERYTHING
$149.95

Integrated Packages Coming Soon!
Sales & Inventory Control/Construction Accounting
Professional Client Billing/Restaurant Accounting

SEND $149.95 TO:
KFS Software, Inc.
1301 Seminole Blvd. #153A
Largo, Florida 33540

Sample Available $9.95 PREPAID
For C.O.D. Orders Phone:
(813) 584-2355
(FL Residents add 5% Sales Tax)

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER REPAIR
800-221-7770

Commodore Disk Drive 1541 1571	$60.00	Commodore Monitor 1701 1702	$60.00
Commodore SX-64 Portable Computer	$85.00	64	$45.00
Commodore Printer MPS 801 MPS 803	$50.00	Commodore Printer 1526 MPS 802	$60.00
MSD Commodore Compatible Dual Disk Drive C128 CBM	$85.00	Commodore Computer 8032 8050	$65.00

AUTHORIZED commodore SERVICE CENTER

We Buy Computer Equipment

ALIVE	
64	75.00
1541	85.00
8050	150.00
SX64	150.00
MSD SD2	100.00
DEAD	
64	50.00
1541	60.00
8050	100.00
SX64	100.00
MSD-SD2	75.00

PARTS FOR SALE
Please add 5.00 for shipping

Commodore Parts For Sale

82S100	18.95
6502	5.95
6504	5.95
6520	5.95
6522	5.95
6526	14.95
6567	19.95
6581	19.95
6510	10.95
4164	.99 ea.
7701/8701	10.95

Power sup. 64, 27.95

T.C. ELECTRONICS
HWY 36 PO 1129
HARTSELLE, AL. 35640

Complete parts for all CBM Equip. CALL
800-221-7770

Learn to Walk Before You RUN

We receive many letters from new Commodore owners who want to learn the first steps in using their computers. For these first-time users, we present the following step-by-step list of things that all beginners should be aware of as they start typing in programs.

1. Before you can use a fresh disk, you have to format it. First turn on your disk drive, then insert the disk, close the latch and type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <Press Return>
PRINT#15,"N0:NAME,##" <Press Return>
```

The ## is a two-character identification number that can be any combination of letters and/or digits. "NAME" can be any title for your disk that you choose, but it must not exceed 16 characters. Wait for a few minutes while the disk spins inside the drive, being formatted. When the disk stops spinning, type:

```
CLOSE15 <Press Return>
```

C-128 owners can shorten this procedure by simply typing:

```
HEADER "NAME,##" <Press Return>
```

Caution: The formatting process erases all material already on the disk, so if you're formatting a used disk, make sure it doesn't contain any programs you want to save. See item 7, below, on reading the disk directory.

2. As a beginner, you should start entering short Basic programs. Avoid machine language listings and very lengthy Basic programs until you get the hang of what you're doing. We have a checksum program (Perfect Typist) which actually proofreads your typing and tells you when you make a mistake. You should type in Perfect Typist before you enter any programs. See directions below.

3. Remember to press the return key after each programming line you type in.

4. As you are typing in a program, you are likely to make typographical errors. To check what you have typed in, you'll need to list your program's lines on the screen. You can specify the exact lines that you want to see. Typing LIST 10–50 will list lines 10 through 50. LIST 20 will list only line 20. If you see an error in one of your listed lines, you can fix it by using the INST/DEL key and retyping the incorrect section of the line. Always press the return key after you have fixed a line.

5. Be sure to save what you have typed in before turning off your computer. To save any partial or complete Basic program listing to your disk, type:

```
SAVE "NAME",8 <Press Return>
```

C-128 owners can press F5, type in the program name, and press the return key.

Note: As you save subsequent versions of the same program, you need to make a slight change in the program name each time. You might simply add version numbers to the end of the program name (PROGRAM.1, PROGRAM.2, etc.).

6. While working on a program, you may develop several versions before you're satisfied that you have it in final form. After you *do* achieve that final version, you might want to go back and erase the old, incomplete versions from your disk. Erasing unwanted programs is called scratching. (Be sure not to erase your final version!) To scratch a program, type:

```
OPEN15,8,15 <Press Return>
PRINT#15,"S0:prog.name" <Press Return and wait a few seconds>
CLOSE15 <Press Return>
```

7. After you have saved several programs to your disk, you will need to see their names so that you can load the one you want. To get the complete list (the disk directory) of all the program names on your disk, type:

```
LOAD "$",8 <Press Return>
```

Then type LIST to actually see the directory. C-128 owners simply press F3.

8. When you know what program you want to load into your computer, type:

```
LOAD "NAME",8 <Press Return>
```

C-128 owners can just press F2, type in the program name, and press the return key.

9. After you have loaded a program, type RUN to actually use the program.

How to Type Listings from *RUN*

To simplify your typing of *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These numbers follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123). These checksum numbers necessitate your using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist programs, listed below. Use 64 Perfect Typist for C-64 programs and 128 Perfect Typist for 128 Mode programs on the C-128.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN* as you normally do. The only difference is that now, after you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line on the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this number matches the checksum number printed in the listing after the :REM*, then you know you have typed that line correctly. Then you type the next program line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do not agree, analyze your line on screen for any typographic errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log in those changes. A new checksum number will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable the Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, to disk or tape. (Before you attempt to run your new program, turn your computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.)

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. You will have to reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the incompleted pro-

gram that you were working on, list it, and continue where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. When you see instructions inside curly brackets, such as {SHIFT L}, you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 1. *64 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17013
7 REM
10 POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
20 PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+60
30 FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE
   XT
40 IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA...":
   END
60 POKEML+4,PG:POKE ML+10,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
70 POKE ML+20,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,P
   G
80 POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   **********************"
90 SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TYP
   IST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs}
    SYS"ML+30"=OFF **"
101 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    **************":NEW
110 DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096
120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104
130 DATA 003,162,103,160,003,142,004,003
140 DATA 140,005,003,096,234,234,173,104
150 DATA 003,141,004,003,173,105,003,141
160 DATA 005,003,096,032,124,165,132,011
170 DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003
180 DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208
190 DATA 004,164,212,240,040,201,034,208
200 DATA 008,072,165,212,073,001,133,212
210 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003
220 DATA 041,007,168,104,024,072,024,104
230 DATA 016,001,056,042,136,016,246,109
240 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200
250 DATA 173,240,003,024,101,020,024,101
260 DATA 021,141,240,003,169,042,032,210
270 DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205
280 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210
290 DATA 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145
300 DATA 013,032,032
```

Listing 2. *128 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 40/80 COL 128 MODE PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17013
7 REM
10 FORX=5120TO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NEXT

20 IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ERROR I
   N DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215)=128THENA$="{20 SPACEs}
   "
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$"{CRSR RT}**********
   **************************"
40 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}** 128 PERFECT TYPIST I
   S NOW ACTIVE **"
50 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON
   {7 SPACEs}SYS 5150=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
60 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**********************
   **************":SYS5120:NEW
5120 DATA 173,005,003,201,020,208,001,096,1
     41,045
5130 DATA 020,173,004,003,141,044,020,162,0
     43,160
5140 DATA 020,142,004,003,140,005,003,096,2
     34,234
5150 DATA 173,044,020,141,004,003,173,045,0
     20,141
5160 DATA 005,003,096,032,013,067,140,255,0
     19,162
5170 DATA 000,142,252,019,142,253,019,142,2
     54,019
5180 DATA 189,000,002,201,032,240,008,201,0
     48,144
5190 DATA 007,201,058,176,003,232,208,238,1
     89,000
5200 DATA 002,240,054,201,032,208,005,172,2
     54,019
5210 DATA 240,042,201,034,208,010,072,173,2
     54,019
5220 DATA 073,001,141,254,019,104,072,238,2
     53,019
5230 DATA 173,253,019,041,007,168,104,024,0
     72,024
5240 DATA 104,016,001,056,042,136,016,246,1
     09,252
5250 DATA 019,141,252,019,232,208,197,173,2
     52,019
5260 DATA 024,101,022,024,101,023,141,252,0
     19,169
5270 DATA 042,032,241,020,032,188,020,160,0
     02,185
5280 DATA 185,020,032,241,020,136,016,247,1
     65,116
5290 DATA 208,009,165,117,208,005,169,145,0
     32,241
5300 DATA 020,172,255,019,096,013,032,032,1
     62,000
5310 DATA 173,252,019,232,056,233,100,176,2
     50,105
5320 DATA 100,202,240,003,032,232,020,201,0
     10,176
5330 DATA 005,205,252,019,240,015,162,000,2
     32,056
5340 DATA 233,010,016,250,024,105,010,202,0
     32,232
5350 DATA 020,170,072,138,009,048,032,241,0
     20,104
5360 DATA 096,170,173,000,255,072,169,000,1
     41,000
5370 DATA 255,138,032,210,255,104,141,000,2
     55,096
```

List of Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
8	Abacus Software	71,73
7	Access Software	80
*	Aprotek	89
*	Batteries Included	49
134	Berkeley Softworks	12,13
111	Berkeley Softworks	14,15
112	Bible Research	85
16	Bodylog, Inc.	CII, 1
193	Cardinal Software	125
81	Central Point Software	54
27	CMS Software	55
*	C.O.M.B.	52,77
251	Compumed	102
64	Compuserve	31
*	Computer Centers of America	107
274	Computer Friends	44
70	Computer Mart	65
109	COSMI	53
*	Covox, Inc.	46
*	Crown Custom Covers	108
157	D.B. Software	94
80	Digital Solutions	CIV
128	Digital Vision	117
18	DreamRider Software	25
156	Emerald Components	117
104	Firebird Software	37,51
144	Free Spirit Software	72
*	GE Information Services	47
44	GSR Software	109
9	H&E Computronics	CIII
72	H&P Computers	67
120	I.H.T. Software	72
67	Illustrated Images	21
*	Instant Software	103
*	Intelligent I/O	108
202	Jason-Ranheim	34
126	Ketek	20
145	KFS Software	125
*	Lyco Computer	56,57
189	Megasoft	75
47	Microcomputer Games	9
207	Micro Computer Services	113
38	MicroCube Corp.	117
91	Microlog Corp.	87
68	Microprose Software	23
172	Micro W.D.I.	24
*	Mindscape	2,3
*	NRI Schools/McGraw-Hill	17
60	Omnitronix	112
93	Professional Software	64
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	38,39
15	Protecto Enterprize	P1–P16
220	Quinsept	85
	RUN	
	ReRUN Subscriptions	48
	RUN Gift Subscription	32
	ReRUN Special Ad	96
	RUN Special Issue	81
	RUN T-Shirts	124
	RUN Class Ads	114
90	Skyles Electronic Works	95
254	Software Discounts of America	115
137	Solid State Software	36
26	SubLogic	45
122	Sunrise Software	85
75	TC Electronics	125
155	Tenex Computer Express	97
2	Timeworks	19
146	Timeworks, Inc.	35
209	Tussey Computer Products	26,27
132	Ultrabyte	125
121	Valuesoft	83
80	VG Data Shack	7
205	Video File	109
97	White House Computers	93
96	Xetec, Inc.	54

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales:
Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman; Nancy Potter-Thompson
(603)-924-7138 or (800)-441-4403;
West Coast Sales Office:
Giorgio Saluti
(415)-328-3470 or (800)-227-8365
In Calif.: (800)-344-4636

RUN
T-Shirts

- 100% Cotton, Short-sleeved Shirts
- White with Colorful RUN Logo & Design

Sizes: S, M, L, XL **Price:** $9.95 each

Complete coupon, send cash, check, or money order payable to **RUN Magazine.** Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

QUANTITY SIZES

AMOUNT ENCLOSED

Mail to: RUN Special Products
80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

November

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- **The Power of Spreadsheets**—Electronic spreadsheet programs are among the most useful tools a Commodore user can own. In the November issue of *RUN*, we will describe how you can use spreadsheets to do anything from balancing a checkbook to performing complex financial analysis. A comprehensive table listing the commercially available spreadsheets and their features will accompany this article. The issue will also feature a spreadsheet program you can type in.

- **Printer Interfaces Explained**—You may consider a printer interface a necessary evil if you want to use a non-Commodore printer with your C-64 or C-128. This issue will dispel the mystery surrounding printer interfaces and reveal how you can use the fancy features available on most printers today.

- **CP/M Software**—If you have a C-128, the world of CP/M is open to you. Another November article will describe an assortment of CP/M public domain programs—including a telecommunications program, a Pascal compiler, some utilities and an adventure game—and tell you where to get them.

- **Math Challenge**—The November issue will also feature a math game called Math Scrambler. Watch out! It may scramble your brain!

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

(Order Now)

$99.00

When you purchase Pocket Writer 64 $39.95

- C128 Disks 59¢ ea.*
- 13" Color Monitor $139.95

COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM SALE

Commodore 64 Plus $30.00 S&H

Com. 1541 Disk Drive

13" Color Monitor

$457 (Ltd. Qty)

C128 Commodore Computer

$299.00

- Voice Synthesizer $39.95
- 12" Monitor $79.95

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $99.00

You pay only $99.00 when you purchase the Pocket Writer at $39.95 ($59.95 value) plus we pack a super sprecial software discount coupon with your order that allows you to save over 1250 off of software sale prices. With only 1100 of software savings applied, your net cost is $0.00

* C128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS 59¢ EA.

Get these 5¼" Double Sided Floppy Disks specially designed for the Commodore 128 Computer (1571 Disk Drive). 100% Certified, ***Lifetime Warranty***, Automatic Lint Cleaning Liner included. 1 Box of 10 - $5.90 (59¢ ea.), 5 Boxes of 10 - $29.50 (59¢ ea.), 10 Boxes of 10 -$59.00 (59¢ ea.).

13" COLOR MONITOR $139.95

You pay only $139.95 when you order this 13" COLOR MONITOR. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only $39.95. (16 Colors).

Premium Quality 150-170 CPS Comstar Aero 160 Printer $199.00

The COMSTAR Aero 160 gives you a 10" carriage, 150-170 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) List $499.00 **Sale $199.00.**

9" SAMSUNG GREEN SCREEN MONITOR

Super High Resolution composite green screen monitor. Perfect for 80 column use with The C128 computer (Req. $19.95 Cable)
List $129.95 **Sale $59.95.**

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR POCKET WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR $19.95

This POCKET WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing, DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List $59.95. **SALE $39.95. *Ltd. Qty***

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $250 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
PaperClip	$59.95	$34.95	$29.95
Consultant	$59.95	$34.95	$29.95
Leader Board	$39.95	$22.95	$21.95
The Print Shop	$44.95	$27.95	$25.95
Bop'N Wrestle	$39.95	$19.95	$18.95
Super Huey	$19.95	$12.95	$11.95
Voice Command Module	$79.95	$39.95	$34.95
Nine Princes in Amber	$32.95	$20.95	$19.95
Super Bowl Sunday	$35.00	$19.95	$17.95
Flip and File Disk Filer	$24.95	$14.95	$12.95
Pro Joy Stick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 5.95	$ 3.95
Financial Planner Sylvia Porter	$49.95	$29.95	$26.95
Hardball	$29.95	$17.95	$16.95
C64 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide	$24.95	$12.95	$10.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

ATTENTION Computer Clubs

We Offer Big Volume Discounts

CALL TODAY!

PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that ***We Love Our Customers.***

PRICES MAY BE LOWER

C128 COMPUTER $299.00

Now you can get the C128 computer for only$299 plus we pack a special software discount coupon with your order that allows you to save over $250 off software sale prices. With only $100 of software savings applied your net cost is $199.

340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE $259.00

Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than 1541, plus runs all 1541 formats.
List $349.00. **Sale $259.00.**

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM $29.95

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives.
Best in U.S.A. List $99.00. **SALE $29.95.**
Coupon $24.95.

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $39.95

For Commodore-64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! PLUS ($19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape.) List $89.00. **SALE $39.95**

12" SAMSUNG AMBER SCREEN MONITOR $79.95

Super High Resolution amber screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, a must for wordprocessing . Fantastic value.
List $129.00. **Sale $79.95.**
(C128 cable $19.95. C64, Atari cable $9.95)

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION $199.95

Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. Extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control compact,lightweight, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel interface Built -in. List $349.00. **SALE $199.95.**
(Ltd. Qty.)

14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR $239.95

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple). (RGB Cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping.
List $399.00. **SALE $239.95.**

- LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
- BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL

PHONE ORDERS
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

- 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add 20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Famous National Brand

Commodore® • Atari® • Apple® • IBM®

List $199.00 Sale $39.95

We Like this Printer so much We Bought Out the Factory.

List $199.00 Sale $39.95

80 Column Printer Sale

• Word Processing • Program Listings • Graphics • Quiet Operation • Upper and Lower case • All points addressable Graphics • Underline • Enhanced • Much much More

Super Print Quality

This printer was made by **Canon®** for one of the largest computer manufacturers in the world. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM®PC jr.** Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **IBM®PC, IBM®XT, IBM®AT, IBM Compatibles, Apple®II,IIe,IIc, Apple Compatibles, Commodore®** 64,128, **Atari®**, plus many more. (Also VIC 20)

• 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty **• 15 Day Free Trial-Satisfaction or Money Back**

Now you can have a full fledged 8½'' letter size 80 column printer for less than the cost of a large box of paper. This printer uses advanced thermal technology to print upper and lower case (with true lower descenders), underline, enhanced, all points addressable graphics (works with Printshop) plus More. Print out pictures, program listings, wordprocessing pages, graphics and more. Perfect for the homeowner or student and definitely affordable. Fantastic Printer at an unbeatable price. List $199.00 **Sale $39.95**

Paper (2 Rolls) List $19.95 **Sale $9.95**

Intelligent Commodore Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to the printer port of the Commodore 64 and 128 computer. Print Commodore graphics, use Printshop, Word processors and more... List $49.95 **Sale $24.95**

Intelligent Atari Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to Atari computers (except 1200). Print Atari graphics, Printshop ,word processors, and more... List $49.95 **Sale $24.95**

IBM PC, AT, XT, PCjr®, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe®, RS-232 Adapter – Adapts the Big Blue printer to be used with any RS-232 port. List $19.95. Sale $9.95.

Apple IIe, Atari 520 ST, Laser 128, Amiga interface — List $24.95 **Sale $12.95**

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari are trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. Respectively.

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Commodore Software Sale

For more information send for a free catalog today!

Phone Orders

(T) Tape, (C) Cartridge, (D) Disk

Call 8 to 8 C.S.T.-M-F

312-382-5244

Games

Access

0118	Leader Board (D)	$23.95
0120	Courses for Leader Board (D)	$13.95
6010	10th Frame (D)	$23.95
3033	Beachhead 2 (D)	$22.95
0451	Beachhead (D or T)	$17.95
0752	Raid Over Moscow (D)	$22.95
3500	Mach 5 (C)	$19.95
2128	Mach 128 (C)	$28.95

Accolade

6022	Ace of Aces (D)	$18.95
6024	Deceptor (D)	$18.95
5958	Dam Busters (D)	$18.95
5954	Fight Night (D)	$18.95
5950	Hardball (D)	$18.95
5952	Law of the West (D)	$18.95
5956	PSI 15 Trading Co. (D)	$18.95

Avalon Hill

5140	Black Thunder (D)	$14.95
0396	Super Bowl Sunday (D)	$19.95
5234	Season Disk (D)	$12.95
3572	Spitfire 40 (D)	$21.95
5252	Gulf Strike (D)	$18.95
5146	Jupiter Mission (D)	$21.95
2375	Computer Title Bout (D)	$19.95

Blue Chip Software

2060	Millionaire (D)	$16.95
5256	Baron (D)	$16.95
6104	Tycoon (D)	$16.95

Broderbund

5986	Where is Carmen Sandiego (D)	$21.95
2905	Karateka (D)	$19.95
2540	Print Shop (D)	$27.95
2542	Graphics Library 1,2, or 3 (D)	$15.95
2910	Companion (D)	$22.95
6090	Toy Shop (D)	$39.95

Datasoft

3025	Bruce Lee (D)	$18.95
3027	Conan (D)	$9.95
5218	The Goonies (D)	$18.95
6026	Never Ending Story (D)	$18.95
6028	Mind Pursuit (D)	$18.95
5220	Zorro (D)	$18.95
3028	Mr. Do (D)	$9.95
3028	Dig Dug (D)	$9.95
3032	Pole Position (D)	$9.95
3026	Pac-Man (D)	$9.95

Sub-Logic

6070	Flight Simulator II (D)	$31.95
6072	Jet (D)	$26.95
6074	Football (D)	$27.95

Electronic Arts

3830	Dr. J & Larry Bird (D)	$12.95
5180	Heart of Africa (D)	$12.95
6038	Lords of Conquest (D)	$22.95
3601	Super Boulderdash (D)	$12.95
5192	Pinball Construction (D)	$12.95
3840	7 Cities of Gold (D)	$12.95
5910	Music Construction (D)	$12.95
5182	Movie Maker (D)	$22.95
5194	Racing Destruction (D)	$12.95
3842	Skyfox (D)	$12.95
3600	Touchdown Football (D)	$12.95
3633	Chessmaster (D)	$26.95
3632	Golden Oldies (D)	$19.95
6098	Amnesia (D)	$26.95
6100	Ogre (D)	$26.95

Epyx

0338	Winter Games (D)	$23.95
1556	Movie Monster (D)	$23.95
6065	Super Cycle (D)	$23.95
6092	World Games (D)	$24.95
5210	World Karate Champ (D)	$17.95
0337	W.G. Football (D)	$22.95
0068	Fast Load (C)	$22.95
6094	Destroyer (D)	$23.95
6096	Championship Wrestling (D)	$23.95

Strategic Simulation Inc.

1561	Battle of Antietam (D)	$31.95
3020	Computer Ambush (D)	$35.95
3018	Computer Quarterback (D)	$23.95
6002	Gettysburg (D)	$35.95
1565	Mech Brigade (D)	$35.95
6036	Nam (D)	$23.95
3031	Field of Fire (D)	$23.95
1567	Battle Group (D)	$35.95
5154	Kampfgruppe (D)	$35.95
3010	Imperium Galactum (D)	$23.95
3017	Broadsides (D)	$23.95
3788	U S S A F (D)	$35.95

Telarium

3065	Fahrenheit 451 (D)	$12.95
3066	Rendezvous with Rama (D)	$12.95
3067	Dragonworld (D)	$12.95
3068	Amazon (D)	$12.95
5064	Nine Princes in Amber (D)	$21.95
6102	Agatha Christie (D)	$21.95
5066	Perry Mason (D)	$21.95

Data East

6008	Commando (D)	$21.95
1552	Karate Champ (D)	$21.95
1551	Kung Fu Master (D)	$21.95

Windham Classics

3081	Alice in Wonderland (D)	$9.95
3080	Below the Root (D)	$9.95
3079	Swiss Family Robinson (D)	$9.95
3087	The Wizard of Oz (D)	$9.95

Educational

Fisher Price

3095	Alpha Build (C)	$4.95
3070	Dance Fantasy (C)	$4.95
3069	Linking Logic (C)	$4.95
3072	Memory Manor (C)	$4.95
3073	Logic Levels (C)	$4.95

Designware

5100	Algebra 1,2, or 3 (D)	$19.95
2518	Body Transparent (D)	$26.95
2517	European Nations (D)	$26.95
0824	Grammar Examiner (D)	$26.95
0832	States & Traits (D)	$26.95

Spinnaker

5300	Alphabet Zoo (C)	$4.95
5090	Delta Drawing (C)	$4.95
5301	Facemaker (C)	$4.95
5303	Kindercomp (C)	$4.95
3077	Number Tumblers (C)	$4.95
3078	Sea Spellers (C)	$4.95
3076	Up & Add 'Em (C)	$4.95

Weekly Reader

2515	Stickybear ABC (D)	$14.95
5130	Stickybear Math (D)	$14.95
2512	Stickybear Numbers (D)	$14.95
5132	Stickybear Reading (D)	$14.95
5126	Stickybear Spellgrabber (D)	$14.95
5129	Stickybear Typing (D)	$14.95
5128	Stickybear Townbuilder (D)	$14.95

Hayden

2160	Sargon II (D)	$9.95
0261	SAT Math (D)	$14.95
0262	SAT Verbal (D)	$14.95
2164	SAT Sample Tests (D)	$14.95

American Educational Computer

2493	Grammer Word Use (D)	$9.95
2499	Biology Facts (D)	$9.95
2521	AEC Spelling (D)	$19.95
2496	French Vocabulary (D)	$9.95
2495	Spanish Vocabulary (D)	$9.95
3747	Learn to Read (D)	$19.95
3745	Phonics (D)	$19.95
2519	U.S. Geography (D)	$9.95
2520	U.S. Goverment (D)	$9.95
2498	U.S. History (D)	$9.95

Business

C128 Software From Timeworks

5022	Word Writer (D)	$49.95
5024	Data Manager 2 (D)	$49.95
3048	Sylvia Porter (D)	$49.95
5030	Partner (C)	$49.95
5026	SwiftCalc/Sideways (D)	$49.95

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Famous Comstar National Brand

10" Printer Sale

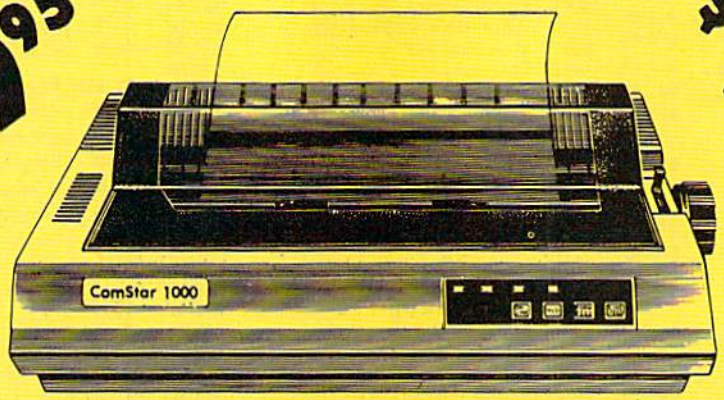
Includes Commodore Interface

Near Letter Quality *Near Letter Quality*

Best Value in the USA

• 100 CPS draft/20CPS near-letter quality • Dot Addressable Graphics • Adjustable Tractor and Friction Feed • Automatic Paper Loading • Right and Left Margin settings • Pica, Elite, Condensed, Italics • Superscript • Subscript • Underline, Bold print, Double Strike • Superb NEAR LETTER QUALITY

$179.95



$179.95

Easy to Use

Fantastic Graphics

2 Year Ltd. Warranty

The Comstar 1000 is one of the best values in the United States today. Print your letters, documents, programs, pictures, and more at a blazing 100 Characters Per Second or 20 cps in the Near Letter quality mode. (Looks just like it came from a typewriter.) Plus, choose your printing mode (NLQ, Draft) from your wordprocessor or by simply pushing the controls on the front panel. Fantastic Quality at a Fantastic Price.List $349.00 SALE$179.95.

Print Method
Serial Impact dot matrix (9 pin)
Print Speed
Draft- 100 CPS NLQ- 20 CPS
Character Sets
96 ASCII Characters, Marker, Symbols (Includes Italic font)

Ribbon (Life exp.)
Black: cassette (2.5 million characters)
Dimensions
15.4 (W) x 10.9 (D) x 4.7 (H) Inch
Weight
Approx. 10 lbs
Character Spacing
Fixed

Line Spacing
1/6, 1/8, 7/72, and 1/216 inch
Paper Feed
Adjustable tractor and friction feed
Paper feeding Direction
Bi-directional
Copies
2 plus original

Supply is Limited so Buy Today

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

PROTECTO
We Love Our Customers
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010
312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Special Buy - One Time Only Pricing

FUJI Floppy Disk SALE

59¢ ea.

List $2.95

Premium Quality Floppy Disks

Lifetime Guarantee

Box of 10 *with hub rings, sleeves and labels*

List $29.95

One Time Only Sale **$5.90** Per Box/10

Double Sided — Double Density only $9.95 for a Box of 10

Single Sided — Double Density for Commodore 64, Atari, Apple

Super Special Deal **Box of 10** **Net Cost 59¢ ea.**

No Limit, Dealers Welcome

*** $12.95** ☆☆ ***Flip-N-File*** ☆☆ *** $12.95**

Flip/Sort

Floppy Disk Filer

Everyone Needs a Floppy Disk Secretary

Facts:

- Dust and Dirt particles can hurt your disks
- Most disks go bad due to mishandling in storage
- Proper filing of your disk collection will reduce unnecessary handling of your disks

The Floppy Disk Filer is an inexpensive hard plastic Fliptop case that will allow for easy filing, and protect your disks from dust, smoke, and dirt. Plus, the Floppy Disk Filer will keep all your disks out of unwanted hands and in one place where you can easily find them. **(Holds Over 50 Disks)**

List $24.95 **Introductory Sale Price $14.95** **** Coupon $12.95***

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on Phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Color Monitor Sale

Sale

16 COLORS

(Premium Quality)

- Built in Speaker & Audio
- For Video Recorders
- For Small Business Computers
- Apple - Commodore -Atari - Aplus 3000 -etc.
- One Year Warranty'

(Premium Quality)

- Beautiful Color Contrast
- High Resolution
- Sharp Clear Text
- Anti-Glare Screen
- 40 Columns x 24 Lines
- Front Panel Controls

List $329.00

Sale $139.95*

Add $14.50 Shipping

80 Columns **RGB** Super High Resolution

13" Color Computer Monitor'

*C64/Atari composite cable $9.95

* C128 RGB/Composite 80 column cable $19.95.

14" RGB & Composite Color Monitor

Allows use of C-128 and C64 mode - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers. Specially designed for use with the C128's special composite video output, plus green screen only option switch. (add $14.50 shipping)

List $399.00 **Sale $239.95***

12" 80 Column Green/Amber Monitor

Super high resolution composite green or amber screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read. Fantastic value. Limited Quantities.

List $129.00 **Sale $79.95***

9" Samsung Hi Res Green Screen Monitor

Super High Resolution 80 column monitor perfect for Apple & Laser 3000/128 computers. Fantastic Value. Very Limited Quantities.

List $129.95 **Sale $59.95***

Turn Your Monitor into a TV Set Without Moving Your Computer

Elegant TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches goes between your computer and monitor. Includes mute, automatic fine tuning and computer-TV selector switches. Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. Can be used with cable TV and VCR's. Fantastic Value. Limited Quantities. (Includes loop antenna for UHF & RCA connecting cables) (Add $3.00 Shipping. Plus $3.00 for APO/FPO).

List $129.95 **Sale $49.95**

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼ % tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, and ALASKA orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

FLOPPY DISKS SALE *33¢ ea.

Economy Model or C-128 Cadillac Quality

We have the lowest prices!

***ECONOMY DISKS** — For use with Commodore 64, Atari, Apple.

Good quality 5¼" single sided double density with hub rings.

Bulk Pac	100 Qty.	33¢ ea.	Total Price	$33.00
Box w/sleeves	10 Qty.	39¢ ea.	Total Price	$3.90

☆ C-128 Computer Disks ☆

CADILLAC QUALITY (Double Sided, Double Density) ***Specifically designed for use with C-128***

• Each disk certified • Free replacement lifetime warranty • Automatic dust remover • Works with IBM PC

For those who want cadillac quality we have the C-128 Floppy Disk. Used by professionals because they can rely on C-128 Disks to store important data and programs without fear of loss! Each C-128 disk is 100% certified (an exclusive process) plus each disk carries an exclusive FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY. With C-128 disks you can have the peace of mind without the frustration of program loss after hours spent in program development.

DOUBLE SIDED 59¢ Each

100% CERTIFICATION TEST

Some floppy disk manufactures only sample test on a batch basis the disks they sell, and then claim they are certified. Each C-128 disk is individually checked so you will never experience data or program loss during your lifetime!

FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY

We are so sure of C-128 Disks that we give you a free replacement warranty against failure to perform due to faulty materials or workmanship for as long as you own your C-128 disk.

AUTOMATIC DUST REMOVER

Just like a record needle, disk drive heads must travel hundreds of miles over disk surfaces. Unlike other floppy disks the C-128 smooth surface finish saves disk drive head wear during the life of the disk. (A rough surface will grind your disk drive head like sandpaper). The lint free automatic CLEANING LINER makes sure the disk-killers (dust & dirt) are being constantly cleaned while the disk is being operated.

C-128 Disks are definitely the Cadillac disk in the world

Just to prove it even further, we are offering these super LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICES

1 Box of 10 — $5.90 (59¢ ea.) 5 Boxes of 10 — $29.50 (59¢ ea.) 10 Boxes of 10 — $59.00 (59¢ ea.)

0029 Paper Economy Sleeves (10) 50¢ 0030 Paper Economy Sleeves (100) $5.00

☆ ☆ COMMODORE 64 ☆ ☆

PARTY QUIZ ONLY $14.95

Trivia Controller & Software

Discover a better way to learn while you play, at a new, low price. Learning and entertainment are probably the reasons you bought a home computer. We've created a new, unique hardware/software system, like nothing ever produced for home computers, that satisfies those two motivations. It's called PQ, The Party Quiz Game. Included in each package are four special controllers (one for each player), a program disk and General Edition 1 disk containing 2700 questions covering a variety of subjects. PQ's Question / Answer Library (6 optional packages) expands the total number of questions to over 18,000. PQ asks the players a question; all are allowed to respond at once. Points are awarded for correct answers which are displayed on screen after a time elapses. All age and education levels, from reading age on up, can play thanks to PQ's "handicap" feature. Find out for yourself why Party Quiz gets 4 star ratings. List $49.95. **Sale $14.95.**

PQ's four exclusive Quick Response™ controllers free players from keyboard captivity.

Additional Trivia Software Modules

	List	Sale
General Edition 2,3 (specify)	$39.95	**$12.95**
Sports Edition	$39.95	**$12.95**
Education Edition	$39.95	**$12.95**
Bible Edition	$39.95	**$12.95**
Entertainment Edition	$39.95	**$12.95**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6⅓% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on Phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

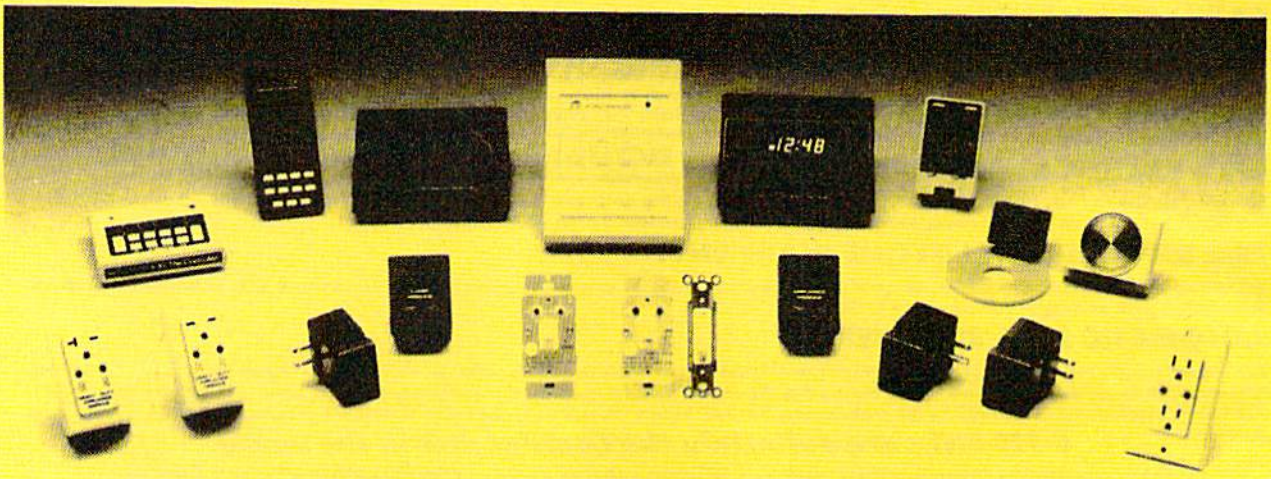
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Home Control

Protect Your Home ***Save On Utilities*** ***Regulate Appliances and More!!***

Controls Lights, Appliances, Thermostats, and More Throughout Your Home for Added Convenience, Security, Safety, and Energy Savings. Without Tying Up Your Computer

$49.95 **$49.95**

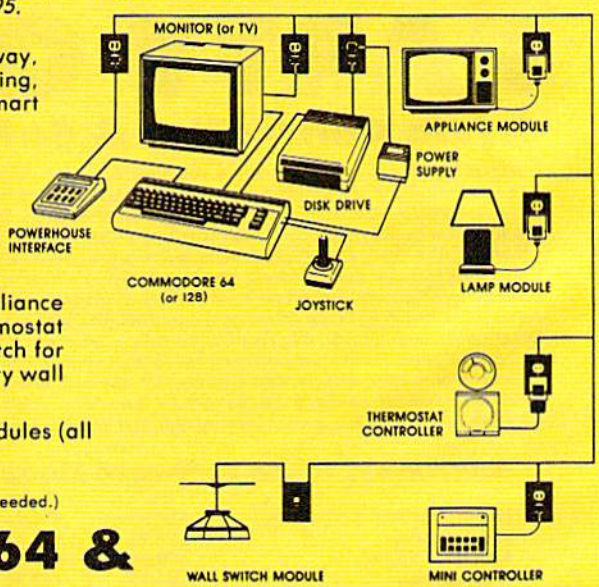


The X-10 POWERHOUSE Computer Interface is programmed from your Commodore 64 or 128. You can then turn off your computer or use it for something else. It does not tie up your computer. The software shows a graphical representation of your home and allows you to select a room, then select a light or appliance to be controlled, all just by pointing with the joystick. The interface sends digital signals over your existing house wiring to control your lights and appliances which are connected to plug-in modules (sold separately) List $99.95. **Sale $49.95.** *Coupon $39.95.*

It can wake you up to stereo or TV news. Light up your bedroom, hallway, bathroom. Start the coffee, start your central heating or air conditioning, warm up the curlers, all before you even get out of bed. But it's smart enough not to wake you up on weekends. At night it can lower the heat, play music or your favorite late night TV show for as long as you want, and can first dim and later turn out the lights automatically.

Many types of modules are available including appliance modules for TV's, hi fi's, coffee pots, etc. Lamp modules which contain a dimmer and can be used for incandescent lamps up to 300 watts. Wall switch modules which also contain a dimmer and can be used for incandescent outside lights and ceiling lights of up to 500 watts. 220V heavy duty appliance modules for 220V air conditioners and water heaters. The thermostat controller for central heating and air conditioning. The 3 way wall switch for controlling incandescent lights operated by two switches. The heavy duty wall receptable module to replace your existing wall receptable, etc.

Plus, works with BSR, GE, Leviton, Radio Shack, and Sears Roebuck modules (all 256 codes addressable).



(Price does not include modules, please order modules as needed.)

Control Modules

	List	Sale
Lamp Module — 300 W incandescent	$19.95	**$14.95**
Wall Receptacle — replacement outlets	$24.95	**$19.95**
Wall Switch — turn on/off dim/brighten	$19.95	**$14.95**
3 Way Wall Switch — incandescent lights, for lights controlled by 2 or more wall switches.	$24.95	**$19.95**
Thermostat Controller — controls your existing thermostat	$39.95	**$29.95**

C64 & C128

	List	Sale
2 Pin Appliance Module, up to 500W appliances	$19.95	**$14.95**
3 Pin Appliance Module, up to 500W appliances	$19.95	**$14.95**

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Rated No. 1 in Computer Education

DesignWare™

Commodore 64 SALE

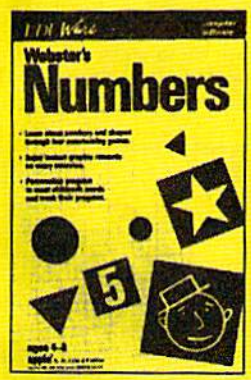
DesignWare™

Commodore 64 SALE

The Body Transparent — Learn basic anatomy as you play a game of facts and functions of the human body. Choose a male or female body and move bones and organs to their proper location. Then learn what functions the body parts perform. Find out where food is digested, the importance of kidneys and much much more. Add your own biology questions to help make homework fun or to challenge a friend. The game has multiple difficulty levels and bonus points for fast answers, plus color graphics. (Disk) List $44.95. **Sale $26.95.**

European Nations and Locations — An exploration of the continent that combines important facts and information in a challenging game format. The only European geography program that allows you to add questions of your own. If you miss a question during game play it is recycled to guarantee learning. Each game, you move nations to the proper location on a map of Europe. The map fills in with color as questions are correctly answered. Fast answers are rewarded with bonus points. Winner of the Parents Choice Award. (Disk) List $44.95. **Sale $19.95.**

States & Traits — A valuable learning tool for geography and history students. Learn basic geography and then go on to find out interesting facts about every region in the country. Find out where historical events happened on the map. As you play quick answers are rewarded with bonus points. In the "States" part of the program you must move states into the right place on the map and the state lights up in bright color. In "Traits" you identify state capitals and landmarks. You can also design your own games. (Disk) List $44.95. **Sale $19.95.**



EDUWare™

Webster's Numbers — Introduce your young children to basic arithmetic concepts with this program that combines lively animation with four action games. For children with minimal reading skills, they will learn shape discrimination, eye-hand coordination, number recognition and sequential counting to name just a few. Children will delight in maneuvering a hot air balloon, leading a mosquito to safety and pushing blocks and triangles into different shapes. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Algebra 1, 2, or 3 — An introduction to Algebra concepts and definitions. Helps students master the fundamentals of first year Algebra, addition of real numbers, multiplication of real numbers, solving equations, solving inequalities and absolute value sets. Students can learn in 4 ways: They can work the sample problems, read discussions of concepts, watch equations being solved, or study rules that govern mathemetic operations. The result is that the student creates a learning process that he or she is most comfortable with. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $19.95.**

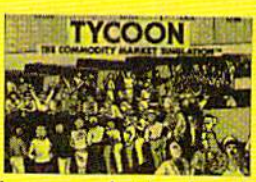
Britannica Learning Companies

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE™

Britannica Learning Companies

Baron — If you were given the opportunity to invest in real estate with a complimentary sum of money, say $35,000 and a time limit of 52 game-weeks to turn that into a million, how would you proceed? Baron is a program that offers you the chance to find out what your chances of success in this complicated venture will be. You must utilize the allocated funds wisely in buying, selling and developing land because real life influences like fluctuating mortgage rates and other headaches that affect property owners will be apparent during play. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $16.95.** *Coupon $14.95.*

Millionaire — Put yourself in high gear and join the risk takers, because you are about to experience the New York Stock Exchange. To get you started in investments you are given $10,000 and 15 stocks from 5 industry categories. Learn the market as you are faced with influences based on true to life events, good judgment is essential to whether you buy or sell and the status of your personal portfolio depends on making the right choices. Includes an introduction to buying-on-margin, call options, put options, and borrowing against your net worth. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $16.95.** *Coupon $14.95.*



Tycoon — It takes an individual with loads of confidence and driving ambition, to deal in the commodities marketplace. To foresee market trends and develop a plan of action before trading, are talents that can make or break you as you deal in precious metals, oil, grains and other items of necessity. Armed with charts and details from real-life situations of the past, you can research the market and make your move accordingly. The element of risk makes the game play a real challenge for all aspiring tycoons, or even established entrepreneurs. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $16.95.** *Coupon $14.95.*

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on Phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

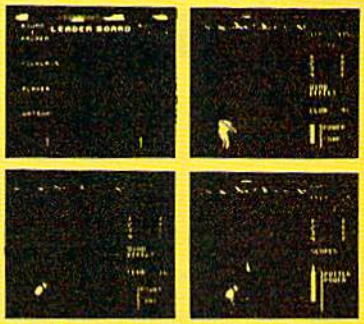
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

C64 **Super Sale!! Save On** C128

Access Software

Best Multi Level Graphics Games in the U.S.A.

No. 1 Golf Game



Leader Board

This is not just another golf program, it is the most realistic one on the market because it is really a simulator that allows true perspective of the game. Three levels of play take you from beginner to pro. The courses are difficult and require concentration to come in under par.
(Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $23.95.** *Coupon $22.95.*

Disk No. 1 — Courses for Leader Board. Four different golf courses are on this disk of varying degrees of difficulty.
List $19.95. **Sale $13.95.**

Professional Bowling

NEW!

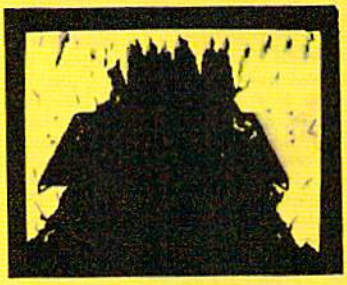
10th Frame

Put on those bowling shoes, get out that bowling shirt, the lanes are waxed and ready to roll in this new bowling program, 10th Frame. This simulator captures the look and feel of real bowling through outstanding graphics and use of true perspective. The multiple levels of play, and automatic scoring make it the perfect program for everyone. The ball is joystick controlled and realistic sound and pin action are featured. Up to eight different bowlers can play including league play. So don't fight the crowds anymore, set up your personal alley at home and bowl away. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $23.95.**

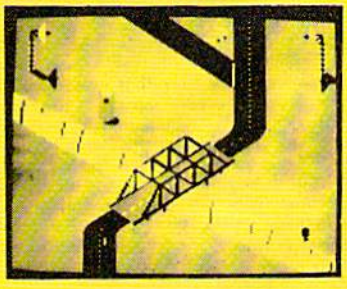
Disk Drive Speeder-Uppers

Mach 5 — Plug Mach 5 into the cartridge port and turn on the computer, the cartridge works automatically to load programs up to 5 times faster than normal. Loads 99% of all software, even copy protected games. Works with all popular printers. Will list directories without disturbing programs in memory. Commands such as LOAD, SAVE, OPEN etc. are executed with one keystroke. More features than most other "fast loaders". Does not disturb RAM. (Cart.) List $34.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Mach 128 — This "fast loader" will load programs up to 500% faster on the 1541 disk drive or the 1571 drive in 1541 mode, plus it has features that make it one of the best on the market. A full help menu, screen dump, 95% compatibility, 10 second formatting, plus much, much more. (Disk) List $49.95. **Sale $28.95.**



Beachhead II — Fantastic hi-res scrolling screens will lead you to new levels of excitement. Three scenarios, each with fantastic scrolling screens, add great realism to the game. First you maneuver your helicopter past tanks and artillery to the fortress wall. Then you must time your moves quickly as you go through the opening and closing gates. Scene 2 starts after you drop your paratroopers and make your way to the dictators machine gun emplacement. You must attack the dictator and rescue his hostages. Finally in Scene 3 you have the final confrontation plus you can be the rescuer or the dictator and play against an opponent or the computer. Fantastic two player Head to Head action. Highly recommended. (Disk) List $49.95. **Sale $22.95**



Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on Phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

The Epyx Joystick

EPYX COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Commodore 64

Buy 1 Get 1 FREE

1st 2000 Customers Get Scrabble or Chipwits FREE with their purchase.

This light, compact joystick fits in the palm of your hand. Single button firing for control and accuracy plus a design that allows you to manuever with ease, make this joystick first rate. List $19.95. **Sale $14.95.**

EPYX COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Commodore 64

Buy 1 Get 1 FREE

1st 2000 Customers Get Scrabble or Chipwits FREE with their purchase.

The Best Arcade Games Around

World Karate Championship — Become a Karate master! You must prove your ability as you earn your belts. Travel to four different cities to fight a series of opponents. There are 14 controllable moves, including kicks, blocks and front flips. The opponents become progressively tougher as skills improve. Start as a "white belt" in this exciting martial arts challenge. The character on-screen is realistic right down to facial expressions. Excellent graphics and background music. (Disk) List $34.95. **Sale $17.95.**

Movie Monster — Remember all those Saturday afternoons in front of the TV, with a big bowl of popcorn and an old Japanese monster movie? If you do then Epyx has created a program that will soon become a favorite in your software library. You choose the monster and control the outcome of the movie. The movies of the past always ended with the destruction of the monster but you can turn the tables by placing your creation in the hero role. Develop exciting plots for hours of fun. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $23.95.**

The World's Greatest Football Game — This one has it all — strategy, action, three views of the field. It's in a class all its own! Finally, a football game that not only puts you on the field, but also on the sidelines in the coach's shoes. Use the "Playbook" or design your own offensive and defensive plays. Then, grab the joystick and put your strategy to the test. You control key players to run a sweep, make a tackle, throw a pass and even kick a fieldgoal. All the action and all the strategy make this your favorite football game. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $22.95.**

Winter Games — Experience the challenge of six winter sporting events. In the Bobsled, you're right in the tube careening along the walls. At the SkiJump, you control your form in take-off, flight and landing. In Figure Skating, timing counts for the transitions, the jumps and landings. Choreograph your own routine in Free Style Skating. Hot Dog Aerials push your agility to new heights. The Biathlon challenges your endurance in cross-country skiing. There's even an opening ceremony, complete with national anthems. One to Eight Players.
(Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $23.95.**

Championship Wrestling — Jump in the ring with some of the roughest, rowdies in wrestling. These guys make the stars of the sport today look almost tame in comparison. Take out your frustrations with some viscious moves like Armspins, Body Slams, Headlocks, Elbow Drops and more. The crowd goes wild as you slam your opponent to the mat. You will crush heads, break kneecaps and smash noses. Strategy will make or break you and you will become so involved in the match that real-life concerns will fade away. Fast, fun and ferocious.
(Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $23.95.**

World Games — Travel the globe to compete in eight countries for the title of World Champion. The sporting events that you will test your skills in include Cliff Diving, Sumo Wrestling, Bull Riding, Barrel Jumping, Weight Lifting, Log Rolling, Caber Toss, and Giant Slalom. Play solo or with up to eight players. You are provided with background history of every country you visit, plus information on each event. Features award ranking and World Records Hall of Fame. Challenging and stimulating action.
(Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $24.95.**

Fast Load Cartridge — Load, save and copy disks five times faster than normal. It plugs into the cartridge port of the Commodore 64 and goes to work automatically loading disks with ease. And that's only the beginning. It can copy a single file, copy the whole disk, send disk commands, and even list directories without erasing programs stored in memory. (Cartridge) List $39.95. **Sale $22.95.**

Super Cycle — Experience the excitement and danger of motorcycle racing. Lean into the turns and cruise through the scenic Grand Canyon or the Rocky Mountains, as you race cross country. Measure your speed with your tachometer and speedometer. All the instruments are realistic. Features eight different courses, day and night racing and obstacles to challenge the driver, like road barricades, oil slicks and ice. The competition is stimulating and the graphics are first rate. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $23.95.**

Super Graphics

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on Phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64 SALE

Weekly Reader

Commodore 64 SALE

☆ ☆ Educational Programs ☆ ☆

Stickybear Typing — Stickybear makes learning the keyboard both easy & fun for anyone. A 3 game format provides different levels so that as typing skills improve so does the level of difficulty. ***Stickybear Keypress*** is geared to the needs of the child or the beginner, the stress is on the keyboard. To increase typing speed and accuracy the fast-paced ***Stickybear Thump*** will provide a real challenge. ***Stickybear Stories*** allows further practice with real text for timed practice. Everything from jokes, stories and bright amusing graphics make this one of the most delightful typing programs ever, plus you can keep track of your progress and store on disk. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $14.95.**

C64 SALE

C64 SALE

Stickybear Spellgrabber — 3 games in one: Picture Spell contains over 200 word/picture combinations. Word Spell is a scramble game, players recreate words shown on the screen. Bear Dunk involves guessing a word to save Stickybear from a dunking. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $14.95.**

Stickybear Math — Kids learn math skills as they help the Stickybear Family out of sticky jams. For every set of addition and subtraction problems youngsters get right, Stickybear gets a step closer to getting out of the jam. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $14.95.**

Stickybear Town Builder
Kids develop essential map skills as they build a town with roads, parks, airports, bridges, etc. and save on disk. That's just the first game. In Take A Drive, Compass-reading and directions are stressed. With Find The Keys, follow clues to locate mystery keys. (Disk)
List $29.95. **Sale $14.95.**

Stickybear Reading
3 fun activities that build reading comprehension skills. Match The Words: Kids practice vocabulary as they match up word and picture sets. Find The Word: Turns the words in a sentence into animated action. Build A Sentence: Children choose a subject, a verb and an object, then watch them turn into a picture. (Disk)
List $29.95. **Sale $14.95.**

Stickybear ABC — Beautifully animated pictures help children learn their ABC's and become familiar with computers. Two full-screen, full-color pictures with sound represent each letter in the alphabet. Besides helping boys and girls become familiar with computers, Stickybear ABC teaches younger children to recognize and name the letters. Older children begin to recognize words on sight. (Disk)
List $34.95. **Sale $14.95.**

Stickybear Numbers — There are colorful groups of big moving objects, such as ducks, birds and bears, that reinforce numbers and counting skills. You can use the space bar to learn to count up and down. The many possible picture combinations work to captivate youngsters with an endless variety of picture shows and give them plenty of hands on computer experience. (32 page book, disk, colorful Stickybear poster, Stickybear stickers.) (Disk) List $34.95. **Sale $14.95.**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on Phone orders only

PROTECTO
We Love Our Customers
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010
312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Celebrate Every Occasion With Hi Tech Expressions!

All it takes is a little imagination and these great products for state of the art cards and party decorations.

HeartWare
Love Note Maker & Animated Friendship Greeting Disk
~~$9.95~~ $7.95

PrinterPaper
Colorfully Designed Printer Paper And Stickers Too!
~~$9.95~~ $7.95

PartyWare
Card And Party Design Kit With Database Of Friends And Events
~~$14.95~~ $12.95

CardWare
All Occasion Card Maker & Animated Birthday Greeting Disk
~~$9.95~~ $7.95

WareWithAll
Colorfully Designed Paper, Envelopes, Stickers, Markers, Disk Labels And Disk
~~$14.95~~ $12.95

. . . Have A Hi Tech Holiday With JingleDisk And Holiday PrinterPaper.

Holiday PrinterPaper
Colorfully Designed Printer Paper And Stickers Too!
~~$9.95~~ $7.95

All you need is JingleDisk, your PC and printer, a little Holiday PrinterPaper and you'll create unique holiday cards even Santa won't forget!

JingleDisk
Holiday Card Maker And Greeting Disk
~~$6.95~~ $4.95

After the cards are out and the gifts are given, just boot up your computer, turn up the sound and let JingleDisk entertain with Yuletide carols and vivid animations.

FREE PartyWare Graphics Disk coupon enclosed
Available for Apple, Atari, Commodore & IBM formats.

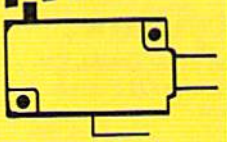
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

JOYSTICK SALE

Arcade Quality Joysticks

for Atari® /Commodore®

NEW



Microswitches

5 Year Warranty

Rated No. 1

competition PRO™ 5000

List $24.95

Sale $16.95

for Atari® 5200

competition PRO™ 5000

List $29.95

Sale $24.95

Allows Keypad Hook Up

Flight Control Joystick for Atari® /Commodore®

competition PRO™ 3000

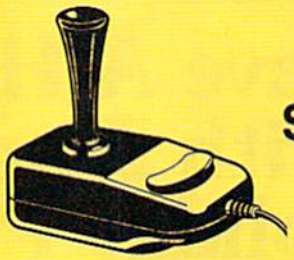
List $19.95

Sale $12.95

Trigger, Top and Base Fire Buttons

Economy Joystick for Atari® /Commodore®

competition PRO™ 1000



List $12.95

Sale $4.95

Single Fire Button

Spring Switches

All these quality *competition PRO™* Joysticks feature:

- 2 or 5 year unconditional warranty
- Right or left hand operation
- Quality construction - Made in U.S.A.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64

MODEMS

Commodore 64

Sale

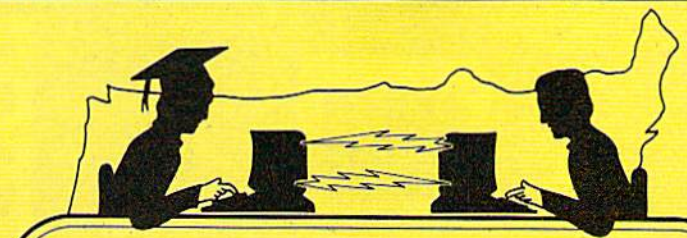
SAVE

300* & 1200 BAUD

Reach Out and Access Someone

Educational Courses• Financial Information • News Updates and Information
Banking at Home • Popular Games • Electronic Shopping • Research and Reference Materials

300 BAUD
List $99.00
Sale*
$29.95
Coupon $24.95



Telecommunications

300 BAUD
List $99.00
Sale*
$29.95
Coupon $24.95

Lowest Price In the U.S.A.

FOR CHILDREN·ADULTS·BUSINESS

Complete Auto Dial Telecommunications Package

"The only telecommunications package you will ever need."

(Exclusive Easy To Use Features)

• 300 Baud Modem • Auto Dial • Auto Answer • Upload & Download

The Complete Telecommunications Package offers you all this plus...

- Dialing from Keyboard
- On-line Clock
- Capture and Display High Resolution Characters
- Download Text, Program or Data Files
- Stores on Disk Downloaded Files
- Reads Files from Disk and Uploads Text or Program Files
- Select Any Protocol (access almost any computer or modem)
- Plus Much, Much More

We are so sure this is the only telecommunications package you will need we will give you 15 days Free Trial.

300 Baud Modem List for $99.00 on Sale for $29.95 with Coupon only $24.95

1200 BAUD MODEM
Sale
$79.95
List $199.00

Volks 6480

1200/300 Baud Auto Dial/Auto Answer

By Anchor Automation

A Leader in Modem Technology

Features Same as Above Plus...

• AutoCom 64 and 128 Software • File & Program Transfer • Tone and Pulse Dialing • Monitor Speaker

5 YEAR Limited Warranty

1200 BAUD MODEM
Sale
$79.95
List $199.00

5 YEAR Limited Warranty

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on Phone orders only

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Complete Apple® Compatible
Word Processing System
Home • Business • Word Processing

Look At All You Get For Only $499.00

	List Price
• Laser 128 Apple Compatible Computer	$499.00
• Big Blue 8½" Letter Size 80 Column Printer	199.00
• 9" Samsung Green Screen Monitor	129.95
• Magic Window IIe Word Processor	150.00
• Magicalc Spreadsheet	150.00
• Magic Memory Data Base	60.00
• Laser 128 Printer Interface	19.95
• 2 Rolls of Paper	19.95
Comparable Apple System ($2495.00)	1227.85

Save Over $700.00

All 8 Pieces only $499.00

Magic Window IIe Word processing is easy and more efficient because of a simple-to-read menu system and editing commands. Many powerful features of professional quality programs and more. Supports virtually all major printer functions. Operates with most 80-column video cards or 40/70 column no-hardware modes.

Magicalc Rated as the best electronic spreadsheet on the market for Apple®. The speed with which Magicalc solves number problems allows you to accurately analyze decisions beforehand. Supports multiple RAM cards of most manufacturers in any combinations up to a full 512 K.

Magic Memory File anything, any way you want to: names, addresses, important numbers, dates and notes. Your information is organized simply, easy to maintain, and available instantly. Supports all popular printers and video cards.

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Add $30.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% sales tax. Add $60.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

Computer Direct
We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5050 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR COMMODORE OWNERS ONLY!

Commodore owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

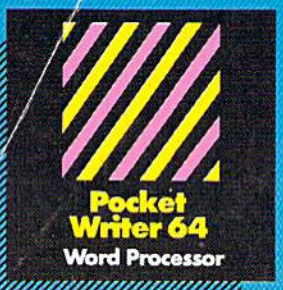
COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

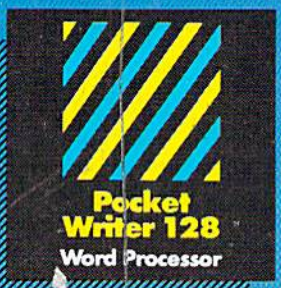
Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

Solutions!



PW 128/64 Dictionary
also available at $14.95 (U.S.)



MAIL ORDERS:
CRYSTAL COMPUTER INC.
In Michigan 1-517-224-7667
Outside Michigan 1-800-245-7316

CANADIAN DEALER ENQUIRIES:
INGRAM CANADA LTD.
1-416-738-1700

Only The Name Is New

The professional, full-featured software line from Digital Solutions is now called Pocket Software.
Pocket Writer 128/64.
Pocket Filer 128/64.
Pocket Planner 128/64.
The names are new, but this super software is still the same.

From now on, when you hear the word Pocket, it means software that's full-featured, handy and easy to use.

Pocket Software at prices that won't pick your pocket.

Best-selling software for Your Commodore 128 or 64

You want the very best software you can find for your Commodore 128 or 64, right?

You want integrated software — word processing, database and spreadsheet applications — at a sensible price. But, you also want top-of-the-line features. Well, our Pocket 128/64 software goes one better.

With Pocket 128 or 64, you'll find all the features you can imagine . . . and then some. And Pocket 128/64 is so easy to use, you won't even need the reference guide. On-screen and in memory instructions will have you up and running in less than 30 minutes, even if you've never used a computer before.

The price? It's as low as you'd expect for a line of software called 'Pocket'. Suggested Retail Price for the 64 software is $39.95 (U.S.) and $49.95 (U.S.) for the 128. Any of the 64 products may be upgraded to their 128 version for $15.00 (U.S.) + $3.00 shipping and handling. (Available to registered owners from Digital Solutions Inc. only.)

Pocket Writer 128 or 64, Pocket Planner 128 or 64 and Pocket Filer 128 or 64 . . . **Solutions** at sensible prices from Digital Solutions Inc.

International & Distributor enquiries to:

Serious software that's simple to use.

Digital Solutions Inc.

30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
telephone (416) 731-8775

Pocket Writer 128 and 64 are now available in French